

# Architectural Hardware

Pricelist 33  
March 2022



# Table of Contents

<b>Introduction</b>	Terms of Sale	v
	Freight Policy	vi
	Limited Warranty Policy	vii
	Finishes Cross Reference	viii
<b>Select Service Quick Ship</b>	Ordering Information	S1
	Locks	S2
	Exit Devices	S6
	EAC Components	S8
	Low Energy Operator	S9
	Surface Closers	S10
	Electromagnetic Door Holders	S12
	Concealed Closers/Pivots	S12
<b>Locks</b>	Locks Product Guide	1
	M9000 Grade 1 Mortise Series	3
	D900 Grade 1 Mortise Dead Bolt Series	15
	T900 Tubular Series	19
	C800 Grade 1 Cylindrical Series	25
	D800 Grade 1 Dead Bolt Series	35
	CL700/CK700 Grade 2 Cylindrical Series	41
	C500 Grade 2 Cylindrical Series	49
	DB600 Grade 2 Dead Bolt Series	53
	C300 Grade 2 Cylindrical Series	57
	J300 Grade 2 Interconnected Series	59
<b>Cylinders, Keys, and Keying</b>	Cylinders, Keys, and Keying Product Guide	61
	Master Keying/DORMA SKC Policy	62
	Mortise Cylinders	63
	Rim Cylinders	68
	Key-in-Knob/Lever Cylinders	70
	Hotel Cylinders	71
	Small Format Interchangeable Cores	73
	Large Format Interchangeable Cores	74
	Retrofit Cylinder Housings	75
	Tailpieces	76
	Keys and Key Blanks	77
	SFIC Padlocks	79
	Service Parts	80
	Labeling and Cylinder Marking	82
Merchandising Aids	83	
<b>Exit Devices</b>	Exit Device Product Guide	85
	9000 Series	87
	9000 Series Wide Stile Exits	88
	9000 Series Wide Stile Trim	99
	9000 Series Narrow Stile Exits	116
	9000 Series Narrow Stile Trim	125
	8000 Series	135

	8000 Series Exits	136
	8000 Series Trim	142
	Mullions	151
<b>Electronic Access Control Components</b>	DKPS Power Supply Series	153
	ES Series	156
	EML Series	160
	EMLSG Series	168
	EMSL Series	170
	EMDE Series	172
	AC Series	174
	PB Series	176
	39 Series	180
	KS Series	182
	Accessories	185
<b>Low Energy Operators</b>	ED900 Series	188
	ED50/ED100	192
<b>Surface Closers</b>	Surface Closers Product Guide	194
	TS93 Series	196
	8900 Series	199
	8600 Series	205
	7400 Series	209
	U1500 Series	213
	7300 Series	215
	STA Series	219
	GSR Series	221
	Modular Packaging	223
<b>Fire/Life Safety</b>	Fire/Life Safety Product Guide	225
	EMR/EMF Series	227
	1800 Series	231
	EM Series	235
<b>Concealed Closers/Pivots</b>	Concealed Door Closers Product Guide	237
	BTS80 Series	239
	BTS80 EMB Series	245
	BTS75V Series	251
	ITS96 Series	257
	RTS88 Series	259
	LM Series Heavy-Duty Pivots	265
	LM Series Extra Heavy-Duty Pivots	269
<b>Stops/ HOLDERS</b>	900/700 Series	273
<b>Architectural Pulls and Handles</b>	Finishes Cross Reference	277
	TG 138 Locking and Non-Locking Ladder Pulls	278
	TG 9387 Non-Locking Ladder Pulls	281
	MANET Non-Locking Ladder Pulls	284
	TG Decorative Pulls	286
	ARCOS and BEYOND Decorative Pulls	288
	Pull Handles for Commercial Doors	289

## General information

### Terms and conditions of sale

**Acceptance.** The following Terms and Conditions of sale are applicable to all Quotations, Contract, Purchase Orders, Order Acknowledgement Forms, and sales of Seller's services and products, and are the only applicable terms and conditions thereto, except for terms establishing prices, quantities, delivery schedules, terms of payment, invoicing, shipping instructions, and the identification of the products associated with each transaction. If any conflict exists between the Terms and Conditions and a Quotation, Purchase Order, Order Acknowledgment form, or sale, these Terms and Conditions shall prevail BY REQUESTING A QUOTATION OF ORDERING ANY PRODUCTS OR SERVICES FROM SELLER, BUYER AGREES TO ALL THE FOLLOWING TERMS AND CONDITIONS. If a written contract signed by both parties is in existence covering the sale of the goods and services, the terms and conditions of the contract shall control to the extent they are inconsistent with these Terms and Conditions.

**1. Order Procedure.** Buyer may or may not request the preparation of a Quotation prior to ordering any products or services from Seller. Buyer then shall place a Purchase Order with Seller. By placing a Purchase Order, Buyer makes an offer to purchase products or services from Seller pursuant to these Terms and Conditions. Seller, in its discretion, may accept or reject the Purchase Order. If Seller accepts the Purchase Order, Seller shall issue an Order Acknowledgement Form confirming Buyer's order. No Purchase Order is binding on Seller unless accepted by Seller as provided in these Terms and Conditions.

**2. Quotations.** All Quotations by Seller are subject to change or withdrawal without prior notice to Buyer unless otherwise specifically stated in the Quotation. All resulting Purchase Orders become effective only if and when approved and accepted in writing by Seller by the issuance of its Order Acknowledgement Form. Seller reserves the right to discontinue manufacture of any products or change products materials, design, or specifications without notice.

#### 3. Site Requirements.

- a. The Quotation is contingent upon all work being performed during normal business hours unless otherwise negotiated and a mutually agreeable schedule. The Quotation is calculated on one continuous installation engagement based on acceptable site conditions where other dependent scopes have completed preparation for proposed materials (i.e. electrical work, floor work, adjacent construction). When Buyer has given authorization for work to begin, no other scopes may impede Seller's ability to complete installation in agreed upon area. Seller reserves the right to invoice for costs that are incurred due to unacceptable site conditions or delays by others resulting in additional installation visits.
- b. Signed acceptance by Buyer of shop drawings and/or submittals shall be interpreted as acceptance that proposed scope is the correct interpretation of construction documents. Any field verification and/or work required by others as detailed in the submittal will be provided and coordinated by Buyer. Work shall not begin nor shall orders be placed for any projects until all shop drawings and submittals have been approved in writing by Buyer.

**4. Warranty.** For a period of twelve (12) months from the date of delivery, Seller warrants only that all products sold pursuant to a Quotation or Purchase Order will conform to the description in this Price Book and will be free from defects in workmanship and materials. Extended warranties are available for an additional cost. Seller is not responsible for defects or damages caused by wear and tear, consumable

materials, vandalism, fires, storms, floods, acts of God, misuse, abuse or alteration by any company other than Seller. Seller further warrants that Buyer will receive good and valid title to the products. Any claim on account of nonconforming or defective products or for any other cause whatsoever shall conclusively be deemed waived by Buyer unless written notice thereof is given to Seller promptly after discovery but no later than sixty (60) days from date of shipment. Seller shall have the right either to replace or repair any nonconforming or defective products, to refund the purchase price upon return of the products, or to grant a reasonable allowance on account of such nonconformance or defect Seller's liability and Buyer's exclusive remedy for nonconforming or defective products shall be limited solely to replacement, repair, refund, or allowance as Seller may elect. Seller shall be given reasonable opportunity to investigate all claims and no materials shall be returned to Seller until after inspection and approval by Seller and receipt by Buyer of written shipping instructions from Seller. Buyer acknowledges and agrees that the remedies set forth in this paragraph are Buyer's exclusive remedies for the delivery of nonconforming or defective products.

#### Additional Warranties

- a) No credit will be provided for any work completed by others during warranty term.
- b) Warranty work will be performed during normal business hours with our standard response times. Any warranty work taking place beyond normal business hours or with expedited response time may be billable.
- c) Products repaired or replaced under the warranty are warranted only through the remainder of the original warranty period.

**Disclaimer of Further Warranties.** Except as set forth above, there is no warranty, representation, or condition of any kind, express or implied (including no warranty of merchantability or fitness of the products for any use contemplated by Buyer) concerning Seller's products or services and none shall be implied by law. 5. Limitation of Liability and Remedies. Seller shall not be liable, and Buyer waives all claims against Seller for any incidental, consequential, or special damages, including without limitation, lost revenues and profits even if Seller has been advised of the possibility of such damages. Buyer's exclusive remedy for any cause of action under these Terms and Conditions is a claim for damages and in no event will damages or any other recovery of any kind against Seller exceed the purchase price of the specific products or services as to which the claim is made. Seller will not be liable to Buyer for any loss, damage, or injury to persons or property resulting from the handling, storage, transportation, resale, or use of the products in manufacturing processes, or in combination with other substances, or otherwise.

**6. Intellectual Property Indemnification.** (a) Seller agrees to defend, indemnify and hold Buyer harmless against any claims, costs, damages, liability and expenses resulting from actual or alleged patent, trademark, or copyright infringement, misappropriation of confidential information, or violation of any other intellectual property right, domestic or foreign, in the selling or use of any part or product that is owned by Seller and that pertains to the subject matter of a Quotation, Purchase Order, or sale of products or services (provided that the product is not modified in anyway by Buyer or any other party, and that the product is used in the manner intended by Seller). If a suit or claim results in any injunction or any other order that would prevent Seller from supplying any product falling under a Quotation, Purchase Order, or sale, or if the result of

## General information

### Terms and conditions of sale (con't)

such a suit or claim would, in the reasonable opinion of Seller, otherwise cause Seller to be unable to supply such products, Seller shall have the right, at its option, if it so chooses, to do one or more of the following: (i) secure an appropriate license to permit Seller to continue supplying the products to Buyer; (ii) modify the relevant product so that it becomes non-infringing, provided that any modification does not cause any material change to the operation or performance of the product; or (iii) replace the relevant product with a non-infringing but practically equivalent product. (b) Buyer agrees to defend, indemnify, and hold Seller harmless against any claims, costs, damages, liability and expenses resulting from actual or alleged patent, trademark, or copyright infringement, misappropriation of confidential information, or violation of any other intellectual property right, domestic or foreign, in the making, using or selling of any product or using any process that is owned by Buyer or is designed or specified by Buyer and that pertains to the subject matter of a Quotation, Purchase Order, or sale.

**7. Ownership of Inventions.** All drawings, know-how, designs, confidential information, and the like disclosed to Buyer by Seller and all rights therein will remain the property of Seller. Buyer shall have no claim to, ownership interest in, no license to, or no rights to any information provided or communicated by Seller.

**8. Lead Times.** If applicable, lead times are based on standard requirements by factory to provide materials proposed. Ship dates will be provided as estimate only once order is placed with the factory. Adequate packaging will be provided for any normal shipping circumstance such that materials will be protected and labeled as required. Special packaging may be provided for an additional expense. Shipping will be cost effective unless expedited fees are accepted by Buyer. If materials are to be provided to job site or Buyer location, dormakaba will make an informed decision as to the best instruction to provide the shipping company. If materials are not required to have direct delivery, materials will be brought to branch for pickup by Buyer. All freight terms shall be FOB. Any claims for damage in transit or lost freight, receiving, and inspection of materials is the responsibility of Buyer. It is a requirement of Buyer to inspect and review all materials prior to accepting shipment.

**9. Title/Risk of Loss.** All products shall be shipped FOB Seller's manufacturing facility to Buyer's designated delivery location. Unless otherwise agreed by the parties, Seller shall select the method of and carrier for the products. Seller reserves the right to ship items in a single or in multiple shipments. Title and risk of loss to products ordered passes to Buyer upon delivery of the products to the freight carrier. Unless mutually agreed upon in writing, shipping dates are approximate and are based upon prompt receipt of all necessary information.

**10. Prices.** Quoted price is valid for 90 days. Seller reserve the right to revise quotations after the 90 days. All accepted Purchase Orders are subject to Seller's price in effect at time of shipment. Buyer shall be responsible for any increase in freight rates or transportation charges occurring after Seller prepared the Order Acknowledgment Form. on the Order Acknowledgment Form. Buyer shall pay to Seller in addition to the purchase price the amount of all fees, duties, licenses, and all sales, use, privilege, occupation, excise, or other taxes, federal, state, local, or foreign which Seller is required to pay or collect in connection with products or services sold to Buyer.

**11. Payments.** Unless otherwise agreed in writing between the parties, all Seller's invoices are payable within thirty (30) days of their date. Time is of the essence. Interest on past due amounts will be assessed at the rate of 1.5% per month (18% per annum), or the maximum allowable by law.

Seller reserves the right to full payment upon completion of work unless credit is pre-established. For any work requiring materials purchase or scheduling, a 50% deposit is due at time of proposal acceptance. Twenty percent (20%) of the Quotation, Purchase Order value may be billed after job award. Joint check agreements may be requested at the discretion of Seller. If payment is outstanding for any one account, work may be stopped and outstanding orders cancelled until account is restored. Should Seller require the use of collection, attorney's fees, or fees for insufficient funds, Buyer agrees that these funds will be repaid to Seller. Seller retains the right to file a lien against all or part of the property being improved. Seller reserves the right to add a 2.5% charge if invoice becomes delinquent beyond terms.

**12. Cancellation.** In the event a Buyer's Purchase Order and the issuance of an Order Acceptance Form is cancelled, it will be subject to standard 20% restocking fees, cancellation fees, engineering fees, materials & freight costs incurred, and administrative fees. Standard cancellation is 20% of order as long as no materials have been ordered. Should Buyer release material orders, Buyer will be liable for that portion of the job and 20% of the remaining amount of work unperformed/unordered.

**13. Storage.** If applicable, Seller reserves the right to implement a storage fee if delivery is delayed after agreed upon date. Should project timeline require storage of materials, Seller reserves the right to bill for those materials at the time they have been received at a Seller location, Buyer location, or at job site. Certificate of insurance for stored materials can be provided to Buyer upon request. Signed acceptance by Buyer of shop drawings and/or submittals shall be interpreted as acceptance that proposed scope is the correct interpretation of construction documents. Any field verification and/or work required by others as detailed in the submittal will be provided and coordinated by Buyer.

**14. Insolvency.** Seller may, at any time or times, suspend performance of any order or require payment in cash, security, or other adequate assurance satisfactory to Seller when, in Seller's opinion, the financial condition of Buyer or other grounds for insecurity, including the filing of a petition for bankruptcy, warrant such action.

**15. Force Majeure.** Seller shall not be liable for any delay in fulfilling any order due to (a) fires, floods, strikes, or other labor disputes, accidents to machinery, acts of sabotage, riots, precedence or priorities granted at the request or for the benefit, directly or indirectly, of the federal or any state government or any subdivision or agency thereof, delays in transportation or lack of transportation facilities, restrictions imposed by federal or state legislation or rules of regulations thereunder; or (b) any cause beyond the control of Seller.

**16. Ownership of Equipment.** Unless otherwise agreed in a writing, all material, equipment, facilities, and special tooling, which term includes but is not limited to jigs, dies, fixtures, molds, patterns, special taps, special gauges, special test equipment, and manufacturing aids and replacements thereof, used in the manufacture of the products covered by any order shall remain the property of Seller. Any material, tooling, and equipment furnished to Seller by Buyer shall be and remain the personal property of Buyer with the title to and right of possession remaining in Buyer.

**17. Confidential Information.** All information furnished or made available by Seller to Buyer in connection with a transaction shall be held in confidence by Buyer. Buyer agrees not to use such information or disclose such information to others without Seller's prior written consent. The obligations of this paragraph does

## General information

### Terms and conditions of sale (con't)

not apply to any information which (a) at the time of disclosure was, or thereafter becomes, generally available to the public by publication or otherwise through no breach by Buyer of any obligation herein, (b) Buyer can show by written records was in Buyer's possession prior to disclosure by the disclosing party, (c) is legally made available to Buyer by or through a third party having no direct or indirect confidentiality obligation to Seller with respect to such information, (d) was independently developed by Buyer without use of any of Seller's confidential information, or (e) is required to be disclosed pursuant to applicable law.

**18. Waiver.** No waiver by Seller of any of these Terms and Conditions shall be effective unless explicitly set forth in writing and signed by Seller. No failure to exercise, or delay in exercising, any rights, remedy, power, or privilege arising from these Terms and Conditions shall operate or be construed as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right, remedy, power, or privilege hereunder preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, remedy, power or privilege.

**19. Assignment.** No assignment of any right or interest or delegation of any obligation or performance of Buyer under this order may be made without the prior written consent of Seller. Any attempted assignment or delegation will be wholly void and totally ineffective for all purposes.

**20. Choice of Law.** All sales, agreements for sale, offers to sell, proposals, acknowledgments and contracts of sale, including, but not limited to, Purchase Orders accepted by Seller, shall be considered a contract under the laws of the State of Delaware, and the rights and duties of all persons, and the construction and effect of all provisions hereof, shall be governed by and construed according to the laws of the State of Delaware.

**21. Integration Clause.** These Terms and Conditions constitute the entirety of terms and conditions, except as set forth in paragraph one, governing the sale and purchase of products and services sold by Seller. No modification of these Terms and Conditions shall be of any force or effect unless in writing and signed Seller and Buyer. Buyer may desire to utilize its own form of acknowledgment or acceptance of these Terms and Conditions. However, the use of any such form shall be for convenience only. No modification of these Terms and Conditions shall be affected by the acknowledgment or acceptance of purchase orders, shipping instruction forms, bills of lading or any other document containing terms or conditions at variance with or in addition to those set forth herein, all such varying or additional terms being hereby objected to and rejected by Seller and deemed to be waived by Buyer.

## General information

### Freight Policy (effective November 2020)

#### Freight Policy for Consignees within Contiguous United States

Customer orders that exceed \$5,000 (USD) in net value (before tax and freight) will be shipped by a carrier selected by dormakaba, freight prepaid as a single shipment to a single business destination within the contiguous United States. Other terms apply to Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, and export orders. When a customer requests either multiple destinations or multiple shipments to the same destination, the \$5,000 minimum will apply to each shipment requested. Items backordered from an order qualifying for prepaid shipping charges will be shipped prepaid.

Orders less than \$5000 in net value will be shipped by a carrier selected by dormakaba, with shipping and handling charges added to the customer's invoice.

All charges resulting from customer designated carrier, air freight, special handling, special routing or other freight services requested by the customer will be prepaid and added to the customer's invoice.

All goods ship F.O.B. factory. Title and risk of loss pass to the customer upon tender of shipment to the carrier. If product is damaged in transit, consignee must file claim with the carrier.

#### Freight Policy for Consignees in Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, and Destinations Outside the Contiguous United States

Customer orders that exceed \$5,000 (USD) in net value (before tax and freight) will be shipped by a carrier selected by dormakaba, freight prepaid to a U.S. airport or port of exit for single shipment orders. When a customer requests either multiple destinations or multiple shipments to the same destination, the \$5,000 minimum will apply to each shipment requested. Items backordered from an order qualifying for prepaid shipping charges will be shipped prepaid as Buyer's exclusive remedy.

At dormakaba's option, this freight policy may be subject to special terms and conditions for certain export orders. Orders less than \$5000 in net value will be shipped to a US airport or port of exit by a carrier selected by dormakaba, with shipping and handling charges added to the customer's invoice.

All charges resulting from customer designated carrier, air freight, special handling, special routing, or other freight services requested by the customer will be prepaid and added to the customer's invoice.

All goods ship F.O.B. factory. Customer shall be responsible for obtaining insurance. Title and risk of loss for products shall pass when made available to customer on delivery to carrier in the United States; provided that if payment has not been made at the time of shipment, dormakaba shall retain title (but not risk of loss) until payment has been made. If product is damaged in transit, customer must file claim exclusively with airline, carrier, vessel and/or insurance company; provided, however, that if dormakaba has not received payment in full at the time the product is damaged in transit, dormakaba shall have the right to file claim exclusively with airline, carrier, vessel and/or insurance company.

# General information

## Limited Warranty

(Effective November 2020)

For projects located in the United States and Canada, all products sold are warranted to be free from defects in workmanship and materials for the periods listed in the table below, from the date of manufacture. THIS COMPRISES SELLER'S SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE WARRANTY AND IS MADE EXPRESSLY IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, WRITTEN OR ORAL, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, STATUTORY OR OTHERWISE CONCERNING THE PRODUCTS, AND ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, AND SELLER SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMS ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OR CONDITION OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR NON-INFRINGEMENT. SOME JURISDICTIONS DO NOT ALLOW THE EXCLUSION OR LIMITATION OF IMPLIED WARRANTIES, SO THE ABOVE LIMITATION OR EXCLUSION MAY NOT APPLY TO THE BUYER HEREUNDER.

<b>Limited warranty period (years) by product (from date of manufacture)</b>		<b>Mechanical</b>	<b>Electrical</b>
<b>Door Controls</b>	TS93, 8900, 8600, 7400, 7300, BTS75V, BTS80	25	N/A
	U1500	10	N/A
	ITS, RTS	5	N/A
	EMR, EMF, 1800, GSR	25	2
	EMB, EM, EAC, ED900	2	2
	LM, 900, 700	2	N/A
<b>Exit Devices</b>	9000	10	2
	8000	5	2
<b>Mullions</b>		2	2
<b>Mechanical Locks</b>	M9000, D900, C800, D800	10	2
	CL/CK700, J300, DB600	5	N/A
	C500, T900	3	N/A
	C300	1	N/A
	SKC Keys	Lifetime	N/A
<b>All other products not listed</b>		2	1

\*Term begins at start of installation

For projects located outside the United States or Canada, the limited warranty period for all products is 1 year from the date of manufacture. dormakaba regional businesses located outside the United States or Canada may offer different warranty periods. "United States and Canada" is defined as the several states of the United States, the District of Columbia, the commonwealths, territories and possessions of the United States and the provinces and territories of Canada.

None of the warranties set forth herein shall extend to any products or parts thereof that have been subjected to improper installation, lack of, or improper, maintenance, improper storage, shipping and handling, ordinary wear and tear, misuse, neglect, accident, unauthorized service, use of unauthorized parts, or performance of repairs, modifications or attachment to other products outside of Seller's plant. These warranties shall neither extend to nor cover any labor charges for replacement of products or parts, adjustments, or repairs, or any other work, which costs shall be the sole responsibility of Buyer. These warranties are extended only to Seller's distributors of products and the first user who purchases products for purposes other than resale (collectively, "Buyer").

Buyer's sole and exclusive remedy against Seller for any claim, whether in contract, tort or otherwise, arising out of, or resulting from the purchase or use of the products shall be limited to the repair or replacement of any product or part thereof, which is proved to be other than as warranted, or, at the sole option of Seller, to the issuance of a credit in an amount not to exceed the cost of the repair or replacement. In no event shall Seller be liable to Buyer or any other party for, and Buyer waives, any and all other losses or damages of whatsoever nature, including, without limitation, incidental, special, direct, indirect, collateral, punitive or consequential damages, including, without limitation, loss of profits, or loss of use damages or downtime costs. Seller shall not be responsible or liable for any damage or loss resulting from the operation or performance of any other product or any systems in which Seller's product is incorporated. If a product is claimed to be other than as warranted, Seller, upon notice promptly given, will either examine the goods at Buyer's site or issue shipping instructions for return of product to the Seller (transportation costs prepaid by Buyer and all cost associated with the removal and reinstallation of such product to be the sole responsibility of Buyer).

Any representations, warranties or promises inconsistent with, or in addition to, the warranties contained herein are unauthorized and shall not be binding upon Seller. Because Seller has no control over the conditions under which its products are used, Seller specifically does not warrant the adequacy or sufficiency of any advice or recommendations given to Buyer. Nor does Seller warrant that every Seller product complies with every code, standard or regulation in every community except as specifically stated in a published Seller catalog or in writing signed by an officer of Seller. Seller shall not be bound by the terms of any agreements between a Buyer and third parties.

## General information

### Finishes Cross Reference

(Effective August 26, 2019)

Finish Description	Finish Appearance	dormakaba/BHMA Code	Nearest U.S. Equivalent
Brass	Bright	605	US3
	Satin	606	US4
Bronze	Polished	611	US9
	Satin	612	US10
	Oil Rubbed/Dark Satin	613	US10B
Nickel	Bright	618	US14
	Satin	619	US15
Chrome	Bright	625	US26
	Satin	626	US26D
Stainless	Bright	629	US32
	Satin	630	US32D
Aluminum	Satin Anodized	628	US28
Dark Oxidized Bronze	Satin Anodized	710	US10B
Flat Black	Anodized	711	US19
Aluminum	Painted or Powder Coated	689	US28
Dark (Statuary) Bronze	Painted or Powder Coated	690	US20
Light (Dull) Bronze	Painted or Powder Coated	691	US10
Black	Painted or Powder Coated	693	Black Anodized
Dark (Duronodic) Bronze	Painted or Powder Coated	695	Dark Bronze Anodized
Satin Brass (Gold)	Painted or Powder Coated	696	US4
Primed	Painted or Powder Coated	600	USP
Custom	Painted or Powder Coated	Custom	RAL Pallet
Designer	Painted	Designer	Sample Match

\* Excluding Mechanical Locks, Architectural Pulls & Handles, and Sliding Systems. See appropriate product section for available finishes.

Reference: ANSI A156.18 American National Standard for Materials and Finishes

600 Series Plated Finishes designate the appearance of the finish, regardless of the base material. For example, 605 defines a polished brass material, but 605 can be any base material, like steel or stainless, that is finished to provide the appearance of polished brass.

Standard sprayed finishes are shown above.

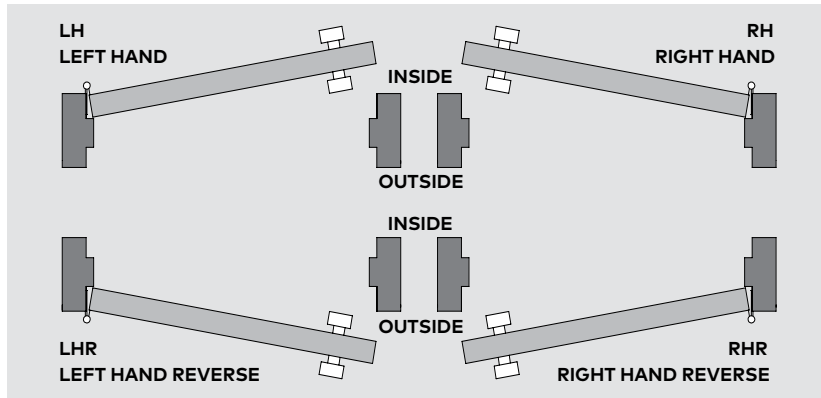
For a **Custom Color**, refer to the Custom Color Pallet. For Door Controls, a \$110.00 net setup fee per purchase order, per color will be charged. For exits and trim, a \$120.00 net setup fee per purchase order, per color will be charged. For a copy of the Custom Color Pallet, please contact your Representative or our Customer Service Department. Locks are NOT included in the Custom Color program.

For a **Designer Color**, custom matched to a supplied sample, three (3) each 2" x 3" color chip samples are required. For Door Controls, a non-refundable fee of \$270.00 net is required per color match request, per order prior to processing. For exits and trim, non-refundable \$430.00 net fee is required per color match request, per order prior to processing. Allow six (6) weeks for designer color development. If a match can not be made to the customer's satisfaction after three (3) attempts, dormakaba reserves the right to decline the order. Metallic colors are difficult to duplicate and may be rejected. Locks are NOT included in the Designer Color program.

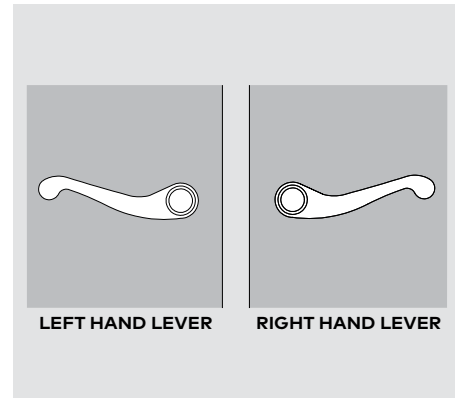
Please contact our Sales Service Department, or your local sales representative for further information.

# Locks

## How to Determine Hand of Door



## How to Determine Handed Levers



## Product Guide

	Description	ANSI BHMA	Fire Rated	Standard Cylinder	SFIC	Schlage Style LFIC
● Yes ○ No ◐ Optional						
<b>M9000 Lock</b>	GR1 Mortise Lock	●	●	●	●	●
<b>T900 Lock</b>	GR2 Decorative Tubular Lock (M9000 Trim)	○	◐	N/A	N/A	N/A
<b>D900 Dead Bolt</b>	GR1 Small Case Mortise Dead Bolt	●	●	●	●	●
<b>C800 Lever Lock</b>	GR1 Cylindrical Lever Lock	●	●	●	●	●
<b>C800 Knob Lock</b>	GR1 Cylindrical Knob Lock	●	●	●	●	○
<b>D800 Dead Bolt</b>	GR1 Tubular Dead Bolt	●	●	●	●	●
<b>CL700 Lever Lock</b>	GR2 Cylindrical Lever Lock	●	●	●	●	○
<b>CK700 Knob Lock</b>	GR2 Cylindrical Knob Lock	●	●	●	●	○
<b>DB600 Dead Bolt</b>	GR2 Tubular Dead Bolt	●	●	●	●	○
<b>C500 Lever Lock</b>	GR2 Cylindrical Lever Lock	●	●	●	●	○
<b>C300 Lever Lock</b>	GR2 Cylindrical Lever Lock	●	◐	●	○	○
<b>J300 Interconnected Lock</b>	GR2 Interconnected Lock	●	●	●	●	○

Cylinders, Keys & Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic Access Control Components

Low Energy Operators

Surface Closers

Fire/Life Safety

Concealed Closers/Pivots

Stops/ Holders

Sliding Systems

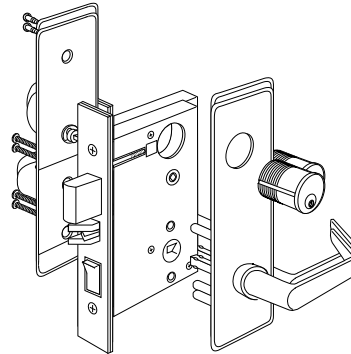
Architectural Pulls & Handles

Service Parts



# M9000 Series

## Ordering Guide



	Function <sup>2</sup>
Privacy w/DB & Indicator	996
Faculty Restroom/Hotel w/DB & Indicator	986
Storeroom w/DB Single Cylinder	980
Classroom Intruder w/DB	974
Dormitory w/DB (F21)	973
Intruder Dead Bolt (F33)	968
Intruder Dead Bolt (F34)	967
Storeroom w/DB (F14)	966
Storeroom w/DB (F35)	958
Dormitory w/DB (F11)	957
Corridor w/DB (F13)	956
Entry w/DB (F20)	953
Privacy w/DB (F19)	940
Institution (F30)	082
Electrically Unlocked/Locked w/Double Locking	082EU/EL
Electrically Unlocked/Locked	080EU/EL
Storeroom (F07)	080
Classroom Intruder Latch Bolt with Indicator	072
Classroom Intruder Latch Bolt (F32)*	071
Classroom (F05)	070
Apartment (F09)	060
Office/Entry (Alt F04)	053
Office/Entry (F04)	050
Privacy w/Indicator	046
Privacy w/Coin Turn	042
Privacy, Bedroom or Bath (F22)	040
Exit/Communicating Passage (F31)	025
Passage/Closet (F01)	010
Dummy Trim Two Sides	002
Dummy Trim One Side	001

- Indicator cannot be added to M9071 function. For intruder function with indicator, order M9072.
- Additional functions available. Detailed function descriptions available in M9000 Series brochure.
- KB knob priced same as Premium lever.
- D Rose not available in 625 or 626.
- Available in 626 and 630 finishes only. Not available on 630 H escutcheon.
- Security Screws only available with 619, 625, 626 and 630 finishes.
- Standard door thickness is 1-3/4" (44 mm). Requirements for doors 1-13/16" (46 mm) and thicker can vary by trim and function. See page 14
- Example shows default values. Refer to Configuration Options section for full details.

Lever Design		Finish
Premium Lever	PREMIUM	630 — Satin Stainless
Knob <sup>3</sup>	KB	626 — Satin Chrome
Lever	LT	625 — Bright Chrome
Lever	LR	622 PVD — Satin Black
Lever	LN	619 PVD — Satin Nickel
Lever	LG	613 PVD — Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze
Lever	LD	612 PVD — Satin Bronze
Lever	LC	606 PVD — Satin Brass
		605 PVD — Bright Brass

**Product Family**

M9	953	D	LR	A	626			RH	134	5006	114	XXXX
Temporary SFIC	T			A	2-1/4" Dia. Rose	AM	TX	RH	Right Hand			
SFIC (Less Core)	J			B	2-9/16" Dia. Rose			RHR	Right Hand Reverse			
Heavy Duty Grade 1 Mortise Lockset				H	2-1/8" x 8-9/16" Escutcheon			LH	Left Hand			
SFIC (With Core)	C			M	2-1/2" x 8" Escutcheon			LHR	Left Hand Reverse			
Less Cylinder	L			D	2-9/16" Dia. Decorative Rose <sup>4</sup>							
Conventional Cylinder	D											
Temporary Schlage LFIC	G											
Schlage LFIC (Less Core)	R											
Schlage LFIC	F											

**Cylinder Type**

**Rose/Escutcheon Design**

**Door Hand**

**Security Screws<sup>6</sup>**

**Antimicrobial Coating<sup>5</sup>**

**Door Thickness<sup>7</sup>**

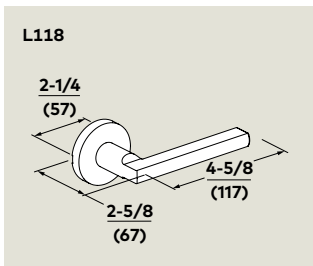
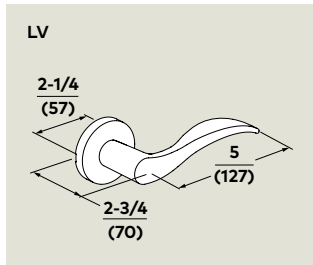
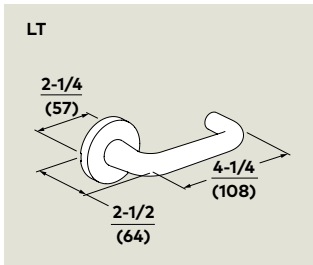
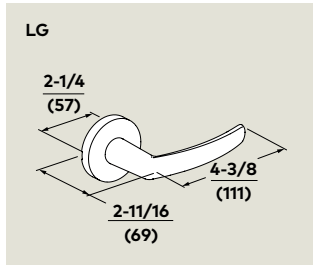
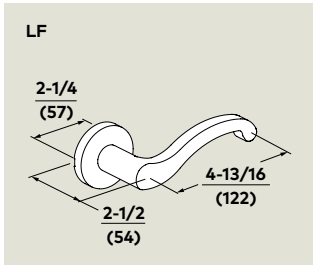
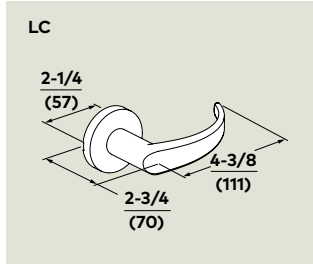
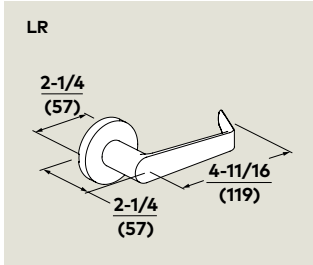
**Strike Options<sup>8</sup>**

**Lip Length<sup>8</sup>**

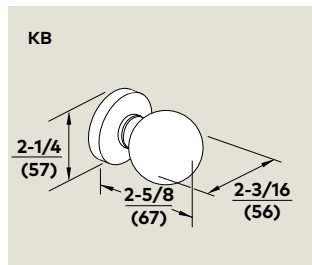
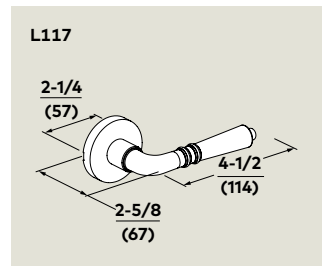
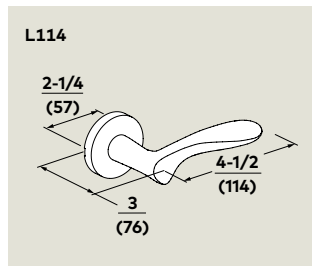
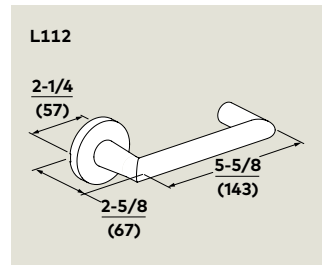
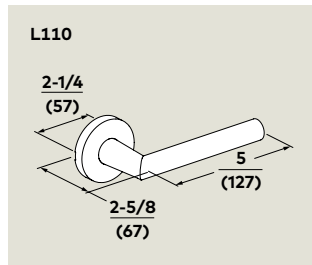
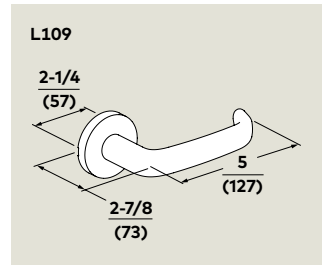
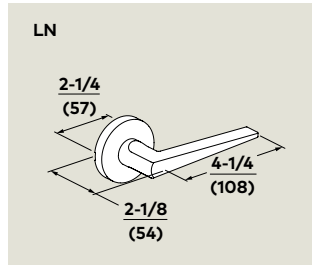
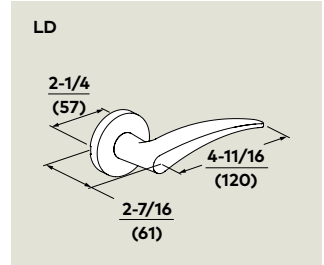
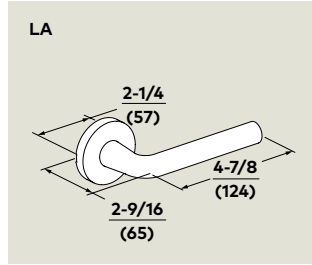
**Keying Options Field**

# Trim Options

## Lever Options – Standard

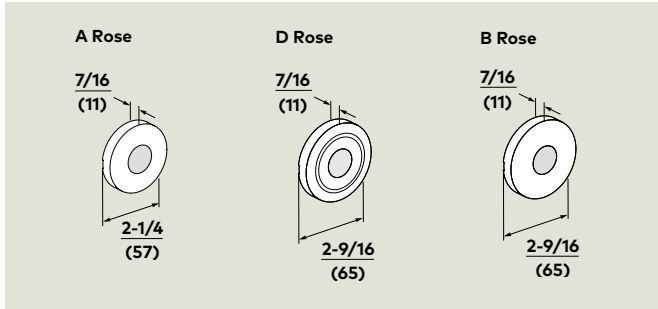


## Lever Options – Premium

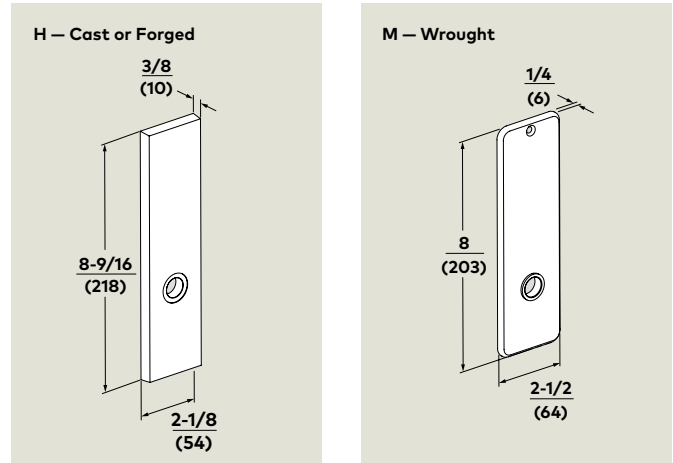


**Trim Styles**  
All Finishes

**Wrought Roses**



**Escutcheons**

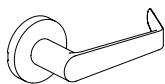


**NOTE:** H Escutcheon Trim cannot be rehanded in the field.

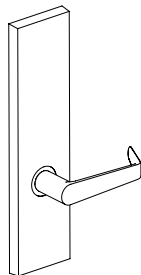
**Finish Availability Chart**

	605	606	612	613	619	622	625	626	630
<b>Standard Levers</b>									
LR	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
LC	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
LG	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
LF	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
LT	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
LV	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
L118		•	•	•	•	•			•
<b>Premium Levers</b>									
LA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
LD	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
LN	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
L109		•	•	•	•	•			•
L110	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
L112		•	•	•	•	•			•
L114	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
L117	•	•	•	•	•	•			•
<b>Knob</b>									
KB		•	•	•	•	•			•

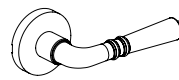
**NOTE:** See next 4 pages for mortise lock pricing arranged by Trim Style.



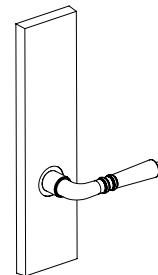
Standard levers with Rose trim



Standard levers with Escutcheon trim



Premium levers with Rose trim

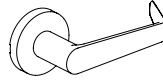


Premium levers with Escutcheon trim

# Standard Lever – Rose Styles

Levers: LR, LC, LF, LG, LT, LV, L118

Roses: A, B, D



L118 not available in 605, 625, or 626 finish.  
 LF and LV not available in 630 finish.  
 See Lever Finish Availability Chart, page 5.  
 D rose not available in 625 or 626 finish.

A,B,D Rose

626 605, 606,  
612, 613,  
619, 622,  
625, 630

ANSI #	Function	Description	List \$	
<b>Non-Keyed</b>				
—	M9001 (w/out lock case)	Single dummy	258.00	296.00
—	M9002 (w/out lock case)	Double dummy	551.00	593.00
—	M9003 (w/lock case)	Single dummy	407.00	429.00
—	M9004 (w/lock case)	Double dummy	670.00	710.00
F01	M9010 <sup>2</sup>	Passage/closet	721.00	801.00
F31	M9025 <sup>1</sup>	Exit/communicating passage	830.00	914.00
F22	M9040	Privacy, bedroom or bath	830.00	914.00
—	M9042	Privacy w/coin turn	887.00	973.00
—	M9046	Privacy w/indicator	999.00	1043.00
F19	M9940	Privacy w/dead bolt	999.00	1043.00
—	M9942	Privacy w/dead bolt and coin turn	1060.00	1101.00
<b>Keyed, Single Cylinder</b>				
F04	M9050 <sup>1</sup>	Office/Entry	923.00	1013.00
F04	M9053 <sup>2</sup>	Office/Entry	923.00	1013.00
—	M9056	Office/Entry w/automatic unlocking	1005.00	1097.00
F05	M9070 <sup>2</sup>	Classroom	923.00	1013.00
F06	M9076	Holdback	923.00	1013.00
F07	M9080 <sup>1</sup>	Storeroom	923.00	1013.00
—	M9080EL <sup>1</sup>	Electrically locked (Fail Safe; 24 V)	1391.00	1432.00
—	M9080EU <sup>1</sup>	Electrically unlocked (Fail Secure; 24 V)	1391.00	1432.00
F20	M9953	Entry w/dead bolt	951.00	1043.00
—	M9954	Security entrance w/dead bolt	951.00	1043.00
F13	M9956	Corridor w/dead bolt	951.00	1043.00
F12	M9959	Dormitory/Exit w/dead bolt	951.00	1043.00
F21	M9973	Dormitory w/dead bolt	951.00	1043.00
—	M9980	Storeroom w/dead bolt	951.00	1043.00
F15	M9985	Faculty restroom/hotel w/dead bolt	1005.00	1097.00
—	M9986	Faculty restroom/hotel w/dead bolt/indicator	1083.00	1183.00
—	M9996	Privacy w/dead bolt/indicator	1083.00	1183.00
<b>Keyed, Double Cylinder</b>				
F09	M9060	Apartment	1013.00	1109.00
F32	M9071 <sup>2</sup>	Intruder latch bolt	1013.00	1109.00
—	M9072	Intruder latch bolt with indicator	1104.00	1197.00
—	M9077	Holdback double cylinder	1013.00	1109.00
F30	M9082 <sup>2</sup>	Institution lock	1013.00	1109.00
—	M9082EL <sup>3</sup>	Electrically locked (Fail Safe) w/double locking (24 V)	1469.00	1510.00
—	M9082EU <sup>3</sup>	Electrically unlocked (Fail Secure) w/double locking (24 V)	1469.00	1510.00
F11	M9957	Dormitory w/dead bolt	1064.00	1109.00
F35	M9958	Storeroom w/dead bolt	1064.00	1109.00
F14	M9966	Storeroom w/dead bolt	1064.00	1109.00
F34	M9967	Intruder w/dead bolt	1064.00	1109.00
—	M9974	Classroom intruder w/dead bolt	1064.00	1109.00
<b>Deadbolt Only</b>				
F17	M9960	Deadbolt Only – Cylinder x Turn <b>(No Trim)</b>	479.00	500.00
F18	M9961	Deadbolt Only – Cylinder x Blank <b>(No Trim)</b>	394.00	418.00
F16	M9962	Deadbolt Only – Cylinder x Cylinder <b>(No Trim)</b>	579.00	601.00
F29	M9963	Deadbolt Only – Classroom <b>(No Trim)</b>	579.00	601.00

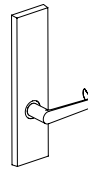
**NOTES:**

1. Available with Request to Exit (RX), Latch Monitoring (LM) or both
  2. Available with Latch Monitoring (LM) only
  3. Available with Request to Exit (RX) or Latch Monitoring
- See page 13 for RX and LM Pricing

# Standard Lever – Escutcheon Styles

Levers: LR, LC, LF, LG, LT, LV, L118

Escutcheons: H, M



L118 not available in 605, 625, or 626 finish.  
LF and LV not available in 630 finish.  
See Lever Finish Availability Chart, page 5.

NOTE: H Escutcheon Trim cannot be rehanded in the field.

H Escutcheon		M Escutcheon	
626	605, 606, 612, 613, 619, 622, 625, 630	626, 630	605, 606, 612, 613, 619, 622, 625

ANSI #	Function	Description	List \$			
<b>Non-Keyed</b>						
—	M9001 (w/out lock case)	Single dummy	322.00	345.00	266.00	303.00
—	M9002 (w/out lock case)	Double dummy	595.00	638.00	565.00	604.00
—	M9003 (w/lock case)	Single dummy	453.00	472.00	415.00	445.00
—	M9004 (w/lock case)	Double dummy	718.00	762.00	684.00	726.00
F01	M9010 <sup>2</sup>	Passage/closet	807.00	848.00	735.00	815.00
F31	M9025 <sup>1</sup>	Exit/communicating passage	—	—	842.00	929.00
F22	M9040	Privacy, bedroom or bath	923.00	963.00	842.00	929.00
—	M9042	Privacy w/coin turn	980.00	1021.00	898.00	988.00
—	M9046	Privacy w/indicator	—	—	—	—
F19	M9940	Privacy w/dead bolt	1047.00	1087.00	1015.00	1058.00
—	M9942	Privacy w/dead bolt and coin turn	1109.00	1148.00	1072.00	1115.00
<b>Keyed, Single Cylinder</b>						
F04	M9050 <sup>1</sup>	Office/Entry	1016.00	1059.00	935.00	1027.00
F04	M9053 <sup>2</sup>	Office/Entry	1016.00	1059.00	935.00	1027.00
—	M9056	Office/Entry w/automatic unlocking	1062.00	1105.00	1019.00	1113.00
F05	M9070 <sup>2</sup>	Classroom	1016.00	1059.00	935.00	1027.00
F06	M9076	Holdback	1016.00	1059.00	935.00	1027.00
F07	M9080 <sup>1</sup>	Storeroom	1016.00	1059.00	935.00	1027.00
—	M9080EL <sup>1</sup>	Electrically locked (Fail Safe; 24 V)	1444.00	1484.00	1404.00	1447.00
—	M9080EU <sup>1</sup>	Electrically unlocked (Fail Secure; 24 V)	1444.00	1484.00	1404.00	1447.00
F20	M9953	Entry w/dead bolt	1046.00	1089.00	963.00	1056.00
—	M9954	Security entrance w/dead bolt	1046.00	1089.00	963.00	1056.00
F13	M9956	Corridor w/dead bolt	1046.00	1089.00	963.00	1056.00
F12	M9959	Dormitory/Exit w/dead bolt	1046.00	1089.00	963.00	1056.00
F21	M9973	Dormitory w/dead bolt	1046.00	1089.00	963.00	1056.00
—	M9980	Storeroom w/dead bolt	1046.00	1089.00	963.00	1056.00
F15	M9985	Faculty restroom/hotel w/dead bolt	1089.00	1132.00	1019.00	1113.00
—	M9986	Faculty restroom/hotel w/dead bolt/indicator	—	—	—	—
—	M9996	Privacy w/dead bolt/indicator	—	—	—	—
<b>Keyed, Double Cylinder</b>						
F09	M9060	Apartment	1111.00	1153.00	1027.00	1121.00
F32	M9071 <sup>2</sup>	Intruder latch bolt	1111.00	1153.00	1027.00	1121.00
—	M9077	Holdback double cylinder	1111.00	1153.00	1027.00	1121.00
F30	M9082 <sup>2</sup>	Institution lock	1111.00	1153.00	1027.00	1121.00
—	M9082EL <sup>3</sup>	Electrically locked (Fail Safe) w/double locking (24 V)	1514.00	1557.00	1482.00	1526.00
—	M9082EU <sup>3</sup>	Electrically unlocked (Fail Secure) w/double locking (24 V)	1514.00	1557.00	1482.00	1526.00
F11	M9957	Dormitory w/dead bolt	1111.00	1153.00	1078.00	1121.00
F35	M9958	Storeroom w/dead bolt	1111.00	1153.00	1078.00	1121.00
F14	M9966	Storeroom w/dead bolt	1111.00	1153.00	1078.00	1121.00
F34	M9967	Intruder w/dead bolt	1111.00	1153.00	1078.00	1121.00
—	M9974	Classroom intruder w/dead bolt	1111.00	1153.00	1078.00	1121.00
<b>Deadbolt Only</b>						
F17	M9960	Deadbolt Only – Cylinder x Turn <b>(No Trim)</b>	479.00	500.00	—	—
F18	M9961	Deadbolt Only – Cylinder x Blank <b>(No Trim)</b>	394.00	418.00	—	—
F16	M9962	Deadbolt Only – Cylinder x Cylinder <b>(No Trim)</b>	579.00	601.00	—	—
F29	M9963	Deadbolt Only – Classroom <b>(No Trim)</b>	579.00	601.00	—	—

**NOTES:**

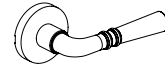
- 1. Available with Request to Exit (RX), Latch Monitoring (LM) or both
  - 2. Available with Latch Monitoring (LM) only
  - 3. Available with Request to Exit (RX) or Latch Monitoring
- See page 13 for RX and LM Pricing

Locks  
Cylinders, Keys & Keying  
Exit Devices  
Electronic Access Control Components  
Low Energy Operators  
Surface Closers  
Fire/Life Safety  
Concealed Closers/Pivots  
Stops/Holders  
Sliding Systems  
Architectural Pulls & Handles  
Service Parts

# Premium Lever – Rose Styles

Levers: LA, LD, LN, L109, L110, L112, L114, L117, KB

Roses: A, B, D



A, B, D Rose

L109, L112, and L117 not available in 625 or 626 finishes.  
LD, LN, and L114 not available in 630 finish.  
See Lever Finish Availability Chart, page 5.  
D rose not available in 625 or 626 finish.

626

605, 606,  
612, 613, 619,  
622, 625,  
630

ANSI #	Function	Description	List \$	
<b>Non-Keyed</b>				
–	M9001 (w/out lock case)	Single dummy	273.00	313.00
–	M9002 (w/out lock case)	Double dummy	582.00	623.00
–	M9003 (w/lock case)	Single dummy	425.00	449.00
–	M9004 (w/lock case)	Double dummy	703.00	748.00
F01	M9010 <sup>2</sup>	Passage/closet	758.00	839.00
F31	M9025 <sup>1</sup>	Exit/communicating passage	869.00	957.00
F22	M9040	Privacy, bedroom or bath	869.00	957.00
–	M9042	Privacy w/coin turn	925.00	1022.00
–	M9046	Privacy w/indicator	1044.00	1088.00
F19	M9940	Privacy w/dead bolt	1044.00	1088.00
–	M9942	Privacy w/dead bolt and coin turn	1108.00	1149.00
<b>Keyed, Single Cylinder</b>				
F04	M9050 <sup>1</sup>	Office/Entry	963.00	1056.00
F04	M9053 <sup>2</sup>	Office/Entry	963.00	1056.00
–	M9056	Office/Entry w/automatic unlocking	1048.00	1145.00
F05	M9070 <sup>2</sup>	Classroom	963.00	1056.00
F06	M9076	Holdback	963.00	1056.00
F07	M9080 <sup>1</sup>	Storeroom	963.00	1056.00
–	M9080EL <sup>1</sup>	Electrically locked (Fail Safe; 24 V)	1447.00	1489.00
–	M9080EU <sup>1</sup>	Electrically unlocked (Fail Secure; 24 V)	1447.00	1489.00
F20	M9953	Entry w/dead bolt	991.00	1087.00
–	M9954	Security entrance w/dead bolt	991.00	1087.00
F13	M9956	Corridor w/dead bolt	991.00	1087.00
F12	M9959	Dormitory/Exit w/dead bolt	991.00	1087.00
F21	M9973	Dormitory w/dead bolt	991.00	1087.00
–	M9980	Storeroom w/dead bolt	991.00	1087.00
F15	M9985	Faculty restroom/hotel w/dead bolt	1048.00	1145.00
–	M9986	Faculty restroom/hotel w/dead bolt/indicator	1128.00	1234.00
–	M9996	Privacy w/dead bolt/indicator	1128.00	1234.00
<b>Keyed, Double Cylinder</b>				
F09	M9060	Apartment	1056.00	1154.00
F32	M9071 <sup>2</sup>	Intruder latch bolt	1056.00	1154.00
–	M9072	Intruder latch bolt with indicator	1145.00	1245.00
–	M9077	Holdback double cylinder	1056.00	1154.00
F30	M9082 <sup>2</sup>	Institution lock	1056.00	1154.00
–	M9082EL <sup>3</sup>	Electrically locked (Fail Safe) w/double locking (24 V)	1526.00	1570.00
–	M9082EU <sup>3</sup>	Electrically unlocked (Fail Secure) w/double locking (24 V)	1526.00	1570.00
F11	M9957	Dormitory w/dead bolt	1112.00	1154.00
F35	M9958	Storeroom w/dead bolt	1112.00	1154.00
F14	M9966	Storeroom w/dead bolt	1112.00	1154.00
F34	M9967	Intruder w/dead bolt	1112.00	1154.00
–	M9974	Classroom intruder w/dead bolt	1112.00	1154.00
<b>Deadbolt Only</b>				
F17	M9960	Deadbolt Only – Cylinder x Turn <b>(No Trim)</b>	479.00	500.00
F18	M9961	Deadbolt Only – Cylinder x Blank <b>(No Trim)</b>	394.00	418.00
F16	M9962	Deadbolt Only – Cylinder x Cylinder <b>(No Trim)</b>	579.00	601.00
F29	M9963	Deadbolt Only – Classroom <b>(No Trim)</b>	579.00	601.00

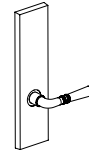
**NOTES:**

- 1. Available with Request to Exit (RX), Latch Monitoring (LM) or both
  - 2. Available with Latch Monitoring (LM) only
  - 3. Available with Request to Exit (RX) or Latch Monitoring
- See page 13 for RX and LM Pricing

# Premium Lever – Escutcheon Styles

Levers: LA, LD, LN, L109, L110, L112, L114, L117, KB

Escutcheons: H, M



**NOTE:** H Escutcheon Trim cannot be rehanded in the field. **L109, L112, and L117 not available in 625 or 626 finishes. LD, LN, and L114 not available in 630 finish. See Lever Finish Availability Chart, page 5.**

H Escutcheon		M Escutcheon	
626	605, 606, 612, 613, 619, 622, 625, 630	626, 630	605, 606, 612, 613, 619, 622, 625

ANSI #	Function	Description	List \$			
<b>Non-Keyed</b>						
–	M9001 (w/out lock case)	Single dummy	337.00	363.00	281.00	320.00
–	M9002 (w/out lock case)	Double dummy	632.00	671.00	595.00	641.00
–	M9003 (w/lock case)	Single dummy	471.00	494.00	435.00	464.00
–	M9004 (w/lock case)	Double dummy	753.00	712.00	717.00	762.00
F01	M9010 <sup>1</sup>	Passage/closet	843.00	890.00	772.00	856.00
F31	M9025 <sup>1</sup>	Exit/communicating passage	–	–	883.00	970.00
F22	M9040	Privacy, bedroom or bath	964.00	1009.00	883.00	970.00
–	M9042	Privacy w/coin turn	1021.00	1065.00	939.00	1032.00
–	M9046	Privacy w/indicator	–	–	–	–
F19	M9940	Privacy w/dead bolt	1092.00	1133.00	1059.00	1104.00
–	M9942	Privacy w/dead bolt and coin turn	1154.00	1196.00	1119.00	1161.00
<b>Keyed, Single Cylinder</b>						
F04	M9050 <sup>1</sup>	Office/Entry	1060.00	1107.00	978.00	1069.00
F04	M9053 <sup>2</sup>	Office/Entry	1060.00	1107.00	978.00	1069.00
–	M9056	Office/Entry w/automatic unlocking	1110.00	1152.00	1062.00	1159.00
F05	M9070 <sup>2</sup>	Classroom	1060.00	1107.00	978.00	1069.00
F06	M9076	Holdback	1060.00	1107.00	978.00	1069.00
F07	M9080 <sup>1</sup>	Storeroom	1060.00	1107.00	978.00	1069.00
–	M9080EL <sup>1</sup>	Electrically locked (Fail Safe; 24 V)	1498.00	1541.00	1460.00	1504.00
–	M9080EU <sup>1</sup>	Electrically unlocked (Fail Secure; 24 V)	1498.00	1541.00	1460.00	1504.00
F20	M9953	Entry w/dead bolt	1091.00	1136.00	1009.00	1104.00
–	M9954	Security entrance w/dead bolt	1091.00	1136.00	1009.00	1104.00
F13	M9956	Corridor w/dead bolt	1091.00	1136.00	1009.00	1104.00
F12	M9959	Dormitory/Exit w/dead bolt	1091.00	1136.00	1009.00	1104.00
F21	M9973	Dormitory w/dead bolt	1091.00	1136.00	1009.00	1104.00
–	M9980	Storeroom w/dead bolt	1091.00	1136.00	1009.00	1104.00
F15	M9985	Faculty restroom/hotel w/dead bolt	1136.00	1179.00	1062.00	1159.00
–	M9986	Faculty restroom/hotel w/dead bolt/indicator	–	–	–	–
–	M9996	Privacy w/dead bolt/indicator	–	–	–	–
<b>Keyed, Double Cylinder</b>						
F09	M9060	Apartment	1171.00	1216.00	1069.00	1168.00
F32	M9071 <sup>2</sup>	Intruder latch bolt	1171.00	1216.00	1069.00	1168.00
–	M9077	Holdback double cylinder	1171.00	1216.00	1069.00	1168.00
F30	M9082 <sup>2</sup>	Institution lock	1171.00	1216.00	1069.00	1168.00
–	M9082EL <sup>3</sup>	Electrically locked (Fail Safe) w/double locking (24 V)	1458.00	1631.00	1540.00	1583.00
–	M9082EU <sup>3</sup>	Electrically unlocked (Fail Secure) w/double locking (24 V)	1458.00	1631.00	1540.00	1583.00
F11	M9957	Dormitory w/dead bolt	1171.00	1216.00	1123.00	1168.00
F35	M9958	Storeroom w/dead bolt	1171.00	1216.00	1123.00	1168.00
F14	M9966	Storeroom w/dead bolt	1171.00	1216.00	1123.00	1168.00
F34	M9967	Intruder w/dead bolt	1171.00	1216.00	1123.00	1168.00
–	M9974	Classroom intruder w/dead bolt	1171.00	1216.00	1123.00	1168.00
<b>Deadbolt Only</b>						
F17	M9960	Deadbolt Only – Cylinder x Turn <b>(No Trim)</b>	479.00	500.00	–	–
F18	M9961	Deadbolt Only – Cylinder x Blank <b>(No Trim)</b>	394.00	418.00	–	–
F16	M9962	Deadbolt Only – Cylinder x Cylinder <b>(No Trim)</b>	579.00	601.00	–	–
F29	M9963	Deadbolt Only – Classroom <b>(No Trim)</b>	579.00	601.00	–	–

**NOTES:**

1. Available with Request to Exit (RX), Latch Monitoring (LM) or both
  2. Available with Latch Monitoring (LM) only
  3. Available with Request to Exit (RX) or Latch Monitoring
- See page 13 for RX and LM Pricing

## Cylinder Types, Keying Options, and Keyways

Cylinder	Option	Description	List Add/Deduct \$
<b>Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core)</b>			
<b>D</b>		Conventional cylinder	Example: M9070D
	<b>KD</b>	<b>Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default)</b>	<b>N/C</b>
	KA2	Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys	N/C
	NSK	Keyed alike, sets of three or more; SC keyway with 2 keys	14.00
	NS2	Keyed alike double cylinder locks; SC keyway with 2 keys	28.00
	1-Bit	Operated by 1-bit cut key; SC, SE keyway with 2 key blanks (order 1-bit key separately)	N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by 0-bit key; D100 keyway — <b>⊗ Keys sold separately</b>	N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by 0-bit cut key; AA, CA, CB, CC, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, YA, YG keyways with 2 key blanks	14.00
	MKD	Master keyed; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — <b>⊗ Keys sold separately</b>	19.00
	MK2	Master keyed double cylinder lock; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — <b>⊗ Keys sold separately</b>	37.00
	CMK	Construction master keyed single cylinder locks — <b>⊗ Keys sold separately</b>	21.00
	CM2	Construction master keyed double cylinder locks — <b>⊗ Keys sold separately</b>	41.00
<b>L</b>		Lock less conventional cylinder and cylinder ring	Example: M9070L Deduct 30.00
<b>Interchangeable Core Cylinders</b>			
<b>T</b>		SFIC — Housing with keyed temporary SFIC construction core (Core may be returned for a full refund) — <b>⊗ Keys sold separately</b>	Example: M9070T 45.00
<b>J</b>		SFIC — Housing with disposable plastic SFIC plug	Example: M9070J N/C
<b>C</b>		SFIC — Housing with combined SFIC core installed at the factory <sup>1</sup> ; BA (default), BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, D100 keyway — <b>⊗ Keys sold separately</b>	Example: M9070C 52.00
<b>G</b>		Schlage LFIC — Housing with keyed temporary Schlage LFIC construction core (Core may be returned for full refund) — <b>⊗ Keys sold separately</b>	Example: M9070G 45.00
<b>R</b>		Schlage LFIC — Housing less core	Example: M9070R 10.00
<b>F</b>		Schlage LFIC — Housing with combined Schlage LFIC installed at the factory (SC keyway) — <b>⊗ Keys sold separately</b>	Example: M9070F 52.00

1. For uncombined cores, UNC, cores must be ordered separately, see Cylinders, Keys & Keying. Locks will be supplied w/plastic construction core, Option J.

⊗ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

### Cut Keys Ordered Separately

Part #	Description	List \$
45101	SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE keyways	8.00
45401	SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, or control key; SKC keyways — D100 etc.	12.00
45103	SFIC Cut key — Emergency key for M9985C or M9986C; BA keyways	23.00
45403	SFIC Cut key — Emergency key for M9985C or M9986C; SKC keyways — D100 etc.	23.00
45404	CONV/LFIC Cut key — 1-bit key for operating 1-bit cylinders — SC, SE keyways	6.00
45405	LFIC Cut key — 1-bit control key (to install/remove "1-bit" LFIC cores) — SC keyway	6.00
44101SC	CONV/LFIC Key blank — SC keyway	3.00
44104SC	LFIC Key blank — Control key (to install/remove LFIC Cores) — SC keyway	5.00

#### NOTES:

- M9985D and M9986D are available MKD, CMK, or 1-bit only.
- Emergency keys for M9985D and M9986D are 45101 or 45401.
- Distribution of DORMA SKC keys (listed as D100) is restricted. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for DORMA SKC policies.
- 1-bit cylinder comes with (2) uncut keys and will require a 1-bit cut key, sold separately, to operate cylinder. SC and SE keyways only.
- See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

## Configuration Options

Description: Grade 1 Mortise Locks Less Components (Use LRA trim design and specified finish for base list price.)	List Deduct \$
Less outside lever and rose Example: M9953D <b>LLL</b> × LRA 626 RH 134 5006 114; includes mortise less trim kit 76007272	Deduct 36.00
Less inside lever and rose Example: M9953D LRA × <b>LLL</b> 626 RH 134 5006 114; includes mortise less trim kit 76007272	Deduct 36.00
Less strike Example: M9953D LRA 626 RH 134 <b>LLL</b>	Deduct 40.00

### NOTES:

- For other configurations, consult factory.
- Mortise locks not available less trim both sides.

### Strikes

Part #	Description	List Add \$
<b>5006 – ANSI Strike for Mortise Lock (*see below for usage)</b>		
<b>5006-114</b>	<b>1-1/4" × 4-7/8", 1-1/4" lip length, square corner, curved lip</b>	N/C
5006-078	1-1/4" × 4-7/8", 7/8" lip length, square corner, straight lip	22.00
5006-112	1-1/4" × 4-7/8", 1-1/2" lip length, square corner, curved lip	22.00
5006-134	1-1/4" × 4-7/8", 1-3/4" lip length, square corner, curved lip	22.00
5006-200	1-1/4" × 4-7/8", 2" lip length, square corner, curved lip	22.00
5006-214	1-1/4" × 4-7/8", 2-1/4" lip length, square corner, curved lip	29.00

\* Default length strike shown in bold for all M9000 functions. Lip length is distance from center of mounting holes to edge of strike.

Part #	Description	List Add \$
<b>5007 – ANSI Strike for Mortise Lock (*see below for usage)</b>		
5007-114	1-1/4" × 4-7/8", 1-1/4" lip length, square corner (specify hand)	13.00

\* Optional handed strike available for M9000 functions without dead bolts. Only available in 1-1/4" lip length. Specify hand.

### Antimicrobial Coating

Description of Components Coated	List Add \$
<b>Available on 626 and 630 finishes only. Not available with 630 H escutcheon. Specify AM. Example: 626AM or 630AM</b>	
Rose Trim A, B, or D	Inside: lever, rose, and thumbturn Outside: Lever and rose 82.00
Escutcheon Trim H* or M	Inside: lever, escutcheon, and thumbturn Outside: Lever and escutcheon 95.00

### NOTES:





- Extended leadtime, consult factory.
- \*AM option on 630 H escutcheon, consult factory.

## Special Application Options

### Lead Lined Lock Case

Part #	Description	List Add \$
660001	Lead lining plate for M9000 Series Mortise Locks	250.00

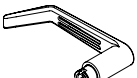

### Occupancy Indicators

	Part #	Description	List Add \$
	79019	Occupancy indicator for rose trim used w/cylinder, reading OCCUPIED/VACANT or SECURED/UNSECURED. Both readings supplied. Specify finish.	104.00
		Optional RG – Solid red/green indicator inserts. Specify 79019 630 RG.	9.00
		M9072 indicator inserts (LOCKED/UNLOCKED with red/green background). Specify 79019 630 M9072.	9.00
	79020	Occupancy indicator for rose trim used without cylinder, emergency access, reading OCCUPIED/VACANT. Specify finish.	104.00
	79021	Occupancy indicator for rose trim used without cylinder, reading SECURED/UNSECURED. No emergency access. Used on inside of door with 79019 on outside.	104.00
	79022	Occupancy indicator w/cointurn for rose trim used without cylinder, reading OCCUPIED/VACANT. Specify finish.	104.00

**NOTES:**

- 1-3/4"–2-1/8" thick doors.
- Specify finish. Example: 79019 626.
- Indicators will work on the following functions but may have unexpected operation on lock sets that remain locked when the dead bolt is retracted: M9046, 9056, 9072, 9940, 9942, 9953, 9956, 9957, 9959, 9960, 9961, 9962, 9966, 9967, 9968, 9973, 9974, 9980, 9985, 9986, 9996

### Tactile Markings

	Part #	Description	List Add \$
	660002	Knurled or grooved lever (LR, LT, and LG designs only)	72.00
	660003	Abrasive coated lever or knob (all designs)	51.00

**NOTE:** Tactile marking is applied to outside knob or lever only, unless otherwise specified. Prices shown per single lever or knob.

**Request to Exit/Latch Monitoring**

Suffix	Description	List Add \$
RX	Request to exit, M9025/ 9050/ 9080 / 9080EU/ 9080EL/ 9082EU/ 9082EL. Specify RX. Example: M9010RX.	188.00
LM	Latch Monitoring, M9010/ 9025/ 9050/ 9053/ 9070/ 9071/ 9080/ 9080EL/ 9080EU/ 9082/ 9082EL/ 9082EU. Specify LM. Example: M9080EULM.	188.00
RXLM	Request to Exit & Latch Monitoring, M9025/ 9050/ 9080/ 9080EL/ 9080EU. Specify RXLM. Example: M9050RXLM.	371.00

**Security Screws**

Specify	Description	List Add \$
TX A/B/D	Security screws for all exposed fasteners (sectional trim and dead bolts only).	20.00
TX H	Security screws for all exposed fasteners (H escutcheon only).	22.00
TX M	Security screws for all exposed fasteners (M escutcheon only).	22.00

**NOTE:** Only available for use with 619, 625, 626, and 630 finish locksets.

**Special Strikes (Non-Standard Lip Lengths)**

Part #	Description	626, 630	605, 606, 612, 613, 622
5006-XXX	1-1/4" x 4-7/8", special lip length (greater than 2-1/4"). Specify lip length.	96.00	119.00

**Example:** 5006-312 630 for a 2-1/2" lip length strike in 630 finish.

**NOTE:** Non-standard items are considered to be special request items and have an extended lead time. Consult factory for more information.

**Non-Standard Door Thickness**

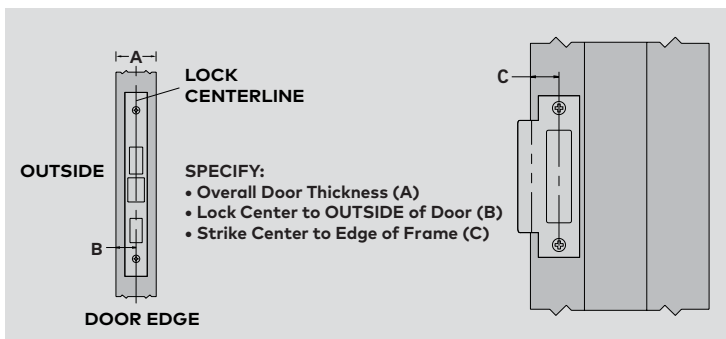
Charges include special strike and cylinder requirements. Extended lead time may be required, check with factory. For functions requiring an indicator, add \$75.

Description	Type	List Add \$
<b>Functions without a Cylinder</b>		
Doors >1-3/4" to 2-1/2"	EE, EI, EO, ED	N/C
Doors >2-1/2" to 4"	EE, EI, EO, ED	90.00
<b>Single Cylinder Functions</b>		
Doors >1-3/4" to 2-1/2"	EE, EI, EO, ED	N/C
Doors >2-1/2" to 4"	EI	90.00
Doors >2-1/2" to 4"	EE, EO, ED	247.00
<b>Double Cylinder Functions</b>		
Doors >1-3/4" to 2-1/2"	EE, EI, EO, ED	N/C
Doors >2-1/2" to 4"	EI	90.00
Doors >2-1/2" to 4"	EE, EO, ED	435.00

**NOTES:**

- EE – Door thickness extended equally (lock is centered)
- EI – Door thickness extended inside only
- EO – Door thickness extended outside only
- ED – Door thickness extended differently inside and outside

**Required Information – For Non-Standard Door Thickness**



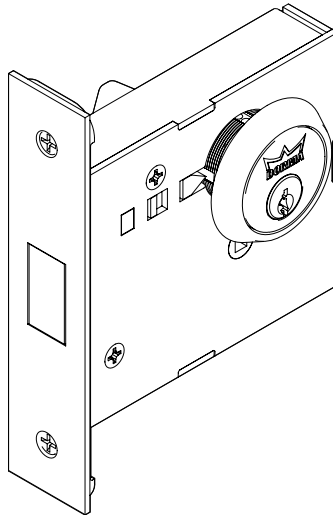
**Special Requests:**

Customized products may be available to solve unusual functions or applications.

Contact Technical Services for assistance.

# D900 Series

## Ordering Guide



**Function**

- Turn Only — **81**
- Indicator x Turn — **71**
- Cylinder x Classroom — **63\***
- Cylinder x Cylinder — **62**
- Cylinder x Blank — **61**
- Cylinder x Turn — **60**

**Product Family**  
Grade 1 Small Case Mortise Dead Bolt

**Finish**

- Satin Stainless — **630**
- Satin Chrome — **626**
- Bright Chrome — **625**
- Satin Black — **622 PVD**
- Satin Nickel — **619 PVD**
- Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze — **613 PVD**
- Satin Bronze — **612 PVD**
- Satin Brass — **606 PVD**
- Bright Brass — **605 PVD**

**Antimicrobial Coating** — **AM** **TX** — Security Screws

**Keying Options Field**

**Strike Options**

**Handing (D963 only)**

- Right Hand/Right Hand Reverse — **RH**
- Left Hand/Left Hand Reverse — **LH**

**Door Thickness**

- 1-3/4" — **134**
- 2-1/4" — **5301**

**Cylinder Type**

- T** — Temporary SFIC
- J** — SFIC (Less Core)
- C** — SFIC
- L** — Less Cylinder
- D** — Conventional Cylinder
- G** — Temporary Schlage LFIC
- R** — Schlage LFIC (Less Core)
- F** — Schlage LFIC

**Example Code:** **D9 60 626 AM TX RH 134 5301 D XXXX**

\* D963 function available in 613, 619, 626, and 630 finish only.

ANSI #	Function	Description	List \$	
			626, 630, 619	605, 606, 612, 613, 622, 625
E06071	D960	Cylinder x Turn	371.00	394.00
E06061	D962	Cylinder x Cylinder	426.00	448.00
E06091	D963	Cylinder x Classroom	426.00	448.00
E06081	D961	Cylinder x Blank	352.00	373.00
—	D971	Cylinder Indicator x Turn	426.00	453.00
E06181	D981	Turn Only	278.00	292.00

## Cylinder Types, Keying Options, and Keyways

Cylinder	Option	Description	List Add/Deduct \$
<b>Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core)</b>			
<b>D</b>		Conventional cylinder	Example: D960D
	<b>KD</b>	<b>Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default)</b>	<b>N/C</b>
	KA2	Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys	N/C
	NSK	Keyed alike, sets of three or more; SC keyway with 2 keys	14.00
	NS2	Keyed alike double cylinder locks; SC keyway with 2 keys	28.00
	1-Bit	Operated by 1-bit cut key; SC, SE keyway with 2 key blanks (order 1-bit key separately)	N/C
	1-Bit	Operated by 1-bit cut key; D100 keyway — <b>⊗ Keys sold separately</b>	N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by 0-bit cut key; AA, CA, CB, CC, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, YA, YG keyways with 2 key blanks	14.00
	MKD	Master keyed; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — <b>⊗ Keys sold separately</b>	19.00
	MK2	Master keyed double cylinder lock; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — <b>⊗ Keys sold separately</b>	37.00
	CMK	Construction master keyed single cylinder locks — <b>⊗ Keys sold separately</b>	21.00
	CM2	Construction master keyed double cylinder locks — <b>⊗ Keys sold separately</b>	41.00
<b>L</b>		Lock less conventional cylinder and collar	Example: D960L Deduct 30.00
<b>Interchangeable Core Cylinders</b>			
<b>T</b>		SFIC — Housing with keyed temporary SFIC construction core (Core may be returned for a full refund) — <b>⊗ Keys sold separately</b>	Example: D960T 45.00
<b>J</b>		SFIC — Housing with disposable plastic SFIC plug	Example: D960J N/C
<b>C</b>		SFIC — Housing with combined SFIC core installed at the factory <sup>1</sup> ; BA (default), BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, D100 keyway — <b>⊗ Keys sold separately</b>	Example: D960C 52.00
<b>G</b>		Schlage LFIC — Housing with keyed temporary Schlage LFIC construction core (Core may be returned for full refund) — <b>⊗ Keys sold separately</b>	Example: D960G 45.00
<b>R</b>		Schlage LFIC — Housing less core	Example: D960R 10.00
<b>F</b>		Schlage LFIC — Housing with combined Schlage LFIC installed at the factory (SC keyway) — <b>⊗ Keys sold separately</b>	Example: D960F 52.00

1. For uncombined cores, UNC, cores must be ordered separately, see Cylinders, Keys & Keying. Locks will be supplied w/plastic construction core, Option J.

⊗ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

### Cut Keys Ordered Separately

Part #	Description	List \$
45101	SFIC Cut key— Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE keyways	8.00
45401	SFIC Cut key— Change key, master key, or control key; SKC keyways — D100 etc.	12.00
45404	CONV/LFIC Cut key—1-bit key for operating 1-bit cylinders — SC, SE keyways	6.00
45405	LFIC Cut key — 1-bit control key (to install/remove "1-bit" LFIC cores) — SC keyway	6.00
44101SC	CONV/LFIC Key blank — SC keyway	3.00
44104SC	LFIC Key blank — Control key (to install/ remove LFIC Cores) — SC keyway	5.00

**NOTES:**

- Distribution of DORMA SKC keys (listed as D100) is restricted. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for DORMA SKC policies.
- 1 bit cylinder comes with (2) uncut keys and will require a 1 bit cut key, sold separately, to operate cylinder. SC and SE keyways only.
- See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

# D900 Accessories

## Antimicrobial Coating

Description of Components Coated	List \$
----------------------------------	---------

Available on 626 and 630 finished. Specify AM. Example 626AM or 630AM.

Inside	Thumb Turn and Rose if applicable to function	39.00
--------	---	-------

**NOTE:** AM Coating not available on Cylinders (AM Coating not available on outside). Extended lead time required, consult factory.

## Security Screws

Specify	Description	List \$
TX	Security Screws for Strike, Armor Plate, Thumb Turn	20.00

**NOTE:** Only available for use with 619, 625, 626, and 630 finish locksets.

Cylinders,  
Keys & Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic  
Access Control  
Components

Low Energy  
Operators

Surface  
Closers

Fire/Life  
Safety

Concealed  
Closers/Pivots

Stops/  
Holders

Sliding  
Systems

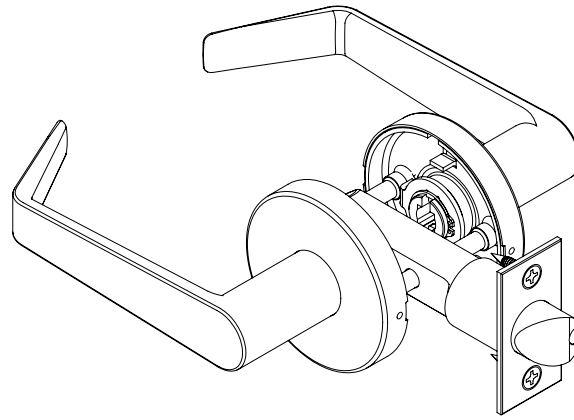
Architectural  
Pulls & Handles

Service  
Parts



# T900 Series

## Ordering Guide



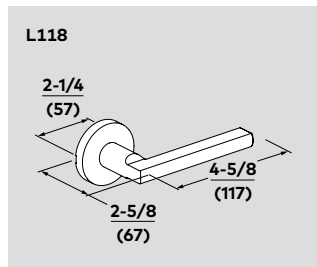
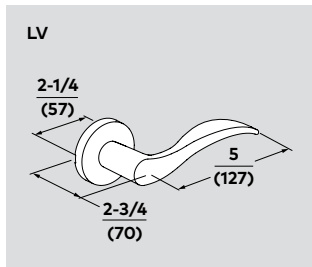
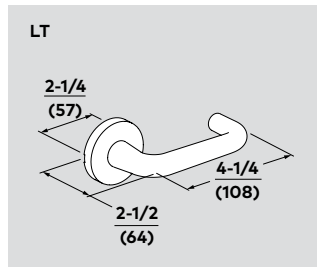
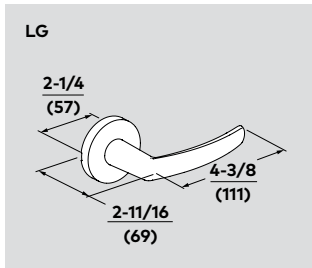
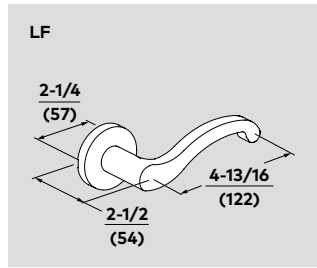
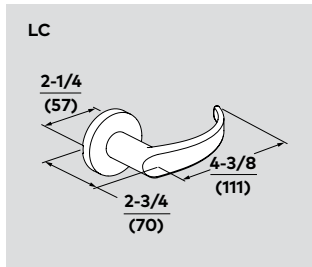
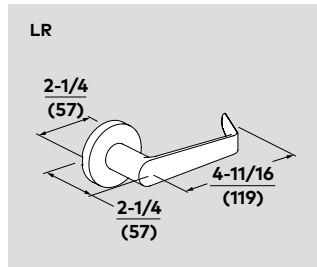
<b>Function</b>		<b>Rose Design</b>		<b>Finish<sup>3</sup></b>		<b>Fire-Rated<sup>5</sup></b>		<b>Latch Bolt<sup>6</sup></b>		<b>Strike Options<sup>6</sup></b>		<b>Lip Length<sup>6</sup></b>	
Privacy, Bedroom or Bath	40	2-9/16" Dia. <sup>1</sup> Decorative	D	630	Satin Stainless								
Exit/Communicating Passage	25	2-9/16" Dia.	B	626	Satin Chrome								
Passage/Closet	10			625	Bright Chrome								
Double Dummy	02			622 PVD	Satin Black								
Single Dummy, Through-Bolted	01			619 PVD	Satin Nickel								
				613 PVD	Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze								
				612 PVD	Satin Bronze								
				606 PVD	Satin Brass								
				605 PVD	Bright Brass								
<b>Product Family</b> Grade 2 Tubular Lockset	<b>T9</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>LR</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>626</b>	<b>AM</b>	<b>RH</b>	<b>90202</b>	<b>134</b>	<b>5101</b>	<b>118</b>		
			<b>LC</b> – Lever				<b>RH</b> – Right Hand		<b>134</b> – 1-3/8" – 1-3/4"				
			<b>LD</b> – Lever, Handed				<b>LH</b> – Left Hand		<b>Door Thickness<sup>6,7</sup></b>				
			<b>LG</b> – Lever										
			<b>LN</b> – Lever										
			<b>LR</b> – Lever										
			<b>LT</b> – Lever										
			<b>PREMIUM</b> – Premium Lever										
			<b>Lever Design<sup>2</sup></b>				<b>Door Hand</b>						
							<b>Antimicrobial Coating<sup>4</sup></b>						

1. D rose not available in 625 or 626.
2. See Finish Availability chart, page 21.
3. For split finishes, consult factory. Specify in-swing or out-swing.
4. Available on 626/630 finishes only.
5. Fire rated latch available on T925 (standard) and T910 (optional). Not available on T
6. Example shows default values. Refer to Configuration Options section for full detail
7. Standard door thickness is 1-3/8"–1-3/4". Contact factory for other thicknesses.

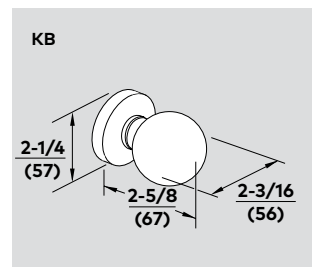
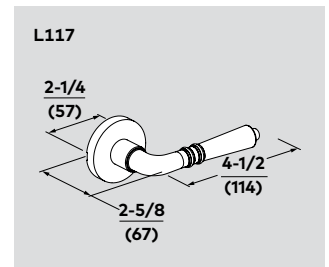
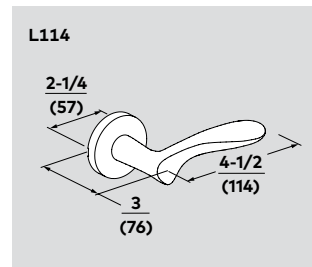
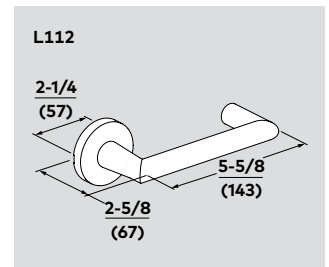
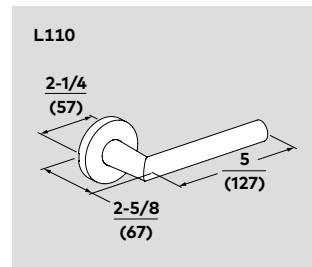
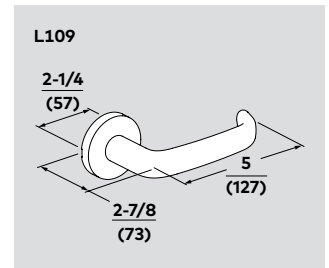
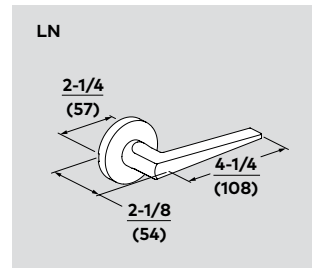
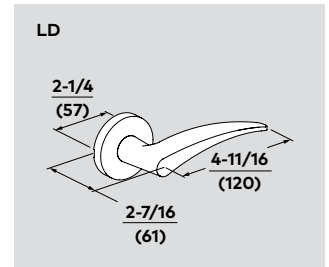
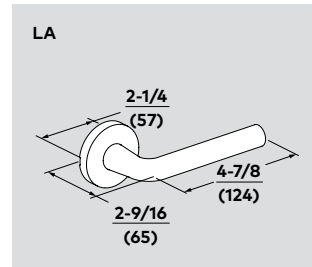
# Trim Options

## Lever Options

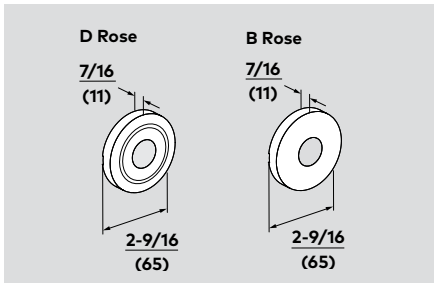
### Standard



### Premium



Wrought Roses



Finish Availability Chart

	605	606	612	613	619	622	625	626	630
<b>Standard Levers</b>									
LR	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
LC	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
LG	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
LF	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
LT	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
LV	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
L118		•	•	•	•	•			•
<b>Premium Levers</b>									
LA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
LD	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
LN	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
L109		•	•	•	•	•			•
L110	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
L112		•	•	•	•	•			•
L114	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
L117	•	•	•	•	•	•			•
<b>Knob</b>									
KB		•	•	•	•	•			•

Cylinders, Keys & Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic Access Control Components

Low Energy Operators

Surface Closers

Fire/Life Safety

Concealed Closers/Pivots

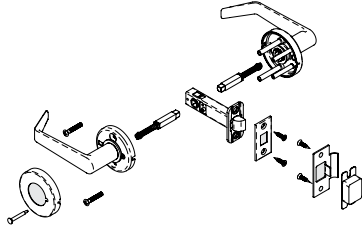
Stops/ Holders

Sliding Systems

Architectural Pulls & Handles

Service Parts

T900 Series



Standard Levers

L118 not available in 605, 625, or 626 finish.  
 LF and LV not available in 630 finish.  
 See Lever Finish Availability Chart, page 21.  
 D rose not available in 625 or 626.

626	605, 606, 612, 619, 622, 625, 613, 630
-----	---

ANSI #	Function	Description	List \$	
<b>Keyless</b>				
—	T901	Single dummy, surface mounted	164.00	173.00
—	T902	Double dummy	225.00	240.00
F75	T910	Passage/closet	270.00	287.00
F111	T925	Exit/communicating	270.00	287.00
F76	T940	Privacy, bedroom or bath	288.00	304.00

NOTE: Split finishes will be priced at the higher finish list price.

Premium Levers

L109, L112, and L117 not available in 625 or 626 finishes.  
 LD, LN, and L114 not available in 630 finish.  
 See Lever Finish Availability Chart, page 21.  
 D rose not available in 625 or 626.

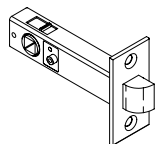
626	605, 606, 612, 619, 622, 625, 613, 630
-----	---

ANSI #	Function	Description	List \$	
<b>Keyless</b>				
—	T901	Single dummy, surface mounted	178.00	188.00
—	T902	Double dummy	250.00	266.00
F75	T910	Passage/closet	299.00	314.00
F111	T925	Exit/communicating	299.00	314.00
F76	T940	Privacy, bedroom or bath	315.00	333.00

NOTE: Split finishes will be priced at the higher finish list price.

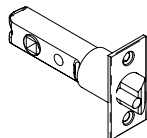
# Configuration Options

## Non-Fire Latch Bolts



Part #	Backset	Description	List Add \$
90202	2-3/4"	1-1/8" faceplate, passage, square corner, non-fire, T910 only	N/C
90200	2-3/4"	1" faceplate, passage, square corner, non-fire, T910 only	N/C
90100	2-3/8"	1" faceplate, passage, square corner, non-fire, T910 only	N/C
90101	2-3/8"	1" faceplate, passage, 1/4" radius corner, non-fire, T910 only	N/C
90232	2-3/4"	1-1/8" faceplate, privacy, square corner, non-fire, T940 only	N/C
90230	2-3/4"	1" faceplate, privacy, square corner, non-fire, T940 only	N/C
90130	2-3/8"	1" faceplate, privacy, square corner, non-fire, T940 only	N/C
90131	2-3/8"	1" faceplate, privacy, 1/4" radius corner, non-fire, T940 only	N/C

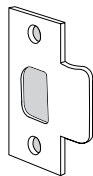
## Fire-Rated Latch Bolts



Part #	Backset	Description	List Add \$
91202	2-3/4"	1-1/8" faceplate, passage, square corner, 90 min fire-rated, T910	15.00
91200	2-3/4"	1" faceplate, passage, square corner, 90 min fire-rated, T910	15.00
91100	2-3/8"	1" faceplate, passage, square corner, 90 min fire-rated, T910	15.00
91101	2-3/8"	1" faceplate, passage, 1/4" radius corner, 90 min fire-rated, T910	15.00

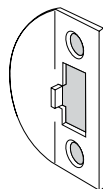
**NOTE:** List add for fire-rated latch with T910 only. Fire-rated latch standard for T925 – no list add. Not available on T940.

## Strikes



Part #	Description	List Add \$
<b>5101 – T Strike with Dust Box</b>		
<b>5101-118</b>	<b>1-1/8" x 2-3/4", 1-1/8" lip length, square corner</b>	N/C
5101-112	1-1/8" x 2-3/4", 1-1/2" lip length, square corner	22.00
5102-118	1-1/8" x 2-3/4", 1-1/8" lip length, radius corner	N/C

**NOTE:** Default strike shown in bold.



Part #	Description	List Add \$
<b>5201, 5202 – Full Lip Strike</b>		
5201-118	1-5/8" x 2-1/4", 1-1/8" lip length, square corner	N/C
5202-118	1-5/8" x 2-1/4", 1-1/8" lip length, 1/4" radius corner	N/C

Cylinders, Keys & Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic Access Control Components

Low Energy Operators

Surface Closers

Fire/Life Safety

Concealed Closers/Pivots

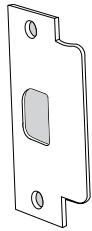
Stops/ Holders

Sliding Systems

Architectural Pulls & Handles

Service Parts

Strikes Continued



Part #	Description	List Add \$
<b>5001 – ANSI Strike, includes Dust Box</b>		
5001-1316	1-1/4" x 4-7/8", 1-3/16 lip length, square corner	N/C
5001-112	1-1/4" x 4-7/8", 1-1/2 lip length, square corner	22.00
5001-078	1-1/4" x 4-7/8", 7/8 lip length	22.00

## Special Application Options

### Antimicrobial Coating

Available on 626 and 630 finish. Specify AM. Example: 626AM

Description of Components Coated	List Add \$
Lever trim Inside: Lever and rose Outside: lever and rose	50.00

NOTE: Extended leadtime, consult factory.

### Tactile Markings

Part #	Description	List Add \$
660002	Knurled or grooved lever (LR, LT, and LG designs only)	72.00
660003	Abrasive coated lever or knob (all designs)	51.00

NOTE: Tactile marking is applied to outside knob or lever only, unless otherwise specified. Prices shown per single lever or knob.

### Special Strikes (Non-Standard Lip Lengths)

Part #	Description	List Add \$
<b>5001 – ANSI Strike with Tubular Lock Cutout, includes Dust Box</b>		
5001-XXX	1-1/4" x 4-7/8", special lip length (longer than 1-1/2"). Specify length and finish.	95.00

Example: 5001-200 630 for a 2" lip length in 630 finish.

NOTE: Non-standard items are considered to be special request items and have an extended lead time. Consult factory for more information.

# C800 Series

## Ordering Guide

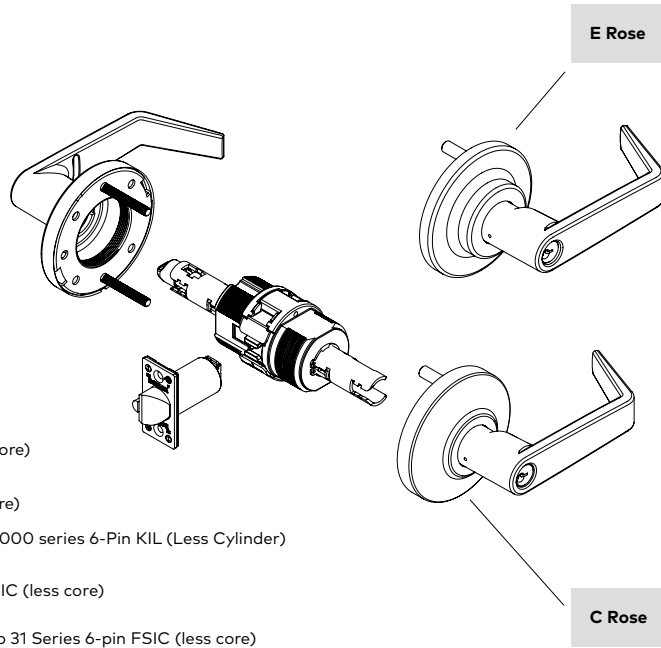
Function	
F93 – Faculty Restroom/Hotel <sup>1</sup>	85
F87 – Asylum	82
Electrically Unlocked (Fail Secure)	80EU
Electrically Locked (Fail Safe)	80EL
F86 – Storeroom	80
F110 – Classroom Intruder	77
F90 – Corridor/Dormitory	73
F80 – Communicating	72
F84 – Classroom	70
F91 – Store Door	66
F113 – Exit/Communicating Classroom	65
F88 – Apartment	60
F92 – Service Station	55
F109 – Entry	53
F82 – Entry/Office	50
F112 – Exit/Communicating Storeroom	48
Hospital Privacy	44
F76A – Privacy, Bedroom or Bath	40
F77A – Patio	30
F111 – Exit/Communicating Passage	25
F89 – Exit	12
F75 – Passage/Closet	10
Double Dummy	02
Single Dummy	01

### Cylinder Type<sup>4</sup>

A	Corbin/Russwin 6-pin FSIC (less core)
M	Medeco FSIC 32 Series (less core)
E	Corbin Russwin 2000 series 6-Pin KIL (Less Cylinder)
N	Sargent 6300 FSIC (less core)
Y	Yale 1210/Medeco 31 Series 6-pin FSIC (less core)
S	Sargent 10 Line KIL (less cylinder)
F	Schlage LFIC
R	Schlage LFIC (Less Core)
G	Temporary Schlage LFIC
D	Conventional Cylinder
L	Less Conventional Cylinder
C	SFIC (With Core)
J	SFIC (Less Core)
T	Temporary SFIC

### Finish<sup>7</sup>

630	Satin Stainless (Knob Designs)
626	Satin Chrome
625	Bright Chrome
622 PVD	Satin Black
619 PVD	Satin Nickel
613 PVD	Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze
612 PVD	Satin Bronze
606 PVD	Satin Brass
605 PVD	Bright Brass (Lever Designs)



**Product Family**  
Heavy-Duty Grade 1 Cylindrical Lockset

Request to Exit<sup>2</sup> – RX Lever – LR  
 Lever – LC  
 Lever – LG  
 Lever – LT  
 Lever, Handed – LF  
 Lever, Handed – LV  
 Knob<sup>3</sup> – KB

**Lever/Knob Design**

B – 3" Dia.  
 C – 3-1/2" Dia.  
 D – 3-1/2" Dia. stamped, LOCK  
 E – 3-1/2" Dia. stepped rose  
 F – 3-1/2" Dia. stepped rose stamped, LOCK<sup>6</sup>

**Rose Design<sup>5</sup>**

AM TX  
**Security Screws**

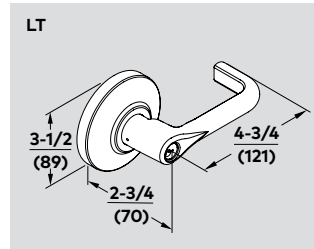
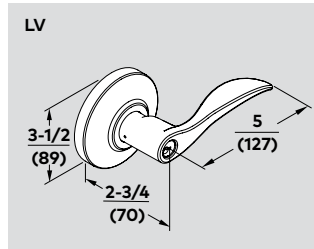
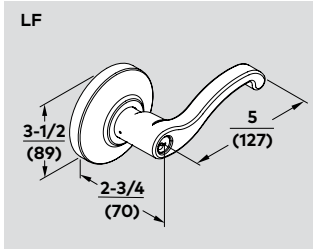
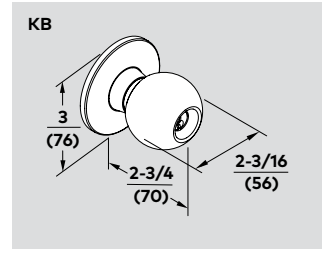
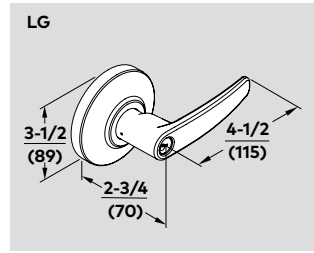
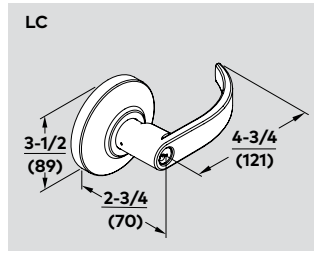
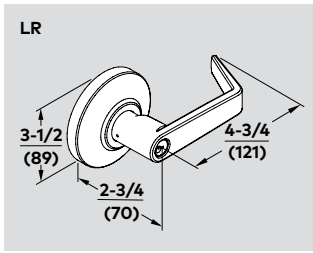
RH – Right Hand  
 LH – Left Hand  
**Door Hand**

134 – 1-3/4"–2-1/4"  
 138 – 1-3/8"–1-5/8"  
**Door Thickness<sup>9</sup>**

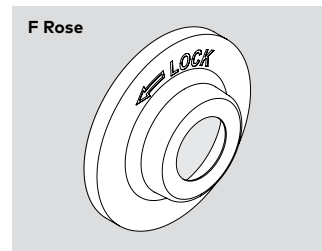
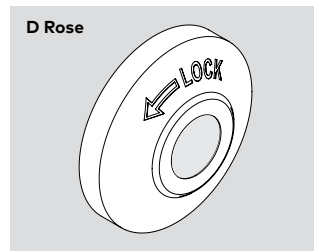
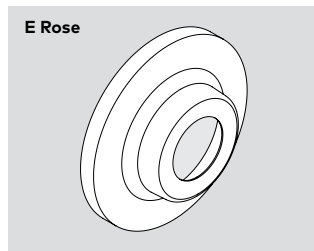
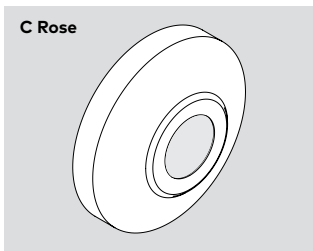
XXXX  
**Keying Options Field**

- Faculty restroom/hotel function available in SC and SE keyway only. Not available in SFIC or prepared for competitor cylinders.
- Request to exit option only available on lever locks. Available with C810, C850, C853, C870, C880, C880EL & C880EU functions only.
- KB knob not available with Schlage LFIC. Conventional and SFIC only.
- Consult factory for other cylinder options.
- Rose B applicable to knob designs only. Roses C, D, E, and F applicable to lever designs only. Split design roses not available.
- F Rose design in 626 only.
- Split finishes, available on levers only, consult factory. Specify in-swing or out-swing.
- Antimicrobial coating available on lever trim, 626 finish only. Consult factory for other finishes.
- Door thickness range:  
Lever locks 1-3/4"–2-1/4" without spacers, 1-3/8"–1-5/8" with spacers.  
Knob locks 1-3/8"–2" without spacers or special tools.

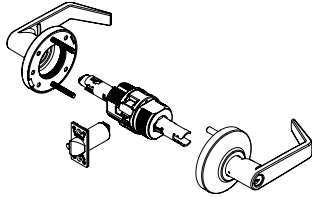
Lever Designs



Rose Designs



# Lever Locks



Lever Locks

626

605, 606,  
612, 619,  
625, 613,  
622

ANSI #	Function	Description	List \$	
<b>Keyless</b>				
F75	C810	Passage/closet	510.00	550.00
F89	C812	Exit	510.00	550.00
F111	C825	Exit/communicating passage	510.00	550.00
F77A	C830	Patio	603.00	646.00
F76A	C840	Privacy, bedroom or bath	584.00	626.00
—	C844	Hospital privacy	584.00	626.00
—	C801	Single dummy	220.00	240.00
—	C802	Double dummy	421.00	464.00
<b>Keyed, Single Cylinder</b>				
F112	C848	Exit/communicating storeroom	678.00	733.00
F82	C850	Entry/office	678.00	733.00
F109	C853	Entry	678.00	733.00
F84	C870	Classroom	678.00	733.00
F92	C855	Service station	678.00	733.00
F113	C865	Exit/communicating classroom	678.00	733.00
F86	C880	Storeroom	678.00	733.00
F90	C873	Corridor/dormitory	700.00	741.00
F93	C885 <sup>1</sup>	Faculty restroom/hotel	793.00	834.00
—	C880EL	Electrically locked (fail safe)	924.00	968.00
—	C880EU	Electrically unlocked (fail secure)	924.00	968.00
<b>Keyed, Double Cylinder</b>				
F80	C872	Communicating	821.00	865.00
F87	C882	Asylum	821.00	865.00
F88	C860	Apartment	821.00	865.00
F91	C866	Store door	821.00	865.00
F110	C877	Classroom intruder (includes <b>LOCK</b> rose on inside)	821.00	865.00

\* Split finishes priced at higher finish list price. Available on levers only.

**NOTE: 1.** Faculty restroom/hotel function available in SC and SE keyway only. Not available in SFIC or prepared for competitor cylinders.

Cylinders,  
Keys & Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic  
Access Control  
Components

Low Energy  
Operators

Surface  
Closers

Fire/Life  
Safety

Concealed  
Closers/Pivots

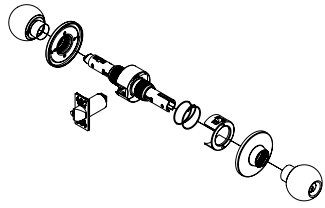
Stops/  
Holders

Sliding  
Systems

Architectural  
Pulls & Handles

Service  
Parts

# Knob Locks



			<b>Knob Locks</b>
			<b>630</b>
<b>ANSI #</b>	<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>List \$</b>
<b>Keyless</b>			
F75	C810	Passage/closet	521.00
F76A	C840	Privacy, bedroom or bath	647.00
—	C801	Single dummy	238.00
<b>Keyed, Single Cylinder</b>			
F109	C853	Entry	752.00
F84	C870	Classroom	752.00
F86	C880	Storeroom	752.00
F90	C873	Corridor	761.00

**NOTES:**

- List prices for keyed locks include standard (D) cylinder, keyed different (KD) with two (2) nickel silver keys.
- For functions not shown, consult factory. Special order functions require extended lead times.
- Knob locks not available prepared for competitor cylinder options.

# Cylinder Types, Keying Options, and Keyways

Cylinder	Option	Description	List Add/Deduct \$
<b>Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core)</b>			
<b>D</b>		Conventional cylinder	Example: C853D
	<b>KD</b>	<b>Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default)</b>	<b>N/C</b>
	KA2	Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys	N/C
	NSK	Keyed alike, sets of three or more; SC keyway with 2 keys	14.00
	NS2	Keyed alike double cylinder locks; SC keyway with 2 keys	28.00
	1-Bit	Operated by 1-bit cut key; SC, SE keyway with 2 key blanks (order 1-bit key separately)	N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by 0-bit key; D100 keyway — <b>⊗ Keys sold separately</b>	N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by 0-bit cut key; AA, CA, CB, CC, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, YA, YG keyways with 2 key blanks	14.00
	MKD	Master keyed; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — <b>⊗ Keys sold separately</b>	19.00
	MK2	Master keyed double cylinder lock; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — <b>⊗ Keys sold separately</b>	37.00
	CMK	Construction master keyed single cylinder locks — <b>⊗ Keys sold separately</b>	21.00
	CM2	Construction master keyed double cylinder locks — <b>⊗ Keys sold separately</b>	41.00
<b>L</b>		Lock less conventional cylinder	Example: C853L Deduct 30.00
<b>Interchangeable Core Cylinders</b>			
<b>T</b>		SFIC — Housing with keyed temporary SFIC construction core (Core may be returned for a full refund) — <b>⊗ Keys sold separately</b>	Example: C870T 45.00
<b>J</b>		SFIC — Housing with disposable plastic SFIC plug	Example: C870J N/C
<b>C</b>		SFIC — Housing with combined SFIC core installed at the factory <sup>1</sup> ; BA (default), BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, D100 keyway — <b>⊗ Keys sold separately</b>	Example: C870C 52.00
<b>G</b>		Schlage LFIC — Housing with keyed temporary Schlage LFIC construction core (Core may be returned for full refund) — <b>⊗ Keys sold separately</b>	Example: C870G 45.00
<b>R</b>		Schlage LFIC — Housing less core	Example: C870R 10.00
<b>F</b>		Schlage LFIC — Housing with combined Schlage LFIC installed at the factory (SC keyway) — <b>⊗ Keys sold separately</b>	Example: C870F 52.00
<b>Competitor Cylinder Types</b>			
<b>A/M/N/Y</b>		Other manufacturer IC core prep, less core	113.00
<b>E</b>		Lock prepared for Corbin/Russwin 2000 Series 6-pin KIL cylinder, less cylinder (all designs)	Example: C853E N/C
<b>S</b>		Lock prepared for Sargent 10 line KIL, less cylinder (all designs)	Example: C853S N/C

1. For uncombined cores, UNC, cores must be ordered separately, see Cylinders, Keys & Keying.

⊗ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

**Cut Keys Ordered Separately**

<b>Part #</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>List \$</b>
45101	SFIC Cut key – Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE keyways	8.00
45401	SFIC Cut key – Change key, master key, or control key; SKC keyways – D100 etc.	12.00
45404	CONV/LFIC Cut key – 1-bit key for operating 1 bit cylinders – SC, SE keyways	6.00
45405	LFIC Cut key – 1-bit control key (to install/remove "1-bit" LFIC cores) – SC keyway	6.00
44101SC	CONV/LFIC Key blank – SC keyway	3.00
44104SC	LFIC Key blank – Control key (to install/remove LFIC Cores) – SC keyway	5.00

**NOTES:**

- Distribution of DORMA SKC keys (listed as D100) is restricted. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for DORMA SKC policies.
- 1-bit cylinder comes with (2) uncut keys and will require a 1-bit cut key, sold separately, to operate cylinder.
- See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

# Configuration Options

## Latch Bolts

Cylinders, Keys & Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic Access Control Components

Low Energy Operators

Surface Closers

Fire/Life Safety

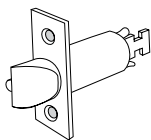
Concealed Closers/Pivots

Stops/ Holders

Sliding Systems

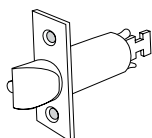
Architectural Pulls & Handles

Service Parts



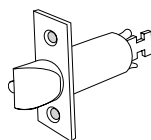
**1/2" Throw, 2-3/4" Backset**

Part #	Description	List Add \$
<b>For 810, 840, and 844 Functions</b>		
10202	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	N/C
<b>For All Other Functions</b>		
10252	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	N/C



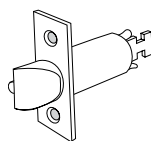
**1/2" Throw, 2-3/8" Backset**

Part #	Description	List Add \$
<b>For 810, 840, and 844 Functions</b>		
10100	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	12.00
10101	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	12.00
10102	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	12.00
<b>For All Other Functions</b>		
10150	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	12.00
10151	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	12.00
10152	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	12.00



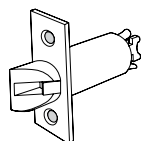
**1/2" Throw, 3-3/4" Backset**

Part #	Description	List Add \$
<b>For 810, 840, and 844 Functions</b>		
10302	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	25.00
<b>For All Other Functions</b>		
10352	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	25.00



**1/2" Throw, 5" Backset**

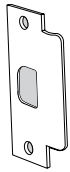
Part #	Description	List Add \$
<b>For 810, 840, and 844 Functions</b>		
10502	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	25.00
<b>For All Other Functions</b>		
10552	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	25.00



**3/4" Throw, 2-3/4" Backset**

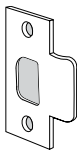
Part #	Description	List Add \$
<b>800 Locks (605 and 626 finishes only, Non-Restoring)</b>		
18262	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner. Available in 605 or 626 only.	118.00

Strikes

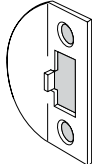


Part #	Description	List Add \$
<b>5001 – ANSI Strike Includes Dust Box</b>		
<b>5001-1316</b>	<b>1-1/4" x 4-7/8", 1-3/16" lip length, square corner</b>	N/C
5001-112	1-1/4" x 4-7/8", 1-1/2" lip length, square corner	22.00
5001-078	1-1/4" x 4-7/8", 7/8" lip length	22.00

NOTE: Default strike shown in bold.



Part #	Description	List Add \$
<b>5101 – T Strike with Dust Box</b>		
5101-118	1-1/8" x 2-3/4", 1-1/8" lip length, square corner	N/C
5101-112	1-1/8" x 2-3/4", 1-1/2" lip length, square corner	22.00
5102-118	1-1/8" x 2-3/4", 1-1/8" lip length, radius corner. Available only in 630 for use with 626 and 619.	N/C



Part #	Description	List Add \$
<b>5201, 5202 – Full Lip Strike</b>		
5201-118	1-5/8" x 2-1/4", 1-1/8" lip length, square corner	N/C
5202-118	1-5/8" x 2-1/4", 1-1/8" lip length, 1/4" radius corner	N/C

Antimicrobial Coating

Available on 626 finish. Specify AM. Example: 626AM

Description of Components Coated	List Add \$
Lever trim      Inside: Lever and rose Outside: lever and rose	50.00

NOTE: Extended leadtime, consult factory.

## Special Application Options

### Knurled Knob and Levers (Tactile Markings)

Part #	Description	List Add \$
660002	Knurled or grooved lever (LR or LG designs only)	75.00
660003	Abrasive coated lever or knob (all designs)	51.00

**NOTE:** Tactile marking is applied to outside knob or lever only, unless otherwise specified. Prices shown are for one lever only.

### Lead Lining Plate

Part #	Description	List Add \$
660004	Lead lining plate for C800, CL700	197.00

### Spacers for 1-3/8" Doors, C800 Series

Part #	Description	605, 606, 612, 613, 622, 625, 626 List Add \$
660005	Spacers for thin door, 1 pair (2 spacers) 1-3/8" door – Specify finish.	50.00

**NOTE:** Spacers are included if 1-3/8" door thickness is specified.

### Security Screws

Part #	Description	List Add \$
TX	Security screws for latch and strike.	18.00

**NOTE:** Only available for use with 619, 625, 626, and 630 finish locksets.

### Special Strikes (Non-Standard Lip Lengths)

Part #	Description	List Add \$
5001-XXX	1-1/4" x 4-7/8", special lip length (longer than 1-1/2"). Specify length.	95.00

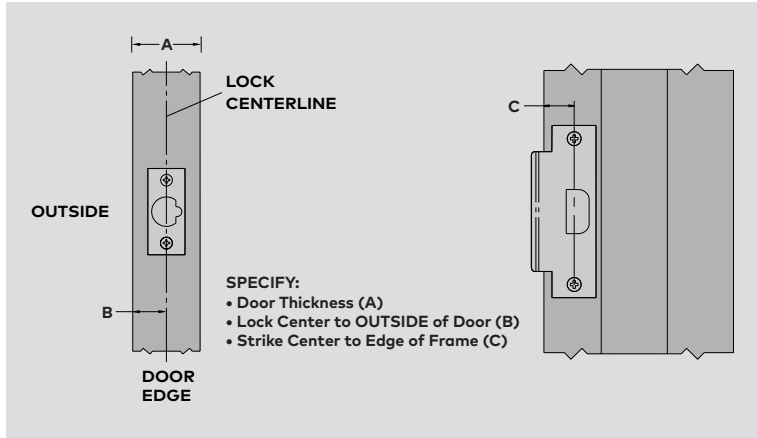
**NOTE:** Non-standard items are considered to be special request items and have an extended lead time. Consult factory for more information.  
Lip length is distance from center of mounting holes to edge of strike.

**Non-Standard Door Thickness**

Description	List Add \$
Doors 2" to 4" thick extended inside (EI) Example: 2-1/2" door, 1-3/4" door extended 3/4" inside only	289.00
Doors 2" to 4" thick extended outside (EO) Example: 2-1/2" door, 1-3/4" door extended 3/4" outside only	289.00
Doors over 2-5/16 to 4" thick extended equally (EE)	485.00

**NOTE:** Non-standard items are considered to be special request items and have an extended lead time. Consult factory for more information.

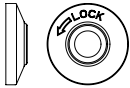

**Required Information – For Non-Standard Door Thickness**



**Request to Exit**


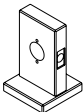
Specify	Description	List Add \$
RX	Request to exit, available on C800 lever models: 853, 870, 880, 880EL, 880EU	173.00

**Indicator Rose**

	Specify	Description	List Add \$
	D Rose*	Stamped <b>LOCK</b> on inside rose (specify finish)	N/C
	F Rose*	Stepped, stamped <b>LOCK</b> on inside rose (specify finish)	N/C

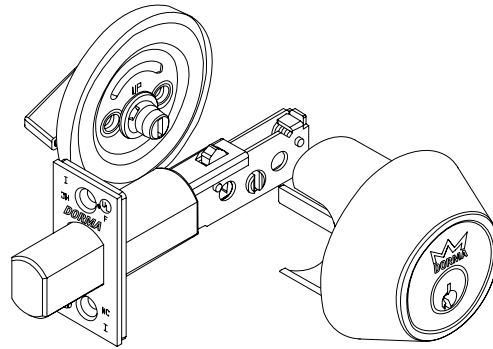
\* Optional on inside of C860 Apartment function; Standard on inside of C877 Intruder function.

**Drilling Jig**

	Part #	Description	List \$
	76004795	Drilling Jig for C800, CL700, and C500 Locksets	14.00
	640003	Mount, C800 lever, CL700, and C500 Series — 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" faceplate	112.00

# D800 Series

## Ordering Guide



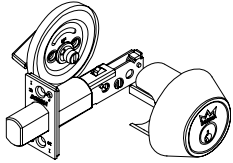
Function		Cylinder Type <sup>1</sup>		Security Screws		Door Thickness <sup>3,5</sup>	
Turn x Turn	82	F	Schlage FSIC			182	1-13/16"-2"
Turn only	81	R	Schlage FSIC (Less Core)			134	1-3/8"-1-3/4"
Turn x Blank Plate	80	G	Temporary Schlage FSIC				
Turn x Occupancy Indicator	71	D	Conventional Cylinder				
Cylinder x Classroom	63	C	SFIC (With Core)				
Cylinder x Cylinder	62	J	SFIC (Less Core)				
Cylinder x Blank Plate	61	T	Temporary SFIC				
Cylinder x Turn	60						

Product Type	Product Family	Finish <sup>2</sup>	AM	Latch Bolt <sup>3</sup>	Strike Options <sup>3</sup>	Keying Options Field
D	8	60	D	626		
		605			28752	134
		606				5103
		612				XXXX
		613				
		619				
		625				
		626				

1. The Less Conventional Cylinder option is not available for the D800 Series.
2. For split finishes, consult factory. Specify In-Swing or Out-Swing.
3. Example shows default values. Refer to Configuration Options section for full details.
4. Available on 626 finish only. Consult factory for other finishes.
5. Door range – 1-3/8"–1-3/4" default (1-13/16"–2" optional). Consult factory for applications over 2".
6. Special Order Finish – May require additional lead time.

# D800 Series



			626	605, 606, 612, 619, 625, 613
ANSI #	Function	Description	List \$	
<b>Keyless</b>				
E21111	D880	Thumb turn x blank plate	180.00	200.00
E2191	D881	Thumb turn only	172.00	192.00
—	D882	Thumb turn x thumb turn (windstorm)	214.00	236.00
—	D871	Thumb turn x occupancy indicator w/coin turn	176.00	196.00
<b>Keyed, Single Cylinder</b>				
E2151	D860	Cylinder x turn	214.00	236.00
E2161	D861	Cylinder x blank	214.00	236.00
E2171	D863	Cylinder x classroom turn	225.00	245.00
<b>Keyed, Double Cylinder**</b>				
E2141	D862	Cylinder x cylinder	276.00	296.00

**\*\* CAUTION:** Double cylinder locks used on residences and any door in a structure which is used for egress are a life safety hazard in times of emergency and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.

**NOTE:** List prices for keyed locks include standard DORMA (D) cylinder, keyed different (KD) with two (2) nickel silver keys.

# Cylinder Types, Keying Options, and Keyways

Cylinder	Option	Description	List Add/Deduct \$
<b>Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core)</b>			
<b>D</b>		Conventional cylinder	Example: D860D
	<b>KD</b>	<b>Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default)</b>	<b>N/C</b>
	KA2	Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys	N/C
	NSK	Keyed alike, sets of three or more; SC keyway with 2 keys	14.00
	NS2	Keyed Alike double cylinder locks; SC keyway with 2 keys	28.00
	1-Bit	Operated by 1-bit cut key; SC, SE keyway with 2 key blanks (order 1-bit key separately)	N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by 0-bit key; D100 keyway — <b>Keys sold separately</b>	N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by 0-bit cut key; AA, CA, CB, CC, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, YA, YG keyways with 2 key blanks	14.00
	MKD	Master keyed; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — <b>Keys sold separately</b>	19.00
	MK2	Master keyed double cylinder lock; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — <b>Keys sold separately</b>	37.00
	CMK	Construction master keyed single cylinder locks — <b>Keys sold separately</b>	21.00
	CM2	Construction master keyed double cylinder locks — <b>Keys sold separately</b>	41.00
<b>Interchangeable Core Cylinders</b>			
<b>T</b>		Lock with keyed temporary SFIC construction core (cores may be returned for a full refund) — <b>Keys sold separately</b>	Example: D860T 45.00
<b>J</b>		Lock with disposable plastic SFIC plug	Example: D860J N/C
<b>C</b>		Lock with combined SFIC core installed at the factory <sup>1</sup> ; BA (default), BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, D100 keyway — <b>Keys sold separately</b>	Example: D860C 52.00
<b>G</b>		Schlage LFIC — Housing with keyed temporary Schlage LFIC construction core (Core may be returned for full refund) — <b>Keys sold separately</b>	Example: D862G 45.00
<b>R</b>		Schlage LFIC — Housing less core	Example: D860R 10.00
<b>F</b>		Schlage LFIC — Housing with combined Schlage LFIC installed at the factory (SC keyway) — <b>Keys sold separately</b>	Example: D862F 52.00

\* The Less Cylinder option is not available for the D800 Series.

<sup>1</sup> For uncombined cores, UNC, cores must be ordered separately, see Cylinders, Keys & Keying. Locks will be supplied w/plastic construction core, Option J.

⊗ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

## Cut Keys Ordered Separately

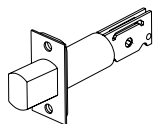
Part #	Description	List \$
45101	SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE keyways	8.00
45401	SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, or control key; SKC keyways — D100 etc.	12.00
45404	CONV/LFIC Cut key — 1-bit key for operating 1-bit cylinders — SC, SE keyways	6.00
45405	LFIC Cut key — 1-bit control key (to install/remove "1-bit" LFIC cores) — SC keyway	6.00
44101SC	CONV/LFIC Key blank — SC keyway	3.00
44104SC	LFIC Key blank — Control key (to install/remove LFIC Cores) — SC keyway	5.00

**NOTES:**

- Distribution of DORMA SKC keys (listed as D100) is restricted. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for DORMA SKC policies.
- 1-bit cylinder comes with (2) uncut keys and will require a 1-bit cut key, sold separately, to operate
- See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

# Configuration Options

## Dead Bolts

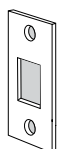


### 1" Throw

Part #	Description	List Add \$
<b>28752</b>	<b>1-1/8" x 2-1/4" faceplate, 2-3/4" backset, square corner</b>	N/C
28652	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" faceplate, 2-3/8" backset, square corner	N/C

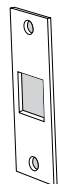
**NOTE:** Default configuration shown above in bold.

## Strikes

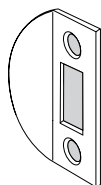


Part #	Description	List Add \$
<b>5103</b>	<b>Standard Strike for Dead Bolt</b>	
<b>5103</b>	<b>1-1/8" x 2-3/4", no lip, square corner</b>	N/C

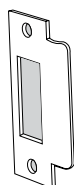
**NOTE:** Default strike shown above in bold.



Part #	Description	List Add \$
<b>5004</b>	<b>ANSI Strike with Dead Bolt Cutout</b>	
5004	1-1/4" x 4-7/8", no lip, square corner	8.00



Part #	Description	List Add \$
<b>5203</b>	<b>Full Lip Strike with Dead Bolt Cutout</b>	
5203-118	1-5/8" x 2-1/4", 1-1/8" lip length, square corner	N/C
5204-118	1-5/8" x 2-1/4", 1-1/8" lip length, 1/4" radius corner	N/C



Part #	Description	List Add \$
<b>5006</b>	<b>ANSI Strike with Lip and Dead Bolt Cutout</b>	
5006-114	1-1/4" x 4-7/8", 1-1/4" lip length, square corner	10.00
5006-112	1-1/4" x 4-7/8", 1-1/2" lip length, square corner	22.00

**Antimicrobial Coating**

Description of Components Coated	List Add \$
<b>Available on 626 finish. Specify AM. Example: 626AM</b>	
Inside: thumbturn, rose, or same as outside for double cylinder	49.00
Outside: trim ring and cylinder faceplate	
<b>NOTE:</b> Extended leadtime, consult factory.	

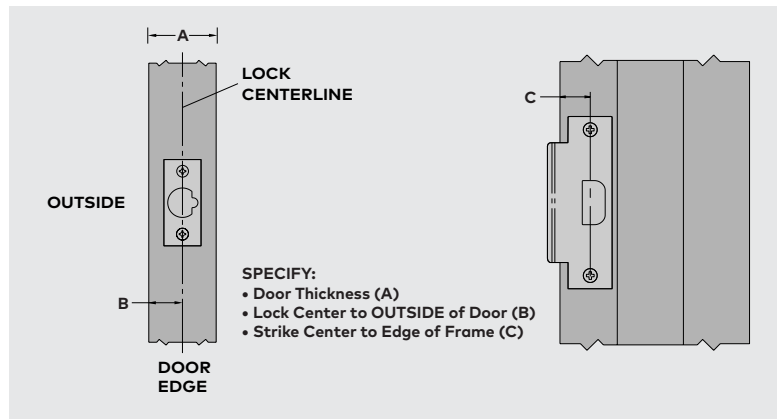
**Security Screws**

Specify	Description	List Add \$
TX	Security screws for all exposed fasteners.	22.00
<b>NOTE:</b> Only available for use with 619, 625, 626, and 630 finish locksets.		

**Non-Standard Door Thickness**

Cylinder Type	List Add \$		
	1-3/8"-1-3/4" Door Thickness	To 2-1/2" Door Thickness	To 3" Door Thickness
Standard	Standard	28.00	N/A
SFIC	Standard	45.00	45.00
LFIC	Standard	45.00	45.00

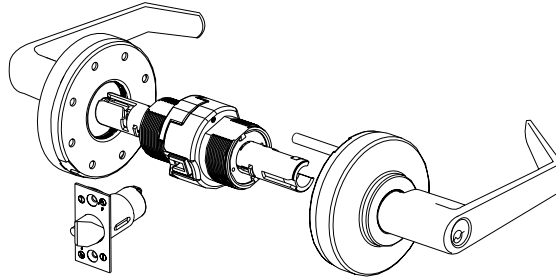
**Required Information – For Non-Standard Door Thickness**





# CL700/CK700 Series

## Ordering Guide

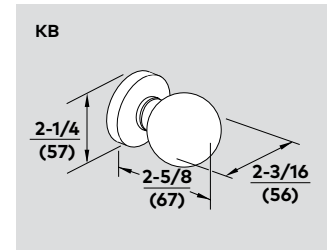
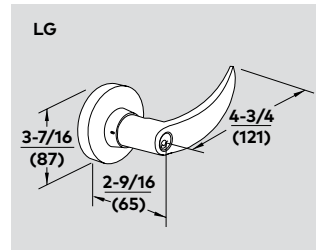
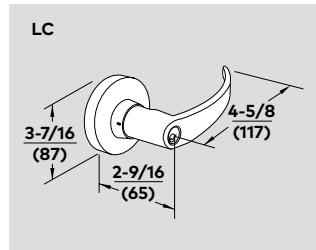
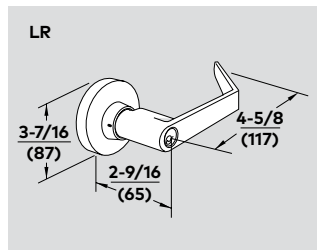


Function		Cylinder Type		Finish <sup>3</sup>		Door Thickness		Lip Length <sup>2</sup>		Strike Options <sup>2</sup>		Keying Options Field			
Storeroom	80	<b>D</b> – Conventional Cylinder <b>L</b> – Less Cylinder <b>C</b> – SFIC (With Core) <b>J</b> – SFIC (Less Core) <b>T</b> – Construction Core SFIC	<b>630</b> – Satin Stainless (Knob only) <b>626</b> – Satin Chrome (Levers only) <b>625</b> – Bright Chrome (Levers only) <b>613</b> – Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze (Levers only) <b>612</b> – Satin Bronze (Levers only) <b>606</b> – Satin Brass (Levers only) <b>605</b> – Bright Brass (Levers only)												
Classroom	70														
Entry	53														
Entry/Office	50														
Privacy, Bedroom or Bath	40														
Patio	30														
Exit/Communicating Passage	25														
Exit	12														
Passage/Closet	10														
Dummy Trim One Side	01														

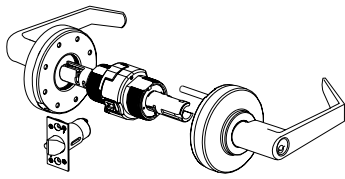
  

Knob Trim	<b>CK</b>	Lever	<b>LR</b>	<b>B</b>	3" Dia. Rose	<b>TX</b>		<b>134</b>	– 1-3/8" – 1-3/4"				
Lever Trim	<b>CL</b>	Lever	<b>LC</b>	<b>E</b>	3-7/16" Dia. Rose								
<b>Product Type</b>		Lever	<b>LG</b>	<b>Rose Design<sup>1</sup></b>		<b>Latch Bolt<sup>2</sup></b>							
<b>Product Family</b>	Grade 2 Cylindrical Lockset	Knob	<b>KB</b>	<b>Lever/Knob Design</b>		<b>Security Screws</b>							

- Rose B is applicable to knob lock only. Rose E is applicable to lever lock designs only.
- Example shows default values. Refer to Configuration Options section for full details.
- For split finishes, consult factory. Specify in-swing or out-swing.



# Lever Locks



**Lever Locks**

626

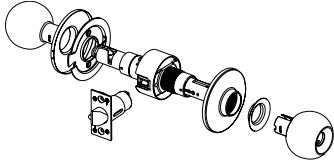
605, 606, 612,  
625, 613

ANSI #	Function	Description	List \$	
<b>Keyless</b>				
F75	CL710	Passage/closet	230.00	265.00
F89	CL712	Exit	255.00	289.00
F111	CL725	Exit/communicating passage	255.00	289.00
F77A	CL730	Patio	262.00	296.00
F76A	CL740	Privacy, bedroom or bath	262.00	296.00
—	CL701	Single dummy	132.00	151.00
<b>Keyed, Single Cylinder</b>				
F82	CL750	Entry/office	335.00	369.00
F109	CL753	Entry	335.00	369.00
F84	CL770	Classroom	335.00	369.00
F86	CL780	Storeroom	335.00	369.00

**NOTES:**

- Split finishes will be priced at the higher finish list price.
- Split trim not available.

# Knob Locks



			Knob Locks
			630
ANSI #	Function	Description	List \$
<b>Keyless</b>			
F75	CK710	Passage/closet	150.00
F77A	CK730	Patio	199.00
F76A	CK740	Privacy, bedroom or bath	156.00
—	CK701	Single dummy	85.00
<b>Keyed, Single Cylinder</b>			
F109	CK753	Entry	268.00
F84	CK770	Classroom	268.00
F86	CK780	Storeroom	268.00

**NOTE:** List prices for keyed locks include standard DORMA (D) cylinder, keyed different (KD) with two (2) nickel silver keys.

Cylinders,  
Keys & Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic  
Access Control  
Components

Low Energy  
Operators

Surface  
Closers

Fire/Life  
Safety

Concealed  
Closers/Pivots

Stops/  
Holders

Sliding  
Systems

Architectural  
Pulls & Handles

Service  
Parts

## Cylinder Types, Keying Options, and Keyways

Cylinder	Option	Description	List Add/Deduct \$
<b>Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core)</b>			
<b>D</b>		Conventional cylinder	Example: CL753D
	<b>KD</b>	<b>Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default)</b>	<b>N/C</b>
	KA2	Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys	N/C
	NSK	Keyed alike, sets of three or more; SC keyway with 2 keys	14.00
	NS2	Keyed alike double cylinder locks; SC keyway with 2 keys	28.00
	1-Bit	Operated by 1-bit cut key; SC, SE keyway with 2 key blanks (order 1-bit key separately)	N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by 0-bit key; D100 keyway — <b>⊗ Keys sold separately</b>	N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by 0-bit cut key; AA, CA, CB, CC, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, YA, YG keyways with 2 key blanks	14.00
	MKD	Master keyed; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — <b>⊗ Keys sold separately</b>	19.00
	MK2	Master keyed double cylinder lock; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — <b>⊗ Keys sold separately</b>	37.00
	CMK	Construction master keyed single cylinder locks — <b>⊗ Keys sold separately</b>	21.00
	CM2	Construction master keyed double cylinder locks — <b>⊗ Keys sold separately</b>	41.00
<b>L</b>		Lock less conventional cylinder	Example: CL753L Deduct 30.00
<b>Small Format Interchangeable Core Cylinders</b>			
<b>T</b>		Lock with keyed temporary SFIC construction core (cores may be returned for a full refund) — <b>⊗ Keys sold separately</b>	Example: CL753T 45.00
<b>J</b>		Lock with disposable plastic SFIC plug	Example: CL753J N/C
<b>C</b>		Lock with combined SFIC core installed at the factory <sup>1</sup> ; BA (default), BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, D100 keyway — <b>⊗ Keys sold separately</b>	Example: CL753C 52.00

1. For uncombined cores, UNC, cores must be ordered separately, see Cylinders, Keys & Keying. Locks will be supplied w/plastic construction core, Option J.

⊗ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

### Cut Keys Ordered Separately

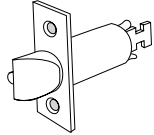
Part #	Description	List \$
45101	SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE keyways	8.00
45401	SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, or control key; SKC keyways — D100 etc.	12.00
45404	CONV/LFIC Cut key — 1-bit key for operating 1-bit cylinders — SC, SE keyways	6.00

**NOTES:**

- Distribution of DORMA SKC keys (listed as D100) is restricted. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for DORMA SKC policies.
- 1-bit cylinder comes with (2) uncut keys and will require a 1-bit cut key, sold separately, to operate cylinder.
- See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

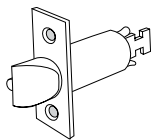
# Configuration Options

## Latch Bolts



**1/2" Throw, 2-3/8" Backset**

Part #	Description	List Add \$
<b>For 710 Function</b>		
17100	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C
17101	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	N/C
17102	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	N/C
<b>For 725, 750, 753, 770, or 780 Functions</b>		
17150	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C
17151	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	N/C
17152	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	N/C
<b>For 730 Function</b>		
17180	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C
17181	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	N/C
17182	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	N/C
<b>For 740 Function</b>		
17130	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C
17131	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	N/C
17132	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	N/C



**1/2" Throw, 2-3/4" Backset**

Part #	Description	List Add \$
<b>For 710 Function</b>		
17200	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C
17201	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	N/C
<b>17202</b>	<b>1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner</b>	N/C
<b>For 725, 750, 753, 770, or 780 Functions</b>		
17250	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C
17251	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	N/C
<b>17252</b>	<b>1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner</b>	N/C
<b>For 730 Function</b>		
17280	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C
17281	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	N/C
<b>17282</b>	<b>1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner</b>	N/C
<b>For 740 Function</b>		
17230	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C
17231	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	N/C
<b>17232</b>	<b>1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner</b>	N/C

**NOTE:** Default configurations for CL700 shown above in bold.

Cylinders, Keys & Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic Access Control Components

Low Energy Operators

Surface Closers

Fire/Life Safety

Concealed Closers/Pivots

Stops/ Holders

Sliding Systems

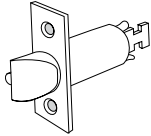
Architectural Pulls & Handles

Service Parts

Latch Bolts (continued)

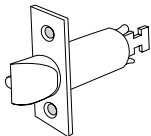
**1/2" Throw, 3-3/4" Backset**

Part #	Description	List Add \$
<b>For 710 Function</b>		
17300	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	25.00
17301	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	25.00
17302	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	25.00
<b>For 725, 750, 753, 770, or 780 Functions</b>		
17350	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	25.00
17351	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	25.00
17352	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	25.00
<b>For 730 Function</b>		
17380	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	25.00
17381	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	25.00
17382	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	25.00
<b>For 740 Function</b>		
17330	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	25.00
17331	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	25.00
17332	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	25.00

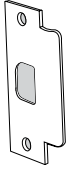


**1/2" Throw, 5" Backset**

Part #	Description	List Add \$
<b>For 710 Function</b>		
17500	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	25.00
17501	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	25.00
17502	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	25.00
<b>For 725, 750, 753, 770, or 780 Functions</b>		
17550	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	25.00
17551	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	25.00
17552	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	25.00
<b>For 730 Function</b>		
17580	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	25.00
17581	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	25.00
17582	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	25.00
<b>For 740 Function</b>		
17530	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	25.00
17531	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	25.00
17532	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 1" diameter, square corner	25.00

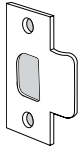


Strikes

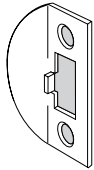


Part #	Description	List Add \$
<b>5001 – ANSI Strike with Cylindrical Lock Cutout</b>		
<b>5001-1316</b>	<b>1-1/4" x 4-7/8", 1-3/16" lip length, square corner</b>	N/C
5001-112	1-1/4" x 4-7/8", 1-1/2" lip length, square corner	22.00

**NOTE:** Default strike for CL700 lock shown above in bold.



Part #	Description	List Add \$
<b>5101 – T Strike with Dust Box</b>		
5101-118	1-1/8" x 2-3/4", 1-1/8" lip length, square corner	N/C
5101-112	1-1/8" x 2-3/4", 1-1/2" lip length, square corner	22.00
5102-118	1-1/8" x 2-3/4", 1-1/8" lip length, radius corner. Available only in 630 for use with 626 and 619.	N/C



Part #	Description	List Add \$
<b>5201, 5202 – Full Lip Strike</b>		
5201-118	1-5/8" x 2-1/4", 1-1/8" lip length, square corner	N/C
5202-118	1-5/8" x 2-1/4", 1-1/8" lip length, 1/4" radius corner	N/C

Cylinders, Keys & Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic Access Control Components

Low Energy Operators

Surface Closers

Fire/Life Safety

Concealed Closers/Pivots

Stops/ Holders

Sliding Systems

Architectural Pulls & Handles

Service Parts

## Special Application Options

### Abrasive Coated Knobs and Levers (Tactile Markings)

Part #	Description	List Add \$
660003	Abrasive coated lever or knob (all designs)	51.00

**NOTE:** Tactile marking is applied to outside knob or lever only, unless otherwise specified.

### Lead Lining Plate

Part #	Description	List Add \$
660004	Lead lining plate for C800, CL700	197.00

### Security Screws

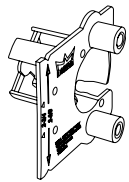
Specify	Description	List Add \$
TX	Security screws for latch and strike. 626 Finish Only	18.00

**NOTE:** Only available for use with 619, 625, 626, and 630 finish locksets.

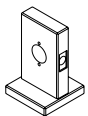
### Special Strikes (Non-Standard Lip Lengths)

Part #	Description	List Add \$
5001-078	1-1/4" x 4-7/8", 7/8" lip length	N/C
5001-XXX	1-1/4" x 4-7/8", special lip length (other than 7/8", 1-3/16", or 1-1/2"). Specify length.	95.00

### Drilling Jig



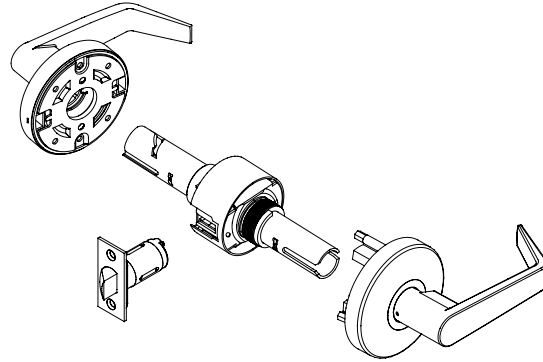
Part #	Description	List \$
76004795	Drilling jig for C800, CL700, and C500 locksets	14.00



640003	Mount, C800 lever, CL700, and C500 Series — 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" faceplate	112.00
--------	---	--------

# C500 Series

Finish Availability Chart						
	613	619	626	605	606	625
LR	•	•	•	•	•	•
LC	•	•	•	•	•	•
LG	•	•	•	—	—	—



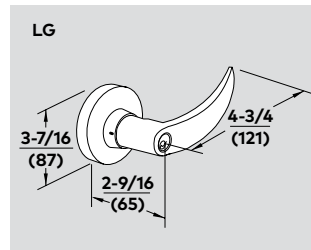
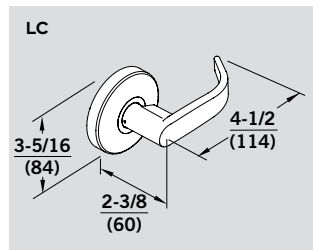
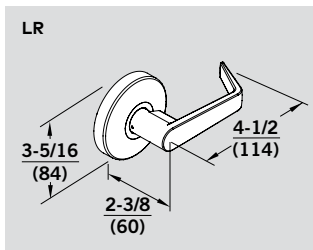
Function		Cylinder Type <sup>1</sup>		Finish <sup>2</sup>		Keying Options Field			
Storeroom	80	D	Conventional Cylinder	626	Satin Chrome	C5	53	D	
Classroom	70			625	Bright Chrome				
Entry	53	C	SFIC (With Core)	619	Satin Nickel				LR
Office/Entry	50			613	Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze				
Privacy, Bedroom or Bath	40	J	SFIC (Less Core)	606	Satin Brass	LC	C	626	
Patio	30			605	Bright Brass				
Exit/Communicating Passage	25	T	Temporary SFIC				LG	C	626
Passage/Closet	10								
Dummy Trim One Side	01							C	626

C5	53	D	LR	C	626	15250	134	5001	XXXX
Grade 2 Cylindrical Lockset		Lever Design		Rose Design	Latch Bolt <sup>3</sup>	Door Thickness		Strike Options <sup>3</sup>	

- The C500 is not available less conventional cylinder. All keyed functions are available with or without SFIC cores.
- For split finishes, consult factory. Specify in-swing or out-swing.
- Example shows default values. Refer to Configuration Options section for full details.

**NOTE:** SFIC available on LR and LC lever designs only, not available on LG lever.



# Lever Locks

ANSI #	Function	Description	Lever Locks	
			626	605, 606, 613, 619, 625
<b>Keyless</b>			<b>List \$</b>	
F75	C510	Passage/closet	138.00	153.00
F111	C525	Exit/Communicating passage	138.00	153.00
F77A	C530	Patio	142.00	156.00
F76A	C540	Privacy, bedroom or bath	142.00	156.00
—	C501	Single dummy	82.00	88.00
<b>Keyed, Single Cylinder</b>				
F82A	C550	Entry/Office	151.00	167.00
F109	C553	Entry	151.00	167.00
F84	C570	Classroom	151.00	167.00
F86	C580	Storeroom	151.00	167.00

**NOTE:** Split finishes will be priced at the higher finish list price.

## Cylinder Types, Keying Options & Keyways

Cylinder	Option	Description	List Add/Deduct \$
<b>Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core)</b>			
D		Conventional cylinder <span style="float: right;">Example: C553D</span>	
	<b>KD</b>	<b>Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default)</b>	<b>N/C</b>
	KA2	Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys	N/C
	NSK	Keyed alike, sets of three or more; SC keyway with 2 keys	14.00
	1-Bit	Operated by 1-bit cut key; D100 keyway — <b>⊗ Keys sold separately</b>	N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by 0-bit key; SC, SE keyway with 2 key blanks (order 1-bit key separately)	N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by 0-bit cut key; SC, SE, AA, CA, CB, CC, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, YA, YG keyways with 2 key blanks	14.00
	MKD	Master keyed; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — <b>⊗ Keys sold separately</b>	19.00
	CMK	Construction master keyed single cylinder locks — <b>⊗ Keys sold separately</b>	21.00
<b>Small Format Interchangeable Core Cylinders</b>			
T		Temporary SFIC construction core (Cores may be returned for a full refund) — <b>⊗ Keys sold separately</b> <span style="float: right;">Example: C553T</span>	45.00
J		SFIC core sold separately (see Cylinders & Keying) <span style="float: right;">Example: C553J</span>	N/C
C		Lock with combined SFIC core installed at the factory <sup>1</sup> ; BA (default), BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, D100 keyway — <b>⊗ Keys sold separately</b> <span style="float: right;">Example: C553C</span>	52.00

<sup>1</sup>The Less Cylinder option is not available for the C500 Series

1. For uncombined cores, UNC, cores must be ordered separately, see Cylinders, Keys & Keying.

⊗ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

## Cut Keys Ordered Separately

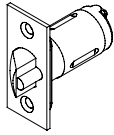
Part #	Description	List \$
45101	SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE keyways	8.00
45401	SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, or control key; SKC keyways — D100 etc.	12.00
45404	CONV/LFIC Cut key — 1-bit key for operating 1-bit cylinders — SC, SE keyways	6.00

**NOTES:**

- Distribution of DORMA SKC keys (listed as D100) is restricted. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for DORMA SKC policies.
- 1-bit cylinder comes with (2) uncut keys and will require a 1-bit cut key, sold separately, to operate cylinder.
- See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

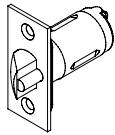
# Configuration Options

## Latch Bolts



**1/2" Throw, 2-3/8" Backset**

Part #	Description	Add List \$
<b>For 510 or 540 Functions</b>		
15130	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C
15131	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	N/C
<b>For 525, 550, 553, 570, or 580 Functions</b>		
15150	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C
15151	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	N/C
<b>For 530 Function</b>		
15180	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C
15181	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	N/C



**1/2" Throw, 2-3/4" Backset**

Part #	Description	List Add \$
<b>For 510 or 540 Functions</b>		
<b>15230</b>	<b>1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner</b>	N/C
15231	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	N/C
15232	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C
<b>For 525, 550, 553, 570, or 580 Functions</b>		
<b>15250</b>	<b>1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner</b>	N/C
15251	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	N/C
15252	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C
<b>For 530 Function</b>		
<b>15280</b>	<b>1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner</b>	N/C
15281	1" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, 1/4" radius corner	N/C
15282	1-1/8" x 2-1/4" front, 7/8" diameter, square corner	N/C

**NOTE:** Default configurations for C500 shown above in bold.

Cylinders, Keys & Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic Access Control Components

Low Energy Operators

Surface Closers

Fire/Life Safety

Concealed Closers/Pivots

Stops/ Holders

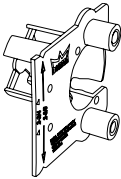
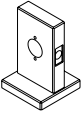
Sliding Systems

Architectural Pulls & Handles

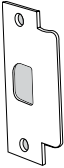
Service Parts

## Special Application Options

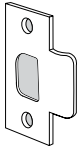
### Drilling Jig

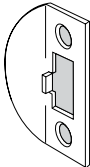
	Part #	Description	List \$
	76004795	Drilling jig for C800, CL700, and C500 locksets	14.00
	640003	Mount, C800 lever, CL700, and C500 Series — 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" faceplate	112.00

### Strikes

	Part #	Description	List Add \$
	<b>5001 — ANSI Strike with Cylindrical Lock Cutout</b>		
	<b>5001-1316</b>	<b>1-1/4" x 4-7/8", 1-3/16" lip length, square corner</b>	<b>N/C</b>
	5001-112	1-1/4" x 4-7/8", 1-1/2" lip length, square corner	22.00

**NOTE:** Default strike for C500 lock shown above in bold.

	Part #	Description	List Add \$
	<b>5101, 5102 — "T" Strike with Dust Box</b>		
	5101-118	1-1/8" x 2-3/4", 1-1/8" lip length, square corner	N/C
	5101-112	1-1/8" x 2-3/4", 1-1/2" lip length, square corner	22.00
	5102-118	1-1/8" x 2-3/4", 1-1/8" lip length, 1/4" radius corner	N/C
	5102-112	1-1/8" x 2-3/4", 1-1/2" lip length, 1/4" radius corner	22.00

	Part #	Description	List Add \$
	<b>5201, 5202 — Full Lip Strike</b>		
	5201-118	1-5/8" x 2-1/4", 1-1/8" lip length, square corner	N/C
	5202-118	1-5/8" x 2-1/4", 1-1/8" lip length, 1/4" radius corner	N/C

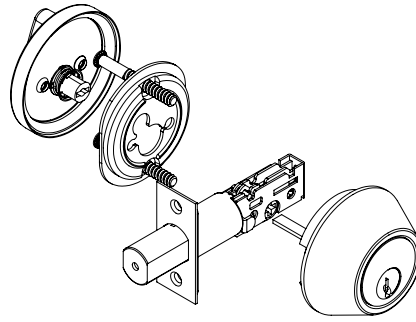
### Abrasive Coated Levers (Tactile Markings)

Part #	Description	List Add \$
660003	Abrasive coated lever (all designs)	51.00

**NOTE:** Tactile marking is applied to outside lever only, unless otherwise specified.

# DB600 Series

## Ordering Guide



		<b>Cylinder Type<sup>5</sup></b>				<b>Door Thickness<sup>6</sup></b>		<b>Keying Options Field</b>	
		<b>Function</b>	<b>D</b> – Conventional Cylinder						
Cylinder x Blank <sup>1</sup>	<b>80</b>	<b>C</b> – SFIC (With Core)							
Cylinder x Cylinder	<b>62</b>	<b>J</b> – SFIC (Less Core)							
Cylinder x Turn	<b>60</b>	<b>T</b> – Temporary SFIC							
						<b>134</b>	1-3/8" – 1-3/4"		
<b>DB</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>630</b>	<b>26170</b>	<b>134</b>	<b>5103</b>	<b>XXXX</b>	
Dead Bolt – <b>DB</b>			Bright Brass – <b>605</b>			<b>26173</b> – Adj, Drive-In			
<b>Product Type</b>			Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze – <b>613</b>			<b>26171</b> – Adj, 1" RC	<b>Strike Options<sup>6</sup></b>		
			Satin Nickel <sup>2</sup> – <b>619</b>			<b>26170</b> – Adj, 1" SQ with Filler			
			Satin Chrome – <b>626</b>			<b>Latch Bolt<sup>6</sup></b>			
Grade 2 Tubular Dead Bolt			Bright Stainless <sup>3</sup> – <b>629</b>						
<b>Product Family</b>			Satin Stainless – <b>630</b>						
			<b>Finish<sup>4</sup></b>						

1. DB680 not available in 605 finish.
2. 619 finish available standard cylinder only.
3. 629 finish only available for DB660 (standard and SFIC)
4. For split finishes, consult factory. Specify in-swing or out-swing.
5. The Less Conventional Cylinder option is not available for the DB600 Series.
6. Example shows default values. Refer to Configuration Options section for full details.

# DB600 Series

ANSI #	Function	Description	List \$	
			626, 630	605, 613, 619* 629**
E2152	DB660	Cylinder x turn	103.00	111.00
E2142	DB662	Cylinder x cylinder	131.00	141.00
	DB680	Turn x blank	77.00	85.00

\* 619 finish available standard cylinder only.  
 \*\*629 finish only available for DB660 – standard and SFIC

**NOTES:**

- List prices for keyed locks include standard DORMA (D) cylinder, keyed different (KD) with two (2) nickel silver keys.
- Split finishes will be priced at the higher finish list price.

**Cylinder Types, Keying Options & Keyways**

Cylinder	Option	Description	List Add/Deduct \$
<b>Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core)</b>			
<b>D</b>		Conventional cylinder	Example: DB660D
	<b>KD</b>	<b>Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default)</b>	<b>N/C</b>
	KA2	Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys	N/C
	NSK	Keyed alike, sets of three or more; SC keyway with 2 keys	14.00
	NS2	Keyed alike double cylinder locks; SC keyway with 2 keys	28.00
	1-Bit	Operated by 1-bit cut key; SC, SE keyway with 2 key blanks (order 1-bit key separately)	N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by 0-bit key; D100 keyway – <b>⊗ Keys sold separately</b>	N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by 0-bit cut key; AA, CA, CB, CC, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, YA, YG keyways with 2 key blanks	14.00
	MKD	Master keyed; SC, SE, or D100 keyway – <b>⊗ Keys sold separately</b>	19.00
	MK2	Master keyed double cylinder lock; SC, SE, or D100 keyway – <b>⊗ Keys sold separately</b>	37.00
	CMK	Construction master keyed single cylinder locks – <b>⊗ Keys sold separately</b>	21.00
	CM2	Construction master keyed double cylinder locks – <b>⊗ Keys sold separately</b>	41.00
<b>Small Format Interchangeable Core Cylinders</b>			
<b>T</b>		Locks with keyed temporary SFIC construction cores (Cores may be returned for a full refund) – <b>⊗ Keys sold separately</b>	Example: DB660T 45.00
<b>J</b>		SFIC core sold separately	Example: DB660J N/C
<b>C</b>		Lock with combined SFIC core installed at the factory <sup>1</sup> ; BA (default), BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, D100 keyway – <b>⊗ Keys sold separately</b>	Example: DB660C 52.00

\* The Less Cylinder option is not available for the DB600 Series.  
 1. For uncombined cores, UNC, cores must be ordered separately, see Cylinders, Keys & Keying.

⊗ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

**Cut Keys Ordered Separately**

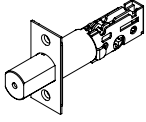
Part #	Description	List \$
45101	SFIC Cut key – Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE keyways	8.00
45401	SFIC Cut key – Change key, master key, or control key; SKC keyways – D100 etc.	12.00
45404	CONV/LFIC Cut key – 1-bit key for operating 1-bit cylinders – SC, SE keyways	6.00

**NOTES:**

- Distribution of DORMA SKC keys (listed as D100) is restricted. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for DORMA SKC policies.
- 1-bit cylinder comes with (2) uncut keys and will require a 1-bit cut key, sold separately, to operate cylinder.
- See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

# Configuration Options

## Dead Bolts

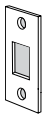


**1" Throw, 2-3/8" – 2-3/4" Adjustable Backset**

Part #	Description	List Add \$
<b>26170</b>	<b>1" x 2-1/4" faceplate, square corner (1-1/8" wide w/filler)</b>	N/C
26171	1" x 2-1/4" Faceplate, Radius Corner	N/C
26173	1" diameter, drive in (626 Finish only)	N/C

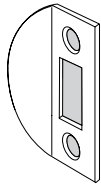
**NOTE:** Default configuration shown above in bold.

## Strikes

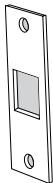


Part #	Description	List Add \$
<b>5103</b>	<b>Standard Strike for Dead Bolt</b>	
<b>5103</b>	<b>1-1/8" x 2-3/4", no lip, square corner</b>	N/C

**NOTE:** Default strike shown above in bold.



Part #	Description	List Add \$
<b>5203</b>	<b>Full Lip Strike with Dead Bolt Cutout</b>	
5203-118	1-5/8" x 2-1/4", 1-1/8" lip length, square corner	N/C
5204-118	1-5/8" x 2-1/4", 1-1/8" lip length, 1/4" radius corner	N/C



Part #	Description	List Add \$
<b>5004</b>	<b>ANSI Strike with Dead Bolt Cutout</b>	
5004	1-1/4" x 4-7/8", no lip, square corner	6.00

Cylinders, Keys & Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic Access Control Components

Low Energy Operators

Surface Closers

Fire/Life Safety

Concealed Closers/Pivots

Stops/ Holders

Sliding Systems

Architectural Pulls & Handles

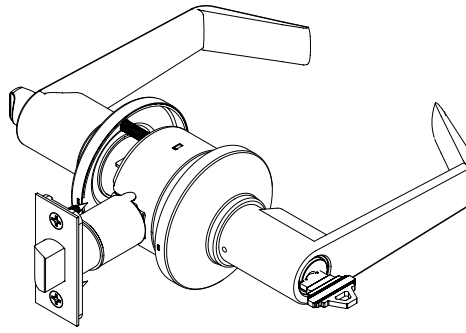
Service Parts



# C300 Series

## Finish Availability Chart

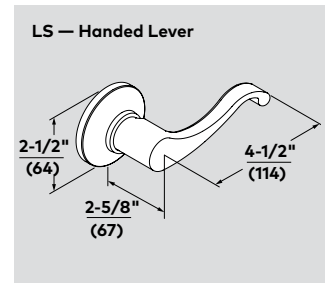
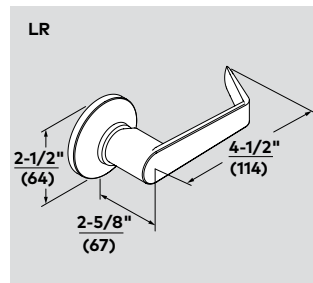
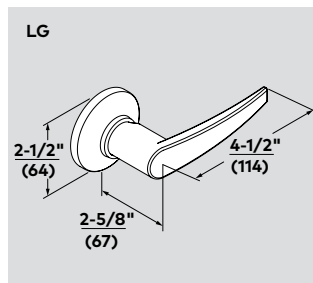
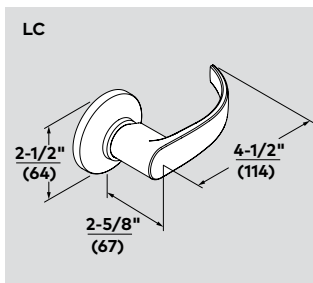
	626	613	619	605
LR	•	•		
LC	•	•		•
LG	•	•	•	
LS		•	•	•
L118	•	•	•	



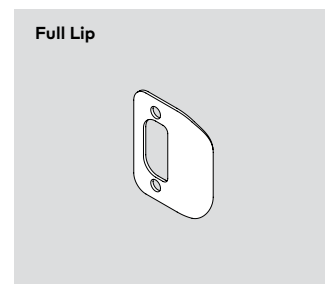
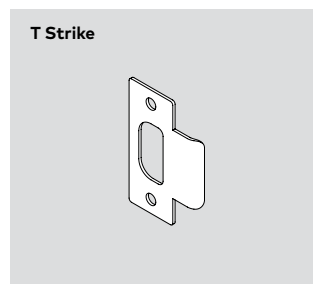
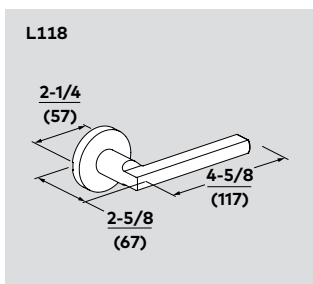
Product Family	Lever				Backset				Strike				Cylinder Type		Keying		
	L118	LSB	LGB	LCB	LRB	2-3/8" Fire	2-3/4" Fire	2-3/8" Non-Fire*	2-3/4" Non-Fire*	ANSI Strike, Square Corner	T Strike, Square Corner	Full Lip, Square Corner	Full Lip, Radius Corner	D		Standard Cylinder	
<b>C3</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>LRB</b>	<b>626</b>											<b>RH</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>SCKD</b>	
Single Dummy	<b>01</b>		<b>626</b>	Satin Chrome						<b>100S</b>	1" Square			<b>RH</b>		<b>SC</b>	SC Keyway
Passage	<b>10</b>		<b>613</b>	Dark Bronze						<b>118S</b>	1-1/8" Square			<b>LH</b>		<b>D100</b>	DORMA SKC D100 Keyway
Patio	<b>30</b>		<b>619</b>	Satin Nickel						<b>100R</b>	1" Radius			<b>Handing</b>			
Privacy	<b>40</b>		<b>605</b>	Bright Brass						<b>DRIV</b>	Drive-In 238N Only						
Entry	<b>53</b>																
<b>Function</b>		<b>Finish</b>				<b>Faceplate</b>				<b>Keyway</b>							

\*C353 and C330 only available with fire rated latch.

## Levers



## Strikes



ANSI #	Function	Description	List \$	
			626	605, 613, 619
—	C301	Single dummy	40.00	42.00
F75	C310	Passage/closet	79.00	81.00
F77A	C330	Patio	89.00	92.00
F76A	C340	Privacy, bedroom, or bath	83.00	85.00
F109	C353	Entry	102.00	105.00

**Strikes**

Option	Description	List \$
5202	<b>Full lip strike, radius corner — default</b>	N/C
5001	ANSI strike	10.00
5101	T strike, square corner	N/C
5102	T strike, radius corner	N/C
5201	Full lip strike, square corner	N/C

**Latches**

Option	Description	List \$
<b>C310/C340 Latches</b>		
234N	2-3/4" Backset non-fire	N/C
238N	2-3/8" Backset non-fire	N/C
234F	2-3/4" Backset fire rated	11.00
238F	2-3/8" Backset fire rated	11.00
<b>C330/C353 Latches</b>		
234F	2-3/4" Backset fire rated	N/C
238F	2-3/8" Backset fire rated	N/C

**Abrasive Coated Levers (Tactile Markings)**

Part #	Description	List \$
660003	Abrasive coated lever (all designs)	51.00

**NOTE:** Tactile marking is applied to outside lever only, unless otherwise specified.

**Keying**

Option	Description	List \$
<b>KD</b>	<b>Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default)</b>	<b>N/C</b>
KA2	Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys	14.00
NSK	Keyed alike, sets of three or more; SC keyway with 2 keys	14.00
1-Bit	Operated by 1-bit cut key, SC, SE keyway with 2 key blanks (order 1-bit key separately)	14.00
0-Bit	Operated by 0-bit key, D100 keyway — <b>⊗ Keys sold separately</b>	14.00
0-Bit	Operated by 0-bit cut key; AA, CA, CB, CC, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, YA, YG keyways with 2 key blanks	14.00
MKD	Master keyed; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — <b>⊗ Keys sold separately</b>	19.00
CMK	Construction master keyed single cylinder locks — <b>⊗ Keys sold separately</b>	21.00

**NOTE:** Less Cylinder option is not available on the C300 series. **⊗** Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

**Keys**

Part #	Description	List \$
45101	SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE keyways	8.00
45401	SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, or control key; SKC keyways — D100 etc.	14.00
45404	CONV/LFIC Cut key — 1-bit key for operating 1-bit cylinders — SC, SE keyways	6.00

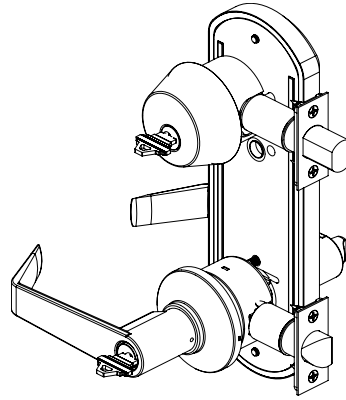
**NOTES:**

- Distribution of DORMA SKC keys (listed as D100) is restricted. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for DORMA SKC policies.
- 1-bit cylinder comes with (2) uncut keys and will require a 1-bit cut key, sold separately, to operate cylinder.
- See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

# J300 Series

## Finish Availability Chart

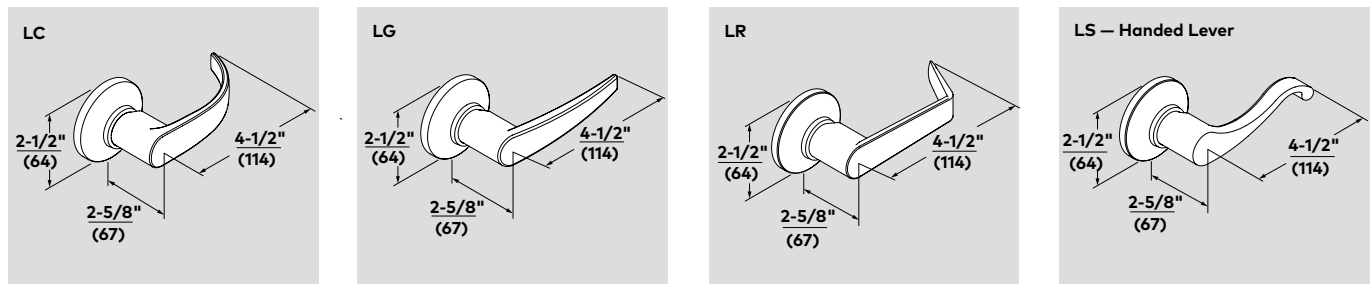
	626	613	619	605 <sup>1</sup>
LR	•	•		
LC	•	•		•
LG	•	•	•	
LS		•	•	•
L118	•	•	•	



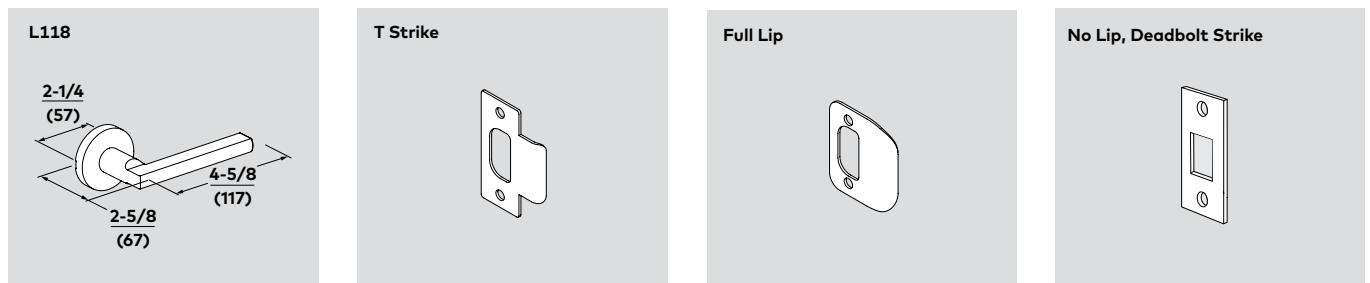
Product Family	Lever				Backset	Handing	Cylinder Type		
	Grade 2 Interconnected Lockset	Lever (Handed)	Lever	Lever			T	C	J
			L118	LSB		LH			
			LGB	LCB	2-3/8" Fire	RH			
			LRB	LCB	2-3/4" Fire				
	J3	10	LRB	626		RH	D	SCKD	
Entry – Single Cylinder	10		Satin Chrome	626	1" Square	100S	5701		– (1) T Strike Square, (1) No Lip Square
Privacy with Indicator <sup>1</sup>	46		Dark Bronze	613	1-1/8" Square	118S	5703		– (1) Full Lip Square, (1) No Lip Square
Entry – Double Cylinder <sup>2</sup>	53		Satin Nickel	619	1" Radiused	100R	5704		– (1) Full Lip Radiused, (1) No Lip Radiused
			Bright Brass	605			5705		– (1) Full Lip Square, (1) Full Lip Square
							5706		– (1) Full Lip Radiused, (1) Full Lip Radiused

1. J346 not available in 605.  
 2. SFIC core on C353 function available with LR lever only.

## Levers



## Strikes



ANSI #	Function	Description	All Levers — Per Chart	
			626	605, 613, 619
F95	J310	Entrance, Single Locking	415.00	431.00
—	J346	Privacy with Indicator	415.00	431.00
F97	J353	Entrance, Double Locking	519.00	532.00

**Strikes**

Option	Description	List Add \$
<b>5701</b>	<b>Lock — T strike square/Deadbolt — no lip square (default)</b>	<b>N/C</b>
5703	Lock — full lip square/Deadbolt — no lip square	N/C
5704	Lock — full lip radiused/Deadbolt — no lip radiused	N/C
5705	Lock — full lip square/Deadbolt — full lip square	N/C
5706	Lock — full lip radiused/Deadbolt — full lip radiused	N/C

**Description**

Split Finish	37.00
--------------	-------

**Cylinder Types, Keying Options and Keyways**

Cylinder	Option	Description	List Add/Deduct \$
----------	--------	-------------	--------------------

**Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core)**

<b>D</b>		Conventional cylinder	
	<b>KD</b>	<b>Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default)</b>	<b>N/C</b>
	KA2	Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys	14.00
	NSK	Keyed alike, sets of three or more; SC keyway with 2 keys	14.00
	1-Bit	Operated by 1-bit cut key; SC, SE keyway with 2 key blanks (order 1-bit key separately)	14.00
	0-Bit	Operated by 0-bit key; D100 keyway — <b>⊗ Keys sold separately</b>	14.00
	0-Bit	Operated by 0-bit cut key; AA, CA, CB, CC, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, YA, YG keyways with 2 key blanks	14.00
	MKD	Master keyed; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — <b>⊗ Keys sold separately</b>	19.00
	MK2	Master keyed double cylinder lock; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — <b>⊗ Keys sold separately</b>	37.00
	CMK	Construction master keyed single cylinder locks — <b>⊗ Keys sold separately</b>	21.00
	CM2	Construction master keyed double cylinder locks — <b>⊗ Keys sold separately</b>	41.00
<b>L</b>		Lock less conventional cylinder, per cylinder	Example: J310L Deduct 30.00

**Small Format Interchangeable Core Cylinders**

<b>T</b>		Lock with keyed temporary SFIC construction core, per cylinder (cores may be returned for a full refund) — <b>⊗ Keys sold separately</b>	Example: J310T 45.00
<b>J</b>		Lock with disposable plastic SFIC construction core	Example: J353J N/C
<b>C</b>		Lock with combined SFIC core installed at the factory <sup>1</sup> ; BA (default), BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, D100 keyway — <b>⊗ Keys sold separately</b>	Example: J310C 52.00

**NOTE:** The Less Cylinder option is not available on the C500 Series.

⊗ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

**Cut Keys Ordered Separately**

Part #	Description	List \$
45101	SEIC Cut key — Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE keyways	8.00
45401	SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, or control key; SKC keyways — D100 etc.	12.00
45404	CONV/LFIC Cut key — 1-bit key for operating 1-bit cylinders — SC, SE keyways	6.00

**NOTES:**

- 1-bit cylinder comes with (2) uncut keys and will require a 1-bit cut key, sold separately, to operate cylinder. SC and SE keyways only.
- See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

# Cylinders, Keys, and Keying

## Product Guide

CYLINDER AVAILABILITY	Conventional	Interchangeable Core 6-Pin	Interchangeable Core 7-Pin	Conventional Hotel	Interchangeable Core Hotel
Mortise Cylinder	90	96	97	—	98
Rim Cylinder	80	86	87	—	—
KIL Cylinder	70	—	—	75	—
KIK Cylinder	71	—	—	—	—
Small Format Interchangeable Core	—	76	77	—	—

KEYWAY AVAILABILITY ● Yes ○ No	SC Keyway	SE Keyway	Retrofit Keyways AA, CA, CB, CC, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, WA, YA, YG	SFIC Keyways BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ	DORMA SKC Keyways D100
<b>KD</b> Keyed different to a random combination	●	○	○	○	○
<b>KA2</b> Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination	●	○	○	○	○
<b>NSK</b> Keyed alike in sets of 3 or more	●	○	○	○	○
<b>MKD</b> Master keyed or keyed to a specific combination	●	●	○	●	●
<b>CMK</b> Construction master keyed	●	●	○	○	● (Not available SFIC)

# Master Keying

Master keying charges do not include keys. Always order and price keys as a separate line item.

A completed Key System Specification Form is required for every new master key system ordered. Orders and keying schedules must use BHMA/ANSI Standard Key Coding Symbols. See ANSI 156.28 for reference.

Keying capacity varies greatly with product and system architecture. Check keying requirements prior to selecting product. Expressions like "Plan for maximum expansion" have no meaning. The table below is a very general guide and can be misinterpreted. For more information, please contact Customer Service.

Cylinder/Core Mechanism	Theoretical Number of Changes Under the Top Master Key	System Capacity	Example of Theoretical Keying Capacity in Three Levels of Keying (Grand Master, Master and Changes)
SC Keyway with Construction Keying	$4^5 = 1,024$	Smaller Projects	GMK and 16 Masters of 64 Changes Each
SC Keyway without Construction Keying	$4^6 = 4,096$	Medium Projects	GMK and 16 Masters of 256 Changes Each
77BA, BB etc. SFIC only	$4^7 = 16,384$	Larger Projects	GMK and 64 Masters of 256 Changes Each
DORMA SKC with Construction keying	$6 \times 4^6 = 24,576$	Very Large Projects	GMK and 96 Masters of 256 Changes Each
DORMA SKC without Construction Keying	$6 \times 4^7 = 98,304$	Extremely Large Projects	GMK and 384 Masters of 256 Changes Each

### DORMA SKC

Distribution of DORMA SKC (Shown in the price list as D100 keyway) is restricted. Possession of a price list does not constitute authorization to purchase DORMA SKC. Contact your local representative for information about authorization to purchase DORMA SKC.

DORMA SKC may only be used in the USA and Canada.

# Conventional (Non-IC) Mortise Cylinders

## Ordering Guide

**Cylinder Type**

Conventional Mortise — **90** **X**

**Cylinder Ring (List Add)**

**90** **X** **10** **SC** **118** **626** **KD**

Adams Rite & dormakaba 1340KR Key Removable Mullion — **01**

Adams Rite 4070 — **02**

dormakaba 9600, 9700 & 9800 Exit Z Trim w/09 or 12 Functions — **09**

dormakaba M9050, 9080 & 9082 (2) Mortise Locks; dormakaba 9100, 9300, 9400 & 9500 Exit Y Trim/Options & Other Straight Cam Applications — **10**

dormakaba M9056, 9080EL/EU, 9080ELRX/EURX 9082EL/EU & M9900 Mortise Locks w/Dead Bolts — **11**

dormakaba M9053, 9070, 9071 (2), 9076, 9077 (2) & 9060 Insider Cylinder Mortise Locks — **12**

dormakaba M9060 Outside Cylinder Mortise Locks; dormakaba 9600, 9700 & 9800 Exit Z Trim w/08 or 11 Functions — **13**

Schlage Style Clover (L) — **15**

dormakaba 5000 Series Exit J Trim, Sargent & Yale Narrow — **16**

Best & CorbinRusswin Style Clover — **19**

Falcon Dead Bolt Style Clover — **30**

CorbinRusswin DL4000 Style — **31**

D900 — **32**

**Cam**

**Length**

**300** — 3"

**234** — 2-3/4"

**212** — 2-1/2"

**214** — 2-1/4"

**200** — 2"

**134** — 1-3/4"

**158** — 1-5/8"

**112** — 1-1/2"

**138** — 1-3/8"

**114** — 1-1/4"

**118** — 1-1/8"

**Keying**

**OBIT** — SC & D100 provided in 1-bit - 1-bit key sold separately; other keyways provided in 0-bit

**CMK** — Construction Master Keyed

**MKD** — Master Keyed

**NSK** — Keyed Alike, sets of 3 or More

**KA2** — Keyed Alike, Sets of 2

**KD** — Keyed Different

**Finish**

**605** — Bright Brass

**606** — Satin Brass

**612** — Satin Bronze

**613** — Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze

**625** — Bright Chrome

**626** — Satin Chrome

**630** — Satin Stainless (also for use with 619)

**Keyway**

**SC** — Schlage C

**SE** — Schlage E

**D100** — DORMA SKC

**AA** — Arrow A

**CA** — Corbin 60

**CB** — Corbin 67

**CC** — Corbin 77

**CD** — Corbin 59A1

**CE** — CorbinRusswin L4

**RA** — Russwin 981

**RB** — Russwin D1

**GA** — Sargent LA

**SF** — Schlage F

**YA** — Yale 8

**YG** — Yale GA

**Retrofit Keyways Available 0-Bitted Only**

**NOTE:** For Cylinder Rings, refer to page 67.

**NOTE:** Not all keyways available in all cylinder lengths. Consult factory.

Length Includes Cam

Mortise Cylinder

Option	Keyway	Example	Keys	All Finishes \$
KD (standard)/KA2	SC	90X10 SC 118 626 KD	2 keys ea.	76.00
NSK (keyed alike, sets of 3 or more)	SC	90X10 SC 118 626 NSK KA31	2 keys ea.	Add 26
Master keyed	SC, SE, D100	90X10 SC 118 626 MKD	⊗ <b>Keys sold separately</b>	Add 26
Construction master keyed	SC, SE, D100	90X10 SC 118 626 CMK	⊗ <b>Keys sold separately</b>	Add 32
0-Bit	SC, SE	90X10 SC 118 626 OBIT	2 key blanks provided (1-bit key needed to operate).	76.00
0-Bit	D100	90X10 D100 118 626 OBIT	⊗ <b>Keys sold separately</b>	76.00
0-Bit	Retro	90X10 RB 118 626 OBIT	2 key blanks	76.00
138, 112, 158, 134, or 200 length		90X10 SC 112 626 KD		ADD 64
214, 212, 234, or 300 length		90B10 SC 200 626 KD		ADD 247

⊗ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

### Keys Ordered Separately for MKD, CMK, and SKC

Part #	Description	List \$
45101	Cut key — change key, master key, construction key; SC, SE keyways	8.00
45401	Cut key — change key, master key, construction key; SKC keyways — D100 etc.	12.00
45404	CONV Cut key — 1-bit key for operating 1-bit cylinders; SC, SE keyways only	6.00

### NOTES:

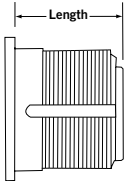
- D100 keyway cylinders must be ordered 0-bitted or MKD; keys sold separately.
- Other restrictions apply. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for DORMA SKC policies.
- 1-bit cylinder comes with (2) uncut keys and will require a 1-bit cut key, sold separately, to operate cylinder. SC and SE keyways only.
- See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

Locks  
Cylinders, Keys & Keying  
Exit Devices  
Electronic Access Control Components  
Low Energy Operators  
Surface Closers  
Fire/Life Safety  
Concealed Closers/Pivots  
Stops/Holders  
Sliding Systems  
Architectural Pulls & Handles  
Service Parts

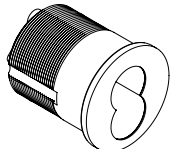
# Small Format Interchangeable Core Mortise Housings

## Ordering Guide

Cylinder Type		Length			
For 7 Pin Core — <b>97</b>	Cylinder Ring (List Add)	<b>300</b> — 3"	<b>605</b> — Bright Brass		
For 6 Pin Core — <b>96</b>		<b>212</b> — 2-1/2"			
<b>X</b>	<b>214</b> — 2-1/4"				
	<b>200</b> — 2"				
	<b>134</b> — 1-3/4"				
	<b>138</b> — 1-3/8"				
<b>97</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>138</b>	<b>626</b>	<b>Finish</b>
Adams Rite & dormakaba 134OKR Key Removable Mullion —	<b>01</b>			<b>606</b> — Satin Brass	
Adams Rite 4070 —	<b>02</b>			<b>612</b> — Satin Bronze	
dormakaba 9600, 9700 & 9800 Exit Z Trim w/09 or 12 Functions —	<b>09</b>			<b>613</b> — Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze	
dormakaba M9050, 9080 & 9082 (2) Mortise Locks; dormakaba 9100, 9300, 9400 & 9500 Exit Y Trim/Options & Other Straight Cam Applications —	<b>10</b>			<b>625</b> — Bright Chrome	
dormakaba M9056, 9080EL/EU, 9080ELRX/EURX 9082EL/EU & M9900 Mortise Locks w/Dead Bolts —	<b>11</b>			<b>626</b> — Satin Chrome	
dormakaba M9053, 9070, 9071 (2), 9076, 9077 (2) & 9060 Inside Cylinder Mortise Locks —	<b>12</b>			<b>630</b> — Satin Stainless (also for use with 619)	
dormakaba M9060 Outside Cylinder Mortise Locks; dormakaba 9600, 9700 & 9800 Exit Z Trim w/08 or 11 Functions —	<b>13</b>				
D900, Schlage Style Clover (L) —	<b>15</b>				
dormakaba 5000 Series Exit J Trim, Sargent & Yale Narrow —	<b>16</b>				
Best & CorbinRusswin Style Clover —	<b>19</b>				
Falcon Dead Bolt Style Clover —	<b>30</b>				
CorbinRusswin DL4000 Style —	<b>31</b>				
	<b>Cam</b>				



Length Includes Cam



SFIC Mortise Housing

**NOTES:**

- For Cylinder Rings, refer to page 67.
- To order cores, refer to page 73.

Description	Example	All Finishes \$
Housing less core	97X10 00 138 626	71.00
Housing less core — 200 or 214 length (extended leadtime)	97X10 00 200 626	ADD 247
Housing less core — 212 or 300 length (extended leadtime)	97X10 00 212 626	ADD 311

# Dummy and Thumbturn Cylinders

## Ordering Guides

**Cylinder Ring (List Add)**

**Cylinder Type**

Dummy — 91 X

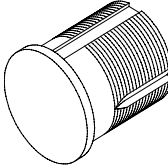
**91 X 118 626**

1-1/8" — 118  
1-1/4" — 114

**Length**

**Finish**

- 605 — Bright Brass
- 606 — Satin Brass
- 612 — Satin Bronze
- 613 — Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze
- 625 — Bright Chrome
- 626 — Satin Chrome



Dummy Cylinder

**NOTE:** For Cylinder Rings, refer to page 67.

**Cylinder Ring (List Add)**

**Cylinder Type**

Thumbturn — 92 X

**92 X 10 118 626**

Adams Rite & dormakaba 134OKR Key Removable Mullion — 01  
Adams Rite 4070 — 02  
dormakaba M9050, 9080 & 9082 (2) Mortise Locks; DORMA 9100, 9300, 9400 & 9500 Exit Y Trim/Options & Other Straight Cam Applications — 10  
dormakaba M9056, 9080EL/EU, 9080ELRX/EURX 9082EL/EU & M9900 Mortise Locks w/Dead Bolts — 11  
dormakaba M9053, 9070, 9071 (2), 9076, 9077 (2) & 9060 Insider Cylinder Mortise Locks — 12  
Best & CorbinRusswin Style Clover — 19

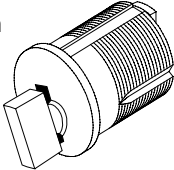
**Cam**

**Length**

- 100 — 1"
- 114 — 1-1/4"
- 118 — 1-1/8"

**Finish**

- 626 — Satin Chrome
- 625 — Bright Chrome
- 613 — Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze
- 612 — Satin Bronze
- 606 — Satin Brass
- 605 — Bright Brass



Thumbturn Cylinder

**NOTE:** For Cylinder Rings, refer to page 67.

**NOTE:** For special arm applications, consult Technical Services.

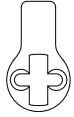

Description	Example	All Finishes \$
91 Series dummy cylinder	91X 118 626	57.00
92 Series thumbturn cylinder	92X 10 118 626	76.00

**NOTE:** For cylinders over 1-1/4" long, contact the factory.

# Mortise Cylinder Cams for DORMA Products

## Ordering Guide

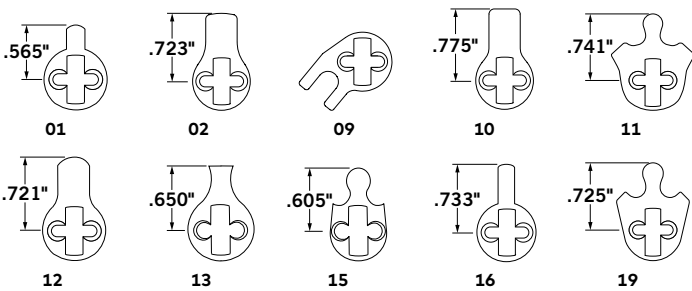
		<b>Pattern</b>	
	<b>Product Type</b>	C	— dormakaba SFIC Screw-On dormakaba 93R Housing for Schlage FSIC
Mortise Cylinder Cam —	63	D	— dormakaba Conventional
	<b>63</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>D</b>
dormakaba Key Removable Mullion & Adams Rite —	01		
Adams Rite 4070 & Amarlite: Baldwin Mortise Locks, Miscellaneous Non-dormakaba Straight Cam Applications	02		(Not available in SFIC)
dormakaba 9600, 9700 & 9800 Exit Z Trim w/09 or 12 Functions	09		
dormakaba M9050, 9080 & 9082 (2) Mortise Locks; dormakaba 9100, 9300, 9400 & 9500 (prior to 11/2014) Exit Y Trim/Options & Other Straight Cam Applications	10		
dormakaba M9056, 9080EL/EU, 9080ELRX/EURX 9082EL/EU & M9900 Mortise Locks w/Dead Bolts'	11		
dormakaba M9053, 9070, 9071 (2), 9076, 9077 (2) & 9060 Insider Cylinder Mortise Locks; dormakaba 9500 05 and 08 Functions (11/2014 or later)	12		
dormakaba M9060 Outside Cylinder Mortise Locks; dormakaba 9500 05 and 08 Functions (11/2014 or later), 9600, 9700 & 9800 Exit Z Trim w/08 or 11 Functions	13		
D900 C Only; Schlage Style Clover (L)	15		
dormakaba 5000 Series Exit J Trim, Sargent & Yale Narrow	16		
Best & CorbinRusswin Style Clover	19		
Vingcard	22		
D900 D Only	32		
	<b>Cam</b>		

**6310D**      **6310C**

**Conventional Cams (Suffix D) have mounting holes at 3 and 9 o'clock.**

**SFIC/LFIC Cams (Suffix C) have mounting screw holes at 12 and 6 o'clock.**



Description	U/M	List \$
Cams — 6301D, 6302D, 6309D, 6310D, 6311D, 6312D, 6313D, 6315D, 6316D, 6319D, 6332D	ea.	8.00
Cams — 6301C, 6309C, 6310C, 6311C, 6312C, 6313C, 6315C, 6316C	ea.	8.00

Part#	Description	U/M	List \$
76007125	Cam screws, DORMA I/C mortise housing (used with "C" suffix cams) – pack of 20	pack	25.00
76019185	Cam screws, DORMA standard mortise cylinder (used with "D" suffix cams) – pack of 20	pack	25.00

# Retrofit Mortise Cylinder Cams

Ordering Guide for other manufacturers' cylinders when used in M9000 Series Locks

**Product Type**

Mortise Cylinder Cam — **63**

dormakaba 9600, 9700 & 9800 Exit Z Trim w/09 or 12 Functions — **09<sup>1</sup>**

dormakaba M9056, 9080EL/EU, 9080ELRX/EURX 9082EL/EU & M9900 Mortise Locks w/Dead Bolts — **11**

dormakaba M9053, 9070, 9071 (2), 9076, 9077 (2) & 9060 Insider Cylinder Mortise Locks — **12**

dormakaba M9060 Outside Cylinder Mortise Locks; dormakaba 9600, 9700 & 9800 Exit Z Trim w/08 or 11 Functions — **13**

**Pattern**


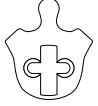
**SG** — Arrow and Sargent Conventional Cylinders

**CR** — CorbinRusswin Conventional Cylinders

**63 11 CR**

**Cam**

1. 09 cam required for dormakaba Z09 & Z12 exit trim. For this, or any other application not shown, contact Technical Services.

**6311SG**      **6311CR**

**Retrofit cams are configured to fit non-dormakaba cylinders. Use of incorrect cams can cause lockouts.**

Description	List \$
Cams — 6311CR, 6312CR, 6313CR	10.00
Cams — 6311SG, 6312SG, 6313SG	10.00

# Mortise Cylinder Rings

Ordering Guide

**Product Type**

Mortise Cylinder Ring — **64**

**64 J 626**

**Cylinder Ring**

**H** — 13/16" Tapered Ring raises cylinder 5/8" off door

**G** — 11/16" Tapered Ring raises cylinder 1/2" off door

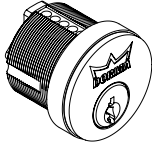

**K** — 17/32" Tapered Ring raises cylinder 7/16" off door

**J** — 7/16" Tapered Ring raises cylinder 1/4" off door

**A** — 9/32" Tapered Ring raises cylinder 3/32" off door

**D** — 1/4" Blocking Ring

**C** — 1/8" Blocking Ring

**Cylinder with Blocking Ring**      **Cylinder with Tapered Ring**

**Finish**

**605** — Bright Brass

**606** — Satin Brass

**612** — Satin Bronze

**613** — Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze

**622** — Satin Black

**625** — Bright Chrome

**626** — Satin Chrome

**630** — Satin Stainless (also for use with 619)

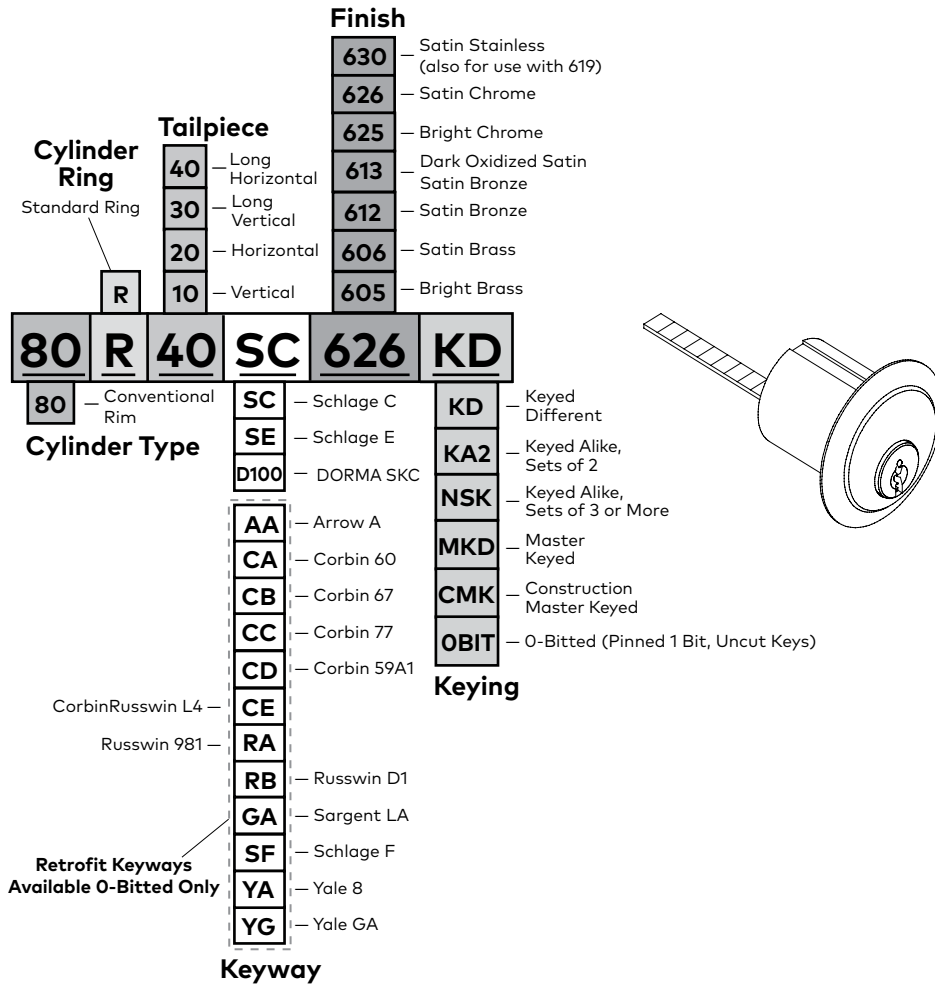
<b>626</b>	<b>605, 606, 612, 619, 625, 630</b>
------------	-------------------------------------

Description	List \$	
Blocking rings — 64C, 64D	8.00	10.00
Tapered rings — 64A, 64J, 64K (includes wave washer)	24.00	26.00
Tapered rings — 64G, 64H (includes wave washer)	25.00	27.00
Wave washer (sold in multiples of 25 only)	25 (pack)	

**Example:** 64J 626

# Conventional (Non-IC) Rim Cylinders

## Ordering Guide



Option	Keyway	Example	Keys	All Finishes \$
KD (standard)/KA2/KA4	SC	80R40 SC 626 KD	2 keys ea.	53.00
NSK (KA other than KA2/KA4)	SC	80R40 SC 626 NSK KA31	2 keys ea.	Add 24.00
Master keyed	SC, SE, D100	80R40 SC 626 MKD	⊗ Keys sold separately	Add 24.00
Construction master keyed	SC, SE, D100	80R40 SC 626 CMK	⊗ Keys sold separately	Add 29.00
0-Bit	SC, SE	80R40 SC 626 OBIT	2 keys ea.	53.00
0-Bit	D100	80R40 D100 626 OBIT	⊗ Keys sold separately	53.00
0-Bit	Retro	80R40 RB 626 OBIT	2 keys ea.	53.00

⊗ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

### Keys Ordered Separately for MKD, CMK, and SKC

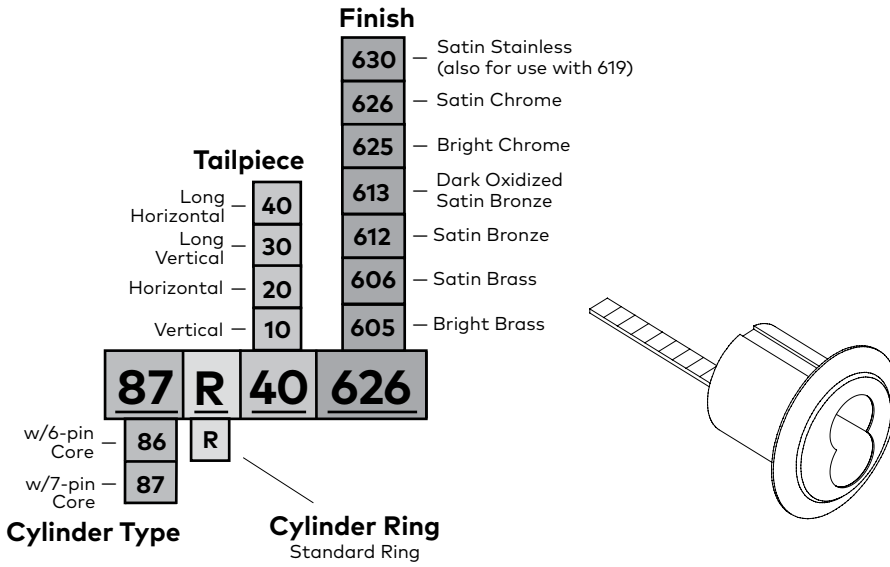
Part #	Description	List \$
45101	Cut key — change key, master key, construction key; SC, SE keyways	7.00
45401	Cut key — change key, master key, construction key; SKC keyways — D100 etc.	11.00
45404	CONV Cut key — 1-bit key for operating 1-bit cylinders; SC, SE keyways only	5.00

### NOTES:

- D100 keyway cylinders must be ordered 0-bitted or MKD; keys sold separately.
- Other restrictions apply. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for DORMA SKC policies.
- 1-bit cylinder comes with (2) uncut keys and will require a 1-bit cut key, sold separately, to operate cylinder. SC and SE keyways only.
- See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

# Small Format Interchangeable Core Rim Housings

## Ordering Guide



**NOTES:** • To order cores, refer to page 73.

Description	Example	All Finishes \$
Housing less core	87R40 00 626	50.00

# Conventional (Non-IC) Key-in-Knob/Lever Cylinders

## Ordering Guide (Except Hotel Function)

**Tailpiece**

J300 Upper Cylinder	33
C353 & J353 Lower Cylinder	32
D880	30
C873 Lever Only	28
All C800 Levers except C873 & 885	27
D860 & 863 1-13/16" -3" Door	26
C570	25
C550, 553, 555, 580	24
D862 1-13/16" -2" Door	21
D862 1-3/8" -1-3/4" Door	20
D860 & 863 1-3/8" -2" Door	19
D861	18
DB662	17
DB660	16
RO8 Trim CL700 Levers	13
CK700 Knobs	12

**Keyway**

YG	Yale GA
YA	Yale 8
SF	Schlage F
GA	Sargent LA
RB	Russwin D1
RA	Russwin 981
CE	CorbinRusswin L4
CD	Corbin 59A1
CC	Corbin 77
CB	Corbin 67
CA	Corbin 60
AA	Arrow A
D100	DORMA SKC
SE	Schlage E
SC	Schlage C

**Keying**

OBIT	0-Bitted (SC keyway only 1-bitted, Uncut Keys)
CMK	Construction Master Keyed
MKD	Master Keyed
NSK	Keyed Alike, Sets of 3 or More
KA2	Keyed Alike, Sets of 2
KD	Keyed Different

**Lock Type**

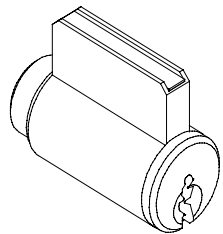
Lever Designs	70
Knob Designs	71

**Finish**

Satin Brass	606
Satin Chrome	626

**Keyway** (Retrofit Keyways Available 0-Bitted Only)

**Keying**



**NOTE:** To order tailpiece only, refer to page 76.

Option	Keyway	Example	Keys	All Finishes \$
KD (standard)/KA2	SC	7010 SC 626 KD2 keys ea.	2 keys ea.	48.00
NSK (keyed alike, sets of 3 or more)	SC	7010 SC 626 NSK KA31	2 keys ea.	Add 24.00
Master keyed	SC, SE, D100	7010 SC 626 MKD	⊗ Keys sold separately	Add 24.00
Construction master keyed	SC, SE, D100	7010 SC 626 CMK	⊗ Keys sold separately	Add 29.00
0-Bit	SC, SE	7010 SC 626 OBIT	2 keys ea.	48.00
0-Bit	D100	7010 D100 626 OBIT	⊗ Keys sold separately	48.00
0-Bit	Retro	7010 RB 626 OBIT	2 keys ea.	48.00

**NOTE:** For locksets in 619, 625, 626, 629, and 630 finish, order cylinders in 626. For locksets in 605, 606, 612, and 613, order in 606.

⊗ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

### Keys Ordered Separately for MKD, CMK, and SKC

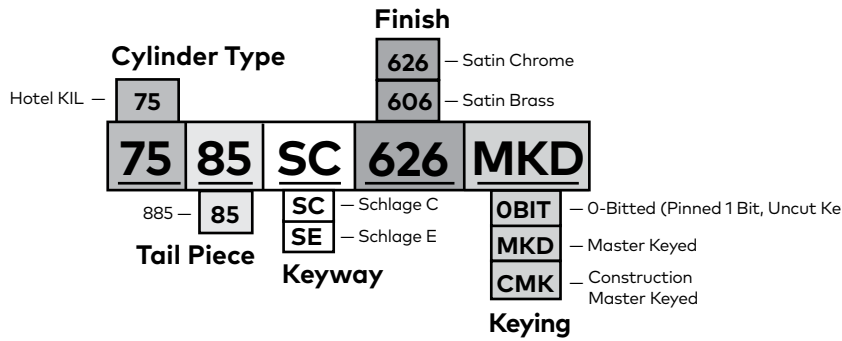
Part #	Description	List \$
45101	Cut key — change key, master key, construction key; SC, SE keyways	7.00
45401	Cut key — change key, master key, construction key; SKC keyways — D100 etc.	11.00
45404	CONV Cut key — 1-bit cut key for operating 1-bit cylinders; SC, SE keyways only	5.00

**NOTES:**

- D100 keyway cylinders must be ordered 0-bitted or MKD; keys sold separately.
- Other restrictions apply. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for DORMA SKC policies.
- 1-bit cylinder comes with (2) uncut keys and will require a 1-bit cut key, sold separately, to operate cylinder. SC and SE keyways only.
- See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

# Conventional (Non-IC) Hotel Cylinders

## Ordering Guide



Description	Example	All Finishes \$
<b>Key-in-Lever Cylinders</b>		
Key-in-lever hotel cylinder	7585 SC 626 0BIT	77.00
Key-in-lever master keyed cylinder — <b>Keys sold separately</b>	7585 SC 626 MKD	Add 24.00
Key-in-lever construction keyed cylinder — <b>Keys sold separately</b>	7585 SC 626 CMK	Add 29.00

- NOTES:**
- For key-in-lever locksets in 619, 625, and 626 finish, order cylinders in 626. For key-in-lever locksets in 605, 606, 612, and 613, order in 606.
  - Key-in-lever hotel cylinders are not available in D100 keyway.
  - Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

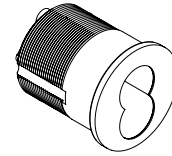
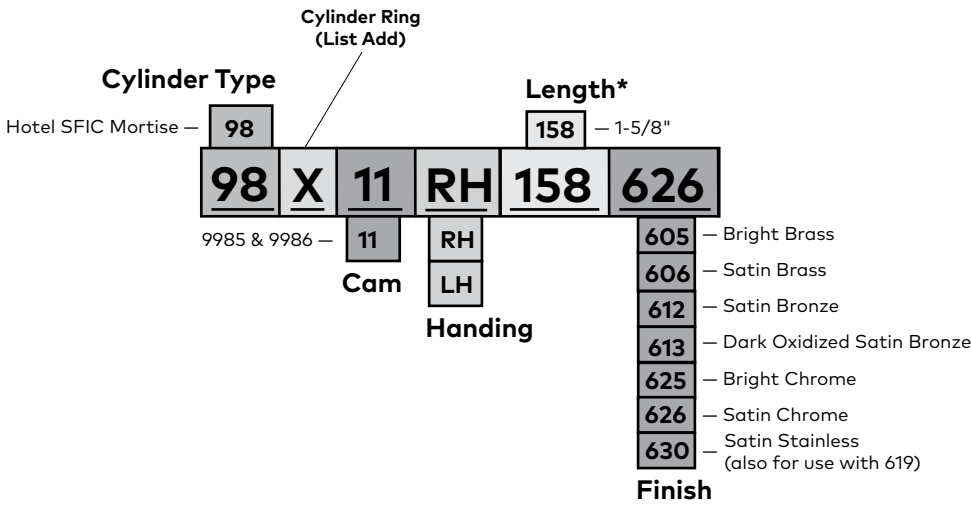
### Keys Ordered Separately for MKD and CMK cylinders

Part #	Description	List \$
45101	Cut key — change key, master key, construction key; SC, SE keyways	7.00
45401	Cut key — change key, master key, construction key; SKC keyways — D100 etc.	11.00
45102	Cut key — emergency key 75CYL; SC, SE keyways	21.00

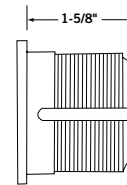
- NOTES:**
- D100 keyway cylinders must be ordered 0-bitted or MKD; keys sold separately.
  - Other restrictions apply. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for DORMA SKC policies.
  - See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

# Small Format Interchangeable Core Hotel Cylinder

## Ordering Guide



Cylinder without Ring



Length Includes Cam

\* Extended length cylinders not available.

**NOTES:** • To order cores, refer to page 73.

Description	Example	All Finishes \$
Housing less core	98H11 00 158 626	68.00

1. For uncombined cores, UNC, cores must be ordered separately.

# Small Format Interchangeable Cores

## Ordering Guide

**Core Length**

7-Pin Core — **77**

6-Pin Core — **76**

**Finish**

**626** — Satin Chrome

**606** — Satin Brass

**77 BA 606 MKD**

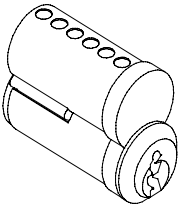
**Keyway**

- BA** — Best A
- BB** — Best B
- BC** — Best C
- BD** — Best D
- BE** — Best E
- BF** — Best F
- BG** — Best G
- BH** — Best H
- BJ** — Best J
- BK** — Best K
- BL** — Best L
- BM** — Best M
- TB** — Best TB
- BQ** — Best Q
- D100** — DORMA SKC (supplied standard with DORMA logo - 7-pin Core only)
- BLK** — Black Construction Core
- BLU** — Blue Construction Core
- GRN** — Green Construction Core

**Specify Color If Required to Match Existing Project**

**Keying**

- MKD** — Combined (Master Keyed)
- UNC** — Uncombined
- TMP** — Temporary Construction Core



**NOTE:** To order tailpiece only, refer to page 76.

Description	Example	All Finishes \$
Uncombined core — <b>⊗ Keys sold separately</b>	77 BA 606 UNC	36.00
76 or 77 Series core, combined — <b>⊗ Keys sold separately</b>	77 BA 606 MKD	Add 24.00
Temporary construction core — <b>⊗ Keys sold separately</b>	77 XX 606 TMP	47.00

Cores may be returned for a full refund (Quantities limited; contact Customer Service for details)

**NOTES:**

- For locksets in 619, 625, 626, 629, and 630 finish, order cores in 626. For locksets in 605, 606, 612, and 613, order cores in 606.
- SFIC cores are not available O-Bitted.

⊗ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

**Keys Ordered Separately**

Part #	Description	List \$
45101	Cut key — change key, master key, control key; "B" keyways	7.00
45401	Cut key — change key, master key, control key; SKC keyways — D100 etc.	11.00
45103	Cut key — emergency key for M9985C "B" keyways	21.00
45403	Cut key — emergency key for M9985C D100 keyway	21.00

**NOTES:**

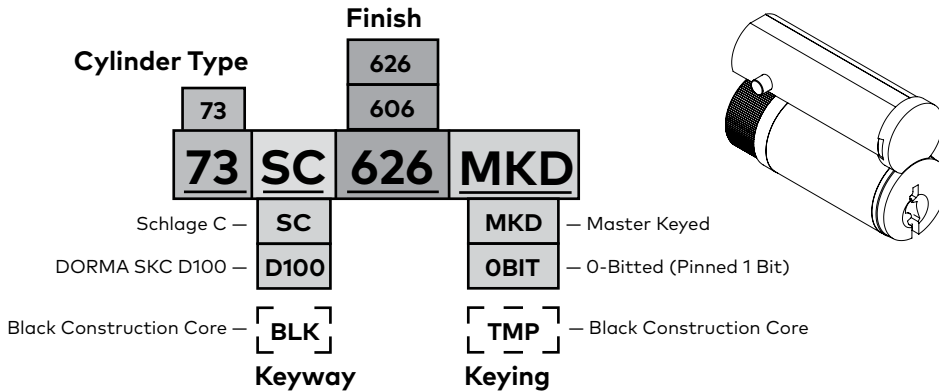
- D100 keyway cylinders must be ordered UNC or MKD; keys sold separately.
- Other restrictions apply. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for DORMA SKC policies.
- See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

**Service Items**

Part #	Description	List \$
860051	Plastic construction core	6.00

# Large Format Interchangeable Core

## Ordering Guide



### Large Format Interchangeable Cores

Keyway	Option	Example	Keys	All Finishes \$
SC	0-BIT	73 SC 626 0-BIT	2 Keys Ea. (Control Key Sold Separately)	52.00
SC	MKD	73 SC 626 MKD	Keys Sold Separately	76.00
D100	0-BIT	73 D100 626 0-BIT	Keys Sold Separately	52.00
D100	MKD	73 D100 626 MKD	Keys Sold Separately	76.00
SC	Temp Construction Core	73 BLK 626 TMP	Keys Sold Separately	66.00

**NOTES:**

- "0-bitted" SC cores come with (2) uncut keys, a 1-bit cut key is required to operate cylinder and must be ordered separately. Control key for removing and installing core must be ordered separately.
- "0-bitted" D100 cores do not come with keys. Keys must be ordered separately (pages 77–78).
- Distribution of DORMA SKC keys (listed as D100) is restricted. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for DORMA SKC policies.

### Keys

Part #	Description	List \$
45101	Cut key – change key, master key, construction key – SC keyway	7.00
45401	Cut key – change key, master key, construction key – D100 keyway	11.00
45404	Cut key – 1-bit change key (to operate "1-bit" cores) – SC keyway	5.00
45405	Cut key – 1-bit control key (to install/remove "1-bit" LFIC cores) – SC keyway	5.00
44101SC	Key blank – SC keyway	2.00
44104SC	Key blank – Control key (to install/remove LFIC Cores) – SC keyway	4.00
44404D100	Key blank – control key – D100 76014824	16.00
45404D100	Cut key – control key – D100	21.00

# Retrofit Interchangeable Core Cylinder Housings

## Ordering Guides

**Cylinder Type**  
Rim Cylinder Housing — **83**

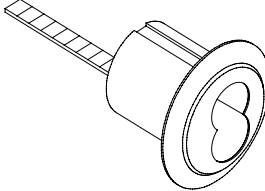
**Cylinder Ring**  
Standard Ring — **R**

**Tailpiece**  
40 — Long Horizontal  
30 — Long Vertical

**Retrofit Type**  
Sargent XC 11-P-7300B — **X7**  
Arrow Choice Plus CP7S — **X6**  
Arrow Choice Flex C7FS — **X6**  
Arrow Choice Base C7S — **X6**  
Arrow Choice Plus CP6S — **R**  
Arrow Choice Flex C6FS — **R**  
Arrow Choice Base C6S — **R**

**Finish**  
605 — Bright Brass  
606 — Satin Brass  
612 — Satin Bronze  
613 — Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze  
625 — Bright Chrome  
626 — Satin Chrome  
630 — Satin Stainless (also for use with 619)

**Ordering Example:** 83 R R 40 00 626



1. Interchangeable cores only available in **R** option (Schlage C) for these rim cylinder housings.

**Cylinder Type**  
Interchangeable Core Housing — **93**

**Retrofit Type**  
Sargent XC 11-P-7300B — **R**  
Arrow Choice Plus CP7S — **X6**  
Arrow Choice Flex C7FS — **X6**  
Arrow Choice Base C7S — **X6**

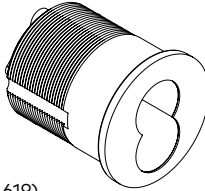
**Cylinder Ring (List Add)**  
**X**

**Length**  
112 — 1-1/2" (R only)  
134 — 1-3/4" (X7, X6 only)  
138 — 1-3/8" (X7, X6 only)

**Finish**  
605 — Bright Brass  
606 — Satin Brass  
612 — Satin Bronze  
613 — Dark Oxidized Satin Bronze  
625 — Bright Chrome  
626 — Satin Chrome  
630 — Satin Stainless (also for use with 619)

**Cam**  
01 — Adams Rite & dormakaba 134OKR Key Removable Mullion  
02 — Adams Rite 4070  
09 — dormakaba 9600, 9700 & 9800 Exit Z Trim w/09 or 12 Functions  
10 — dormakaba M9050, 9080 & 9082 (2) Mortise Locks; dormakaba 9100, 9300, 9400 & 9500 Exit Y Trim/Options & Other Straight Cam Applications  
11 — dormakaba M9056, 9080EL/EU, 9080ELRX/EURX 9082EL/EU & M9900 Mortise Locks w/Dead Bolts  
12 — dormakaba M9053, 9070, 9071 (2), 9076, 9077 (2) & 9060 Inside Cylinder Mortise Locks  
13 — dormakaba M9060 Outside Cylinder Mortise Locks; dormakaba 9600, 9700 & 9800 Exit Z Trim w/08 or 11 Functions  
15 — Schlage Style Clover (L)  
16 — dormakaba 5000 Series Exit J Trim, Sargent & Yale Narrow  
19 — Best & CorbinRusswin Style Clover  
30 — Falcon Dead Bolt Style Clover  
31 — CorbinRusswin DL4000 Style

**Ordering Example:** 93 R X 10 00 112 626



1. Interchangeable cores only available in **R** option (Schlage C) for these mortise cylinder housings.

Retrofit	Description	Example	All Finishes \$
<b>Full Size Interchangeable Core Housing — Less Core</b>			
R	Housing prepared for Schlage FSIC	83 R R 40 00 626 or 93 R G 10 00 112 626	61.00
<b>Small Format Interchangeable Core Housings — Less Core</b>			
X7 <sup>1</sup>	Housing prepared for Sargent XC 7P and Arrow Choice 7P	83 X7 R 40 00 626 or 93 X7 G 10 00 112 626	61.00
X6 <sup>1</sup>	Housing prepared for Arrow Choice 6P	83 X6 R 40 00 626 or 93 X6 G 10 00 112 626	61.00

**NOTE:** If temporary construction cores are required, consult technical services. FSIC housings X6 require 6-pin temporary cores; X7 require 7-pin temporary cores.

## Tailpieces

<b>C800 Lever</b>	<b>Tailpiece</b>	<b>Cylinder Type</b>	<b>Application</b>	<b>List \$</b>
	6727D	Standard	All functions except C873, C885	7.00
	6728D	Standard	C873 function only	7.00
	6785D	Standard	C885 function only (hotel)	7.00
	6727C	SFIC	All functions except C873, C885	7.00
	6728C	SFIC	C873 function only	7.00
	6727R	R (Schlage FSIC)	All functions except C873	7.00
	6728R	R (Schlage FSIC)	C873 function only	7.00
	6727A	A (Corbin FSIC)	All functions except C873	7.00
	6728A	A (Corbin FSIC)	C873 function only	7.00
	6727M	M (Medeco 32 FSIC)	All functions except C873	7.00
	6728M	M (Medeco 32 FSIC)	C873 function only	7.00
	6727E	E (Corbin 2000 KIL)	All functions except C873	7.00
	6728E	E (Corbin 2000 KIL)	C873 function only	7.00
	6727N	N (Sargent 6300 FSIC)	All functions except C873	7.00
	6728N	N (Sargent 6300 FSIC)	C873 function only	7.00
	6727S	S (Sargent 10 Line KIL)	All functions except C873	7.00
	6728S	S (Sargent 10 Line KIL)	C873 function only	7.00
	6727Y	Y (Yale 1210/Medeco 31 FSIC)	All functions except C873	7.00
	6728Y	Y (Yale 1210/Medeco 31 FSIC)	C873 function only	7.00
<b>C800 Knob</b>				
	6727D	Standard	All functions except C873	7.00
	6728D	Standard	C873 function only	7.00
	6712C	SFIC	All functions except C873	7.00
	6729C	SFIC	C873 function only	7.00
<b>CL700 Lever</b>				
	6713D	Standard	All functions	7.00
	6713C	SFIC	All functions	7.00
<b>CK700 Knob</b>				
	6712D	Standard	All functions	7.00
	6712C	SFIC	All functions	7.00
<b>C500 Tailpieces</b>				
	6724D	Standard	All functions except C570	7.00
	6725D	Standard	C570 function only	7.00
	6724C	SFIC	All functions except C570	7.00
	6725C	SFIC	C570 function only	7.00
<b>J300 Tailpieces</b>				
	6732D	Standard	J353 (lever)	7.00
	6733D	Standard	All functions (deadbolt)	7.00
	6733C	SFIC	All functions (deadbolt)	7.00
	6732C	SFIC	J353 (lever)	7.00
<b>C300 Tailpieces</b>				
	6732D	Standard	C353	7.00

**NOTE:** 6727C & 6728C tailpieces for C800C accommodate both 6 & 7-pin cores.

D800 Tailpieces	Tailpiece	Cylinder Type	Application	List \$
	6718C	SFIC	D861	7.00
	6718D	Standard	D861	7.00
	6719C	SFIC	D860/D863	7.00
	6719D	Standard	D860/D863	7.00
	6720C	SFIC	D862	7.00
	6720D	Standard	D862	7.00
	6721C	SFIC	D862	7.00
	6721D	Standard	D862	7.00
	6726C	SFIC	D860/D863 long (4.5" door)	7.00
	6726D	Standard	D860/D863 (1-3/4"-2" door)	7.00
DB600 Tailpieces				
	6716D	Standard	D660	7.00
	6717D	Standard	D662	7.00
	6716C	SFIC	D660	7.00
	6717C	SFIC	D662	7.00

## Miscellaneous Tailpieces/Parts

Part #	Description	List \$
76008829	Tailpiece, Rim cylinder	7.00
76009468	SFIC tailpiece spacer for use with 6-pin cores (except C800C Series)	3.00

## Keys and Key Blanks

### Key Blanks

Part #	Description	List \$
44101SC	SC section 6-pin (order in multiples of 50), w/DORMA logo	2.00
44101SE	SE section 6-pin (order in multiples of 50), w/DORMA logo	2.00
44101BA	BA section 7-pin (order in multiples of 50), w/DORMA logo and stamped DO NOT DUPLICATE	2.00
44401D100	D100 section 7-pin (order in multiples of 50), w/DORMA logo and stamped DO NOT DUPLICATE	5.00
44102SC	SC section emergency blank for C885D	18.00
44102SE	SE section emergency blank for C885D	18.00
44103BA	BA section emergency blank for M9985C and M9986C	21.00
44104SC	Key Blank – Control key (to install/remove LFIC Cores) SC keyway.	4.00
44403D100	D100 section emergency blank for M9985C and M9986C	21.00
44404D100	Key blank – control key – (to install/remove LFIC cores) D100 keyway	16.00
44303D400	D400 Emergency key blank for M9985 and M9986C	23.00

**NOTE:** Distribution of DORMA SKC keys (listed as D100) is restricted. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for DORMA SKC policies.

**Cut Keys**

**Use cut key for master keys, change keys, control keys, construction keys, and emergency key for M9985 and M9986**

Part #	Description	List \$
45101	Cut key SC, SE, or B sections	7.00
45401D100	Cut key D100 section	11.00
45102SC	SC section emergency key for C885D	21.00
45102SE	SE section emergency key for C885D	21.00
45103	Emergency keys for SFIC, M9985C, and M9986C (specify B keyway)	21.00
45403D100	D100 section emergency key for M9985C and M9986C	21.00
45404D100	Cut key - control key (to install/remove LFIC cores) D100 keyway	21.00

**NOTE:** Distribution of DORMA SKC keys (listed as D100) is restricted. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for DORMA SKC policies.

**Key Stamping**

Part #	Description	List Add \$
—	Alpha-numeric non-standard key symbols, up to 6 characters	6.00
—	Do not duplicate or US Property Do Not Duplicate	6.00

**NOTE:** BB through BQ section key stamped DUPLICATION PROHIBITED

# SFIC Padlocks

## Ordering Guides

**Cylinder Type**

<b>Shackle Length</b>	<b>T</b> – SFIC, Temporary Core	<b>Keying</b>
2" Shackle – <b>20</b>	<b>C</b> – SFIC, with Core	<b>TMP</b> – Temporary Construction Core
1" Shackle – <b>10</b>	<b>J</b> – SFIC, Less Core	<b>MKD</b> – Combined (Master Keyed)

SFIC Heavy Duty Padlock – **P1 10 J 626 BA MKD**

Satin Chrome – **626**

**Finish**

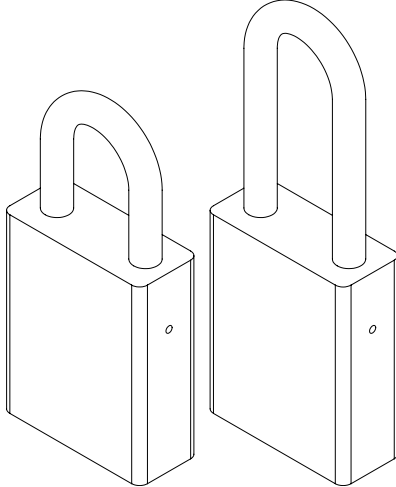
<b>BA</b> – Best A
<b>BB</b> – Best B
<b>BC</b> – Best C
<b>BD</b> – Best D
<b>BE</b> – Best E
<b>BF</b> – Best F
<b>BG</b> – Best G
<b>BH</b> – Best H
<b>BJ</b> – Best J
<b>BK</b> – Best K
<b>BL</b> – Best L
<b>BM</b> – Best M
<b>BQ</b> – Best Q
<b>TB</b> – Best TB
<b>D100</b> – DORMA SKC 7-Pin Only

Black Construction Core – **BLK**

Blue Construction Core – **BLU**

Green Construction Core – **GRN**

**Keyway**



Description	List \$
P110 J 626 — SFIC Padlock with 1" shackle, less core	53.00
P120 J 626 — SFIC Padlock with 2" shackle, less core	62.00

Small Format Interchangeable Cores	List Add \$
T Temporary construction core — Cores may be returned for a full refund	42.00
J SFIC Core sold seperately	N/C
C Padlock with combined SFIC core; BA (default). Shipped seperately BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, D100 Keyway — Keys sold seperately	48.00

**Cut Keys Ordered Separately**

Part #	Description	List \$
45101	Change key, master key, construction master key or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE keyways	7.00
45401	Change key, master key or control key; SKC keyways — D100 etc.	11.00

## Service Parts

**Pin Kits**

Part #	Description	List \$
76006942	Pin kit for SC and SE keyway conventional cylinders (0.015 dia. pins)	157.00
76006943	Pin kit for dormakaba small format IC (BA, BB, etc., A2 system; 0.108 dia. pins)	157.00
76007399	Pin kit for DORMA SKC (D100) SFIC and conventional cylinders (A2 system)	369.00

**NOTE:** 7-pin kit for DORMA SKC also pins B keyway SFIC.

**Key Machine**

Part #	Description	List \$
76007932	Code key machine for originating DORMA SKC keys, 120 VAC 60 Hz. 4 week lead time.	4,841.00
76007934	Code key machine for originating DORMA SKC keys, 220 VAC 60 Hz. 4 week lead time.	5,082.00
76007936	Replacement cutter for dormakaba key machines	462.00
76007938	Replacement belt for dormakaba key machines	74.00
76010077	DORMA SKC code card for HPC1200/Ilco Universal code machines	28.00

**IC Capping Equipment**

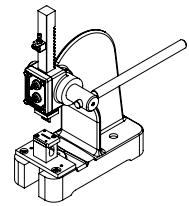
Part #	Description	List \$
76007939	Capsaver press for D100	1,907.00
76010091	Manual capping set for D100 and B keyways (capping block and capping tool)	209.00
76010076	SFIC decombining block and ejector tool (for B keyways only)	186.00
76010074	Capping tool for manual capping	49.00
76010075	Ejector tool for decombining	28.00
76010068	Capping strips (pack of 50)	71.00
76010069	Individual caps for manual capping (pack of 500)	21.00

**Tools and Service Items**

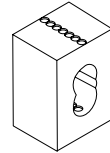
Part #	Description	List \$
76010070	Small format IC housing installation wrench	98.00
76010071	Pin tumbler tweezers	40.00
76010072	Cylinder shims (pack of 25; for servicing conventional cylinders)	15.00
76007846	Follower (for servicing all dormakaba conventional cylinders)	13.00
76010246	DORMA SKC sample set	143.00
76010534	BA sample set, 626	71.00
76010535	BA sample set, 606	71.00

**Replacement Pins, A2 System**

Part #	Description (Order in multiples of 100) — Price is per pin	List \$
76007952	SKC Spring	0.11
76007953	SKC full size 0 bottom pin .185"	0.24
76007954	SKC full size 1 bottom pin .1975"	0.24
76007955	SKC full size 2 bottom pin .210"	0.24
76007956	SKC full size 3 bottom pin .2225"	0.24
76007957	SKC full size 4 bottom pin .235"	0.24
76007958	SKC full size 5 bottom pin .2475"	0.24
76007959	SKC full size 6 bottom pin .260"	0.24
76007960	SKC full size 7 bottom pin .2725"	0.24
76007961	SKC full size 8 bottom pin .285"	0.24
76007962	SKC full size 9 bottom pin .2975"	0.24
76007963	SKC full size A top pin .200"	0.24
76007964	SKC full size B top pin .235"	0.24
76007965	SKC full size C top pin .285"	0.24
76007966	SKC full size D top pin .2975"	0.24
76010031	SFIC/SKC size 2 top .025"	0.13
76010032	SFIC/SKC size 3 top .0375"	0.13
76010033	SFIC/SKC size 4 top .050"	0.13
76010034	SFIC/SKC size 5 top .0625"	0.13
76010035	SFIC/SKC size 6 top .075"	0.13
76010036	SFIC/SKC size 7 top .0875"	0.13
76010037	SFIC/SKC size 8 top .100"	0.13



Capsaver Press



Capping Block



Capping Tool



Ejector Tool

Part #	Description (Order in multiples of 100) — Price is Per Pin	List \$
76010038	SFIC/SKC size 9 top .1125"	0.13
76010039	SFIC/SKC size 10 top .125"	0.13
76010040	SFIC/SKC size 11 top .1375"	0.13
76010041	SFIC/SKC size 12 top .150"	0.13
76010042	SFIC/SKC size 13 top .1625"	0.13
76010043	SFIC/SKC size 14 top .175"	0.13
76010044	SFIC/SKC size 15 top .1875"	0.13
76010045	SFIC/SKC size 16 top .200"	0.13
76010046	SFIC/SKC size 17 top .2125"	0.13
76010047	SFIC/SKC size 18 top .225"	0.13
76010048	SFIC/SKC size 19 top .2375"	0.13
76010049	SFIC/SKC size 0 bottom pin .110"	0.13
76010050	SFIC/SKC size 1 bottom pin .1225"	0.13
76010051	SFIC/SKC size 2 bottom pin .135"	0.13
76010052	SFIC/SKC size 3 bottom pin .1475"	0.13
76010053	SFIC/SKC size 4 bottom pin .160"	0.13
76010054	SFIC/SKC size 5 bottom pin .1725"	0.13
76010055	SFIC/SKC size 6 bottom pin .185"	0.13
76010056	SFIC/SKC size 7 bottom pin .1975"	0.13
76010057	SFIC/SKC size 8 bottom pin .210"	0.13
76010058	SFIC/SKC size 9 bottom pin .2225"	0.13

## Labeling and Cylinder Marking

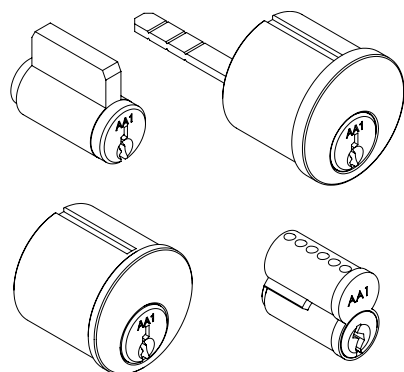
Each product on a contract order is automatically labeled with door number, keying information, and hardware set information. This information is placed on a special secondary label. **There is no extra charge for this service.**

In addition to the secondary label, we mark our cylinders with our key symbol in a concealed location using a water-resistant marker. If the cylinder needs to be rekeyed, the marking can be rubbed off without damaging the cylinder.

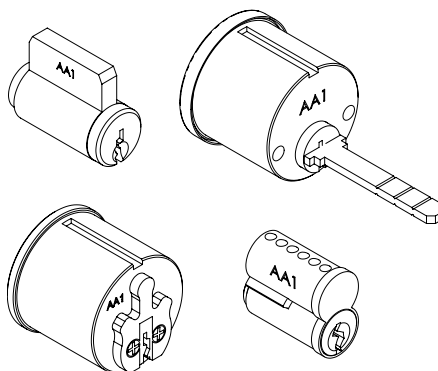
We do not recommend permanent marking for cylinders, but if required, we can mark the cylinder in a concealed location with up to six characters, or in a visible location (plug or core face) with up to four characters.

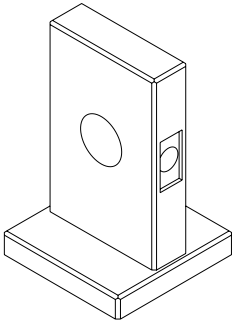
**Permanent marking voids the warranty with regards to finish and adds \$5 list to the price of each cylinder.**

### Visible Cylinder Marking Locations

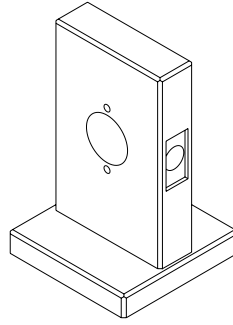


### Concealed Cylinder Marking Locations

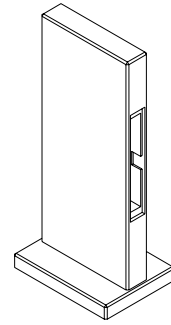




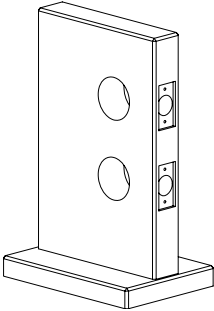
640002



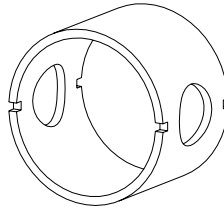
640003



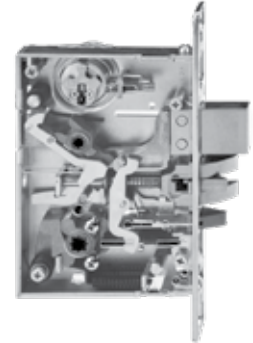
640004



640007



640005



**Lock Display Mounts**

Part #	Description	Size	List \$
Solid Maple Mounts (all bored mounts are 2-3/4" backset)			
640002	Mount, C300, CK700, C800 knob, DB600, and D800 Series — 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" faceplate	6" x 9-1/2"	104.00
640003	Mount, C800 lever, CL700, and C500 Series — 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" faceplate	6" x 9-1/2"	104.00
640004	Mount, M9000 lever and knob	8" x 13"	133.00
640007	Mount, J300 Series — 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" faceplate	8" x 13"	128.00
640008	Mount, D900 Series small case mortise deadbolt	8" x 13"	133.00

**NOTE:** Price does not include lock.

Part #	Description	Size	List \$
Clear Plastic Ring Mount			
640005	Mount, Plastic Ring	2-1/2" dia.	36.00

**Mortise Lock Chassis with Cover**

Part #	Description	List \$
19075 RH 630	Chassis, M9953 with clear cover installed	346.00

Locks  
Cylinders, Keys & Keying  
Exit Devices  
Electronic Access Control Components  
Low Energy Operators  
Surface Closers  
Fire/Life Safety  
Concealed Closers/Pivots  
Stops/Holders  
Sliding Systems  
Architectural Pulls & Handles  
Service Parts



# Exit Devices

Product Guide (1 of 2)

GRADE 1 EXIT DEVICES	Concealed Vertical Rod	Rim	Surface Vertical Rod	Mortise
<b>Architectural Wide Stile 9000 Series Panic and Fire Rated</b>	9100	9300	9400	9500
<b>Architectural Narrow Stile 9000 Series Panic and Fire Rated</b>	9600	9700	9800	—
<b>Wide Stile 8000 Series Panic and Fire Rated</b>	—	8300	8400	—

<b>Architectural Mullions 1300 Series Panic/Fire Rated</b>	Aluminum 1-5/8" x 2-5/8" 1310 Panic Rated	Steel 1-1/2" x 2-1/2" 1330 Panic Rated	Steel 2" x 3" 1300 Panic/Fire Rated	Steel 2" x 3" HC1300 Hurricane Rated	Steel 2" x 3" 1340 Key Removable Panic/Fire Rated
--	--	---	--	---	---

Locks

Cylinders,  
Keys & Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic  
Access Control  
Components

Low Energy  
Operators

Surface  
Closers

Fire/Life  
Safety

Concealed  
Closers/Pivots

Stops/  
Holders

Sliding  
Systems

Architectural  
Pulls & Handles

Service  
Parts

# Exit Devices

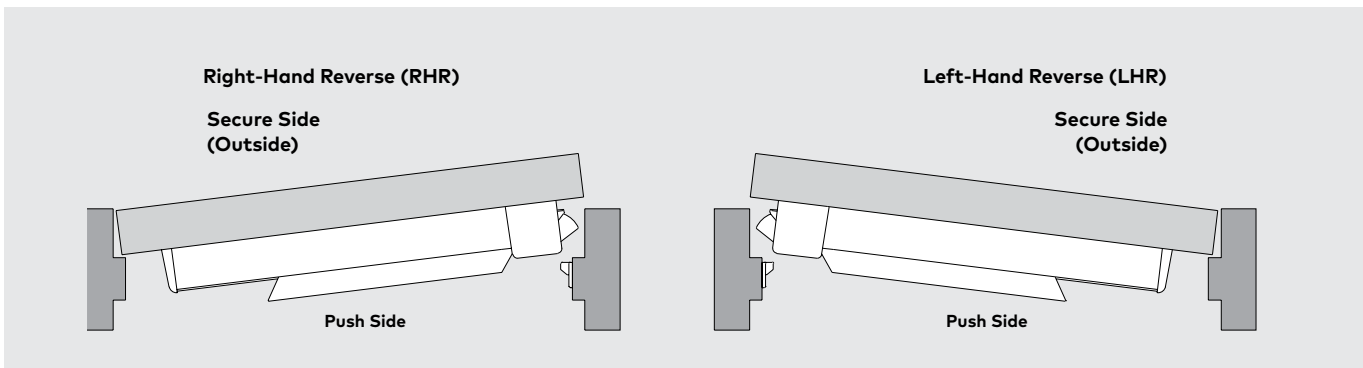
Product Guide (1 of 2)

<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No	A156.3 Grade 1	EN1125 Grade 1	5 Mil Extended Cycle Test	Latch Bolt Load Rated	Hurricane Rated	Plated Finishes	Powder Coat Finishes	Fire Rated	Panic Rated	Escutcheon Trim	Sectional Trim	Plate and Pull Trim	Electric Latch Retraction	Delayed Egress
8300 Rim Wide Stile	●	○	○	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
8400 SVR Wide Stile	●	○	○	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
9300 Rim Wide Stile	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
9100 CVR Wide Stile	●	○	●	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
9400 SVR Wide Stile	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
9500 Mortise Wide Stile	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	●
9700 Rim Narrow Stile	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
9600 CVR Narrow Stile	●	●	●	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
9800 SVR Narrow Stile	●	●	●	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○

### Barrier-free (BF) Model Availability

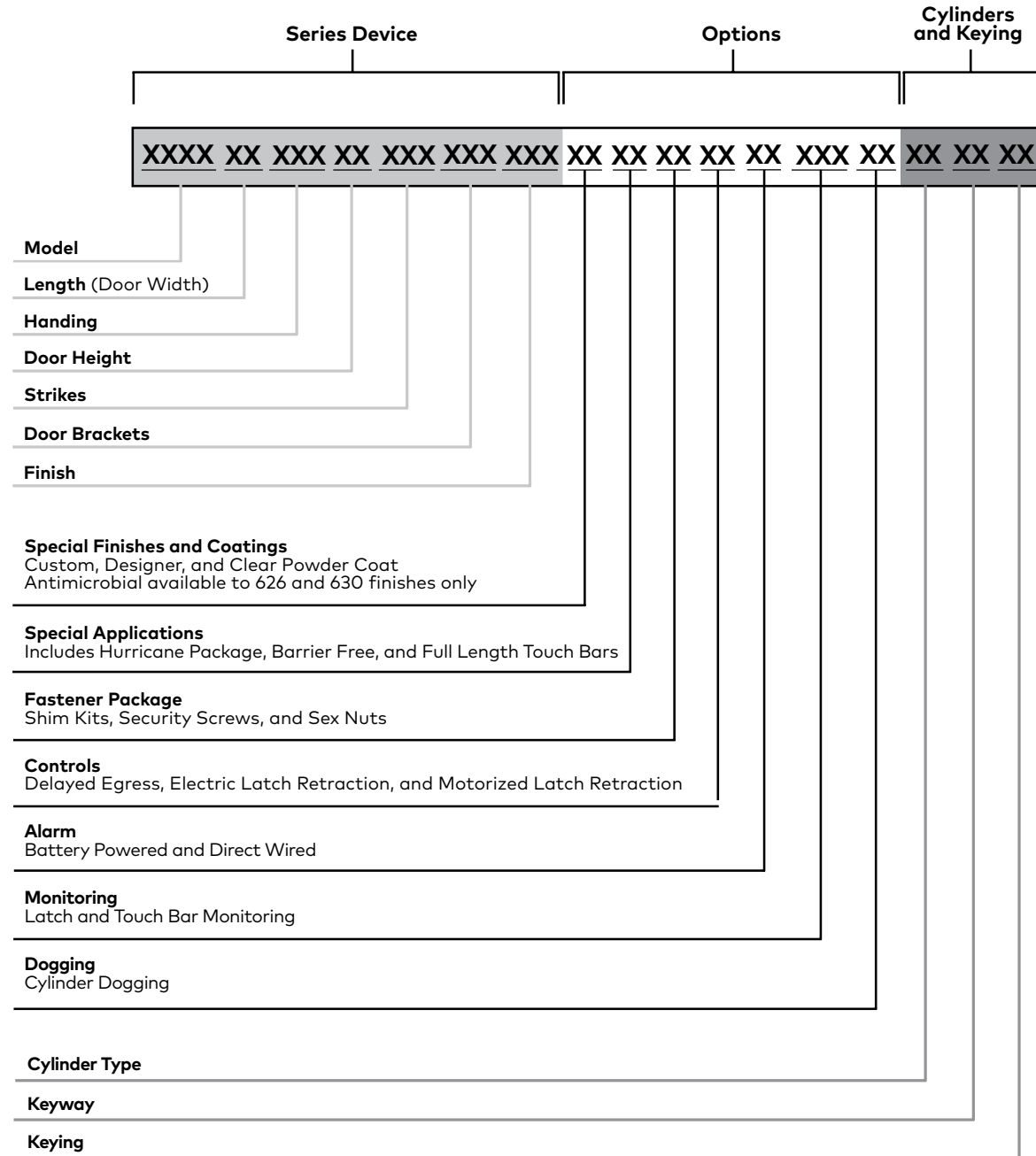
ANSI Exit Device Type	dormakaba Exit Device Model	Functions	Electric Options	Device Lengths	Ratings
Type 1 – Rim	8300BF	01, 02, 03, 05, 08, 23	BPA, BPAR	36" & 48"	Panic & Fire
	9300BF				
Type 3 – Mortise	9500 BF				
Type 4 – Narrow Rim	9700BF				

### Handing



# 9000 Series Exit Devices

## How to Order



- Locks
- Cylinders, Keys & Keying
- Exit Devices
- Electronic Access Control Components
- Low Energy Operators
- Surface Closers
- Fire/Life Safety
- Concealed Closers/Pivots
- Stops/ Holders
- Sliding Systems
- Architectural Pulls & Handles
- Service Parts

# 9100 Series

## Wide Stile Concealed Vertical Rod Exit Device

9100 Series Device								Options (Specify)							Cylinders and Keying			
Device	Length	Touchbar	Handing	Door Height	Top Strike	Bottom Strike	Finish	Special Finish Coating	Bottom Latch	Alum Door Latch Brackets	Fastener Package	Control	Alarm	Monitoring	Dogging	Cylinder Type	Keyway	Keying
<b>9100</b>	<b>B</b>		<b>RHR</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>418</b>	<b>439</b>	<b>630</b>									<b>D</b>	<b>SC</b>	<b>KD</b>
F9100	A	FL	RHR	7	418	340	605	*AM	LB	ALD	SK	DE	BPA	LM	CD	T	CA	KD
9100	B		LHR	8	419	431	606	**PC	PB		SNB	DE30	BPAR	MS	LD	J	CD	KA2
	C			9		439	611		SB		TX	ES	DWA	LMMS		C	CE	KA4
	SPCL			10			612				SKTX	DECBC		LMMSBP		L	<b>D100</b>	NSK
				SPCL			613				SKSNB	ESB				D	GA	MKD
							619				TXSNB	MLR				G	RA	CMK
							625				SKTXSNB					R	RB	SKD
							626									F	SC	OBit
							628								X6		SE	
							629								X7		SF	
							<b>630</b>										YA	
							689										YG	
							691											
							693											
							695											
							696											
							Custom											
							Designer											

- Default

- Supplied with Standard KD Cylinder

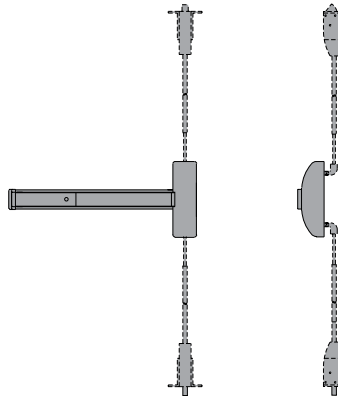
**\*Patented Key Control**  
**D100** is the keyway for our patented **SKC** serialized key control system. **SKC** is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.

### 9000 Series – Wide Stile Applications

Device Length	All Device Options (except BPA, DWA, or DE)		BPA or DWA Device Options	DE Device Option
	Maximum Door Width <sup>1</sup>	Minimum Door Width <sup>2</sup>	Minimum Door Width <sup>2</sup>	Minimum Door Width <sup>2</sup>
<b>A</b>	48" (1220 mm)	34" (864 mm)	39" (991 mm)	41" (1042 mm)
<b>B</b>	36" (915 mm)	28" (712 mm)	33" (839 mm)	35" (889 mm)
<b>C</b>	30" (762 mm)	25" (635 mm)	30" (762 mm)	N/A

- As delivered from factory, device will fit doors of this width. For other widths, consult Technical Services.
- Touch bar and rail assembly can be shortened at time of installation to fit doors down to this width.

\*Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only  
 \*\*PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 - Stainless Steel



Function	Description	Device, Exit Only	Available Finishes \$			
			689, 691, 693, 695, 696	630	606, 612, 613, 619	605, 611, 625, 626, 629**
01	Panic	9100 Concealed vertical rod	2128.00	2511.00	2536.00	2698.00
01	Fire	F9100 Concealed vertical rod	2363.00	2737.00	2764.00	2919.00
Typical Options						
Item	Description					List Add \$
ALD	Wide Stile aluminum door bracket (9100 Series)					N/C
CD	Cylinder dogging (Includes cylinder)					103.00
LD	Less dogging (Standard with fire rated device)					N/C
AM	Antimicrobial coating Note: Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only					91.00
SNB	Sex nuts (Included with F and HC Options)					19.00
TX	Security screws					39.00
FL	Full length touchbar (Not Available DE)					N/C
LB	Less bottom rod					N/C
PB	Pullman bottom latch					62.00
SB	Slide bolt (Default)					N/C
Up to 8'	7' to 8' Adjustable					N/C
Up to 10'	Door Heights over 8' to 10'		—	124.00	—	—

\*\* For 629 finish, please allow 4 week lead time.


**NOTES:**


- Prices shown apply to A, B, or C length devices.
- Specify door width and handing. If not specified, Size B, RHR is the standard default.
- List price includes default strikes. For optional strikes, specify strike number and adjust list price accordingly.
- List price for the device does not include trim.
- Devices include wood and machine screws standard.
- Fire and hurricane rated devices include SNB sex nuts standard.
- For options requiring a cylinder, the option list price includes the default cylinder.
- Device includes precut and drilled rods for 7' to 8' doors.  
For 9' doors, device includes precut and drilled rods for a 7' door and a 2' rod extension for the top rod. Specify 9' on order. For 10' doors, device includes precut and drilled rods for an 8' door and a 2' rod extension for the top rod. Specify 10' on order.
- See Device Options for pricing information.
- For special lengths and/or door heights over 10', consult Technical Service.
- All standard devices and trim are designed for 1-3/4"-2-1/4" thick doors. For door thickness greater than 2-1/4", consult Technical Service.
- **ALD** for Wide and Narrow Stile aluminum.

# 9300 Series

## Wide Stile Rim Exit Device

9300 Series Device					Options (Specify)							Cylinders and Keying		
Device	Length	Touchbar	Strike	Finish	Special Finish Coating	Special Application Package	Fastener Package	Control	Alarm	Monitoring	Dogging	Cylinder Type	Keyway	Keying
<b>9300</b>	<b>B</b>		<b>463</b>	<b>630</b>								<b>D</b>	<b>SC</b>	<b>KD</b>
F9300	A	FL	320	605	*AM	HC	SK	DE	BPA	LM	CD	T	CA	KD
9300	B		430	606	**PC	**BF	SNB	DE30	BPAR	MS	LD	J	CD	KA2
	C		463	611			TX	ES	DWA	LMMS		C	CE	KA4
	SPCL		486	612			SKTX	DECBC		LMMSBP		L	<b>*D100</b>	NSK
				613			SKSNB	ESB				D	GA	MKD
				619			TXSNB	MLR				G	RA	CMK
				625			SKTXSNB					R	RB	SKD
				626								F	SC	OBIt
				629								X6	SE	
				630								X7	SF	
				689								YA		
				691								YG		
				693										
				695										
				696										
				Custom										
				Designer										

 - Default

 - Supplied with Standard KD Cylinder

**\*Patented Key Control**  
**D100** is the keyway for our patented **SKC** serialized key control system. **SKC** is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.

**\*\* Barrier Free option availability:**

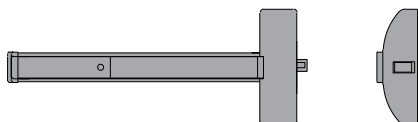
Exit Device	Functions	Electric Options	Device Lengths	Ratings
9300BF	01, 02, 03, 05, 08, 23	ES, ESB, BPA, BPAR, LM, MS, LM/MS, LM/MS/BP	36" & 48"	Panic & Fire

**9000 Series – Wide Stile Applications**

Device Length	All Device Options (except BPA, DWA, or DE)		BPA or DWA Device Options	DE Device Option
	Maximum Door Width <sup>1</sup>	Minimum Door Width <sup>2</sup>	Minimum Door Width <sup>2</sup>	Minimum Door Width <sup>2</sup>
<b>A</b>	48" (1220 mm)	34" (864 mm)	39" (991 mm)	41" (1042 mm)
<b>B</b>	36" (915 mm)	28" (712 mm)	33" (839 mm)	35" (889 mm)
<b>C</b>	30" (762 mm)	25" (635 mm)	30" (762 mm)	N/A

1. As delivered from factory, device will fit doors of this width. For other widths, consult Technical Services.  
 2. Touch bar and rail assembly can be shortened at time of installation to fit doors down to this width.

\*Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only  
 \*\*PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 - Stainless Steel



Function	Description	Device, Exit Only	Available Finishes \$			
			689, 691, 693, 695, 696	630	606, 612, 613, 619	605, 611, 625, 626, 629**
01	Panic	9300 Rim	1040.00	1613.00	1628.00	1753.00
01	Fire	F9300 Rim	1246.00	1811.00	1829.00	1946.00

**Typical Options**

Item	Description	List Add \$
CD	Cylinder dogging (Includes cylinder)	103.00
LD	Less dogging (Standard with fire rated device)	N/C
AM	Antimicrobial coating Note: Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only	91.00
SNB	Sex nuts (Included with F and HC Options)	19.00
TX	Security screws	39.00
HC	Hurricane (Includes SNB)	191.00
BF	Barrier free exit device, meets California Building Code (Section 11B-309.4) requirements for maximum 5 lb operating force. See page 86 for compatible functions/options.	55.00
FL	Full length touchbar (Not Available DE)	N/C

**\*\* For 629 finish, please allow 4 week lead time.**



**NOTES:**

- Prices shown apply to A, B, or C length devices.
- Specify door width. If not specified, Size B is the standard default.
- List price includes default strikes. For optional strikes, specify strike number and adjust list price accordingly.
- List price for the device does not include trim.
- Devices include wood and machine screws standard.
- Fire and hurricane rated devices include 463 rim strike and SNB sex nuts standard.
- For options requiring a cylinder, the option list price includes the default cylinder.
- For special lengths, consult Technical Service.
- All standard devices and trim are designed for 1-3/4" -2-1/4" thick doors. For door thickness greater than 2-1/4", consult Technical Service.

# 9400 Series

## Wide Stile Surface Vertical Rod Exit Device

9400 Series Device							Options (Specify)							Cylinders and Keying				
Device	Length	Touchbar Handling	Door Height	Top Strike	Bottom Strike	Finish	Special Finish Coating	Bottom Latch	Special Application Package	Fastener Package	Control	Alarm	Monitoring	Dogging	Cylinder Type	Keyway	Keying	
<b>9400</b>	<b>B</b>		<b>RHR</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>426</b>	<b>439</b>	<b>630</b>								<b>D</b>	<b>SC</b>	<b>KD</b>	
F9400	A	FL	RHR	7	426	340	605	*AM	LB	HC	SK	ES	BPA	LM	CD	T	CA	KD
9400	B		LHR	8	426A	416V	606	**PC	PB		SNB	ESB	BPAR	MS	LD	J	CD	KA2
	C			9		431	611		SB		TX	MLR	DWA	LMMS		C	CE	KA4
	SPCL			10		439	612				SKTX			LMMSBP		L	*D100	NSK
			SPCL				613				SXSNB					D	GA	MKD
							619				TXSNB					G	RA	CMK
							625				SKTXSNB					R	RB	SKD
							626									F	SC	OBit
							629								X6	SE		
							<b>630</b>								X7	SF		
							689									YA		
							691									YG		
							693											
							695											
							696											
							Custom											
							Designer											

 - Default  
 - Supplied with Standard KD Cylinder

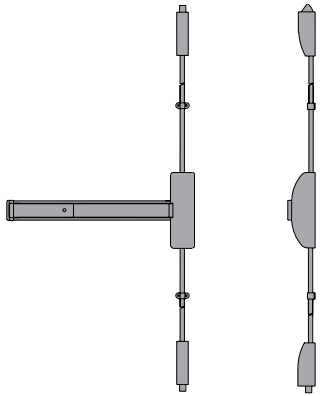
**\*Patented Key Control**  
**D100** is the keyway for our patented SKC serialized key control system. SKC is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.

**9000 Series – Wide Stile Applications**

Device Length	All Device Options (except BPA or DWA)		BPA or DWA Device Options
	Maximum Door Width <sup>1</sup>	Minimum Door Width <sup>2</sup>	Minimum Door Width <sup>2</sup>
<b>A</b>	48" (1220 mm)	34" (864 mm)	39" (991 mm)
<b>B</b>	36" (915 mm)	28" (712 mm)	33" (839 mm)
<b>C</b>	30" (762 mm)	25" (635 mm)	30" (762 mm)

- As delivered from factory, device will fit doors of this width. For other widths, consult Technical Services.
- Touch bar and rail assembly can be shortened at time of installation to fit doors down to this width.

\*Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only  
 \*\*PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 - Stainless Steel



Available Finishes \$

Function	Description	Device, Exit Only	689, 691, 693, 695, 696	630	606, 612, 613, 619	605, 611, 625, 626, 629**
01	Panic	9400 Surface vertical rod	2079.00	2350.00	2373.00	2560.00
01	Fire	F9400 Surface vertical rod	2316.00	2578.00	2603.00	2779.00

Typical Options

Item	Description	List Add \$
CD	Cylinder dogging (Includes Cylinder)	103.00
LD	Less dogging (Standard with fire rated device)	N/C
AM	Antimicrobial coating Note: Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only	91.00
SNB	Sex nuts (included with F and HC options)	19.00
TX	Security screws	39.00
HC	Hurricane (Includes SNB)	191.00
FL	Full length touchbar (Not Available DE)	N/C
LB	Less bottom rod	N/C
PB	Pullman bottom latch	62.00
SB	Slide bolt (Default)	N/C
Up to 8'	7' Default	N/C
Up to 10'	Door Heights over 8' to 10'	63.00 124.00 124.00 124.00

\*\* For 629 finish, please allow 4 week lead time.

NOTES:


- Prices shown apply to A, B, or C length devices.
- Specify door width and handing. If not specified, Size B, RHR is the standard default.
- List price includes default strikes. For optional strikes, specify strike number and adjust list price accordingly.
- List price for the device does not include trim.
- Devices include wood and machine screws standard.
- Fire and hurricane rated devices include SNB sex nuts standard.
- For options requiring a cylinder, the option list price includes the default cylinder.
- Device includes precut and drilled rods for 7' or 8' doors as specified on order.  
For 9' doors, device includes precut and drilled rods for a 7' door and a 2' rod extension for the top rod.  
For 10' doors, device includes precut and drilled rods for an 8' door and a 2' rod extension for the top rod.  
See Device Options for pricing information.
- For special lengths and/or door heights over 10', consult Technical Service.
- All standard devices and trim are designed for 1-3/4"-2-1/4" thick doors. For door thickness greater than 2-1/4", consult Technical Service.

# 9500 Series

## Wide Stile Mortise Exit Device

9500 Series Device							Options (Specify)							Cylinders and Keying			
Device	Length	Touchbar	Function	Handing	Strike	Finish	Special Finish Coating	Special Application Package	Fastener Package	Electric Locking	Control	Alarm	Monitoring	Dogging	Cylinder Type	Keyway	Keying
<b>9500</b>	<b>B</b>		<b>08</b>	<b>RHR</b>	<b>465</b>	<b>630</b>									<b>D</b>	<b>SCKD</b>	
F9500	A	FL	01	RHR	465	605	*AM	HC	SK	LFSC	DE	BPA	LM	CD	T	CA	KD
9500	B		03	LHR	565	606	**PC	**BF	SNB	LFSF	DE30	BPAR	MS	LD	J	CD	KA2
	C		05			611			TX		DECBC	DWA	LMMS		C	CE	KA4
	SPCL		08			612			SKTX		MLR		LMMSBP		L	<b>D100</b>	NSK
			22			613			SXSNB						D	GA	MKD
						619			TXSNB						G	RA	CMK
						625			SKTXSNB						R	RB	SKD
						626									F	SC	OBit
						629								X6	SE		
						<b>630</b>								X7	SF		
						689									YA		
						691									YG		
						693											
						695											
						696											
						Custom											
						Designer											

 - Default

 - Supplied with Standard KD Cylinder

**\*Patented Key Control**  
**D100** is the keyway for our patented **SKC** serialized key control system. **SKC** is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.

**\*\* Barrier Free option availability:**

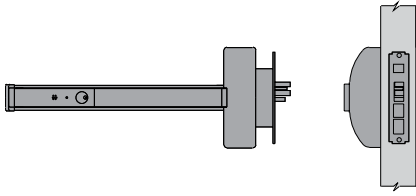
Exit Device	Functions	Electric Options	Device Lengths	Ratings
9500BF	01, 02, 03, 05, 08, 23	ES, ESB, BPA, BPAR, LM, MS, LM/MS, LM/MS/BP	36" & 48"	Panic & Fire

**9000 Series – Wide Stile Applications**

Device Length	All Device Options (except BPA, DWA, or DE)		BPA or DWA Device Options	DE Device Option
	Maximum Door Width <sup>1</sup>	Minimum Door Width <sup>2</sup>	Minimum Door Width <sup>2</sup>	Minimum Door Width <sup>2</sup>
<b>A</b>	48" (1220 mm)	34" (864 mm)	39" (991 mm)	41" (1042 mm)
<b>B</b>	36" (915 mm)	28" (712 mm)	33" (839 mm)	35" (889 mm)
<b>C</b>	30" (762 mm)	25" (635 mm)	30" (762 mm)	N/A

1. As delivered from factory, device will fit doors of this width. For other widths, consult Technical Services.  
 2. Touch bar and rail assembly can be shortened at time of installation to fit doors down to this width.

\*Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only  
 \*\*PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 - Stainless Steel



Function	Description	Device, Exit Only	Available Finishes \$			
			689, 691, 693, 695, 696	630	606, 612, 613, 619	605, 611, 625, 626, 629**
01	Panic	9500 Mortise	1859.00	2258.00	2281.00	2384.00
01	Fire	F9500 Mortise	2064.00	2457.00	2481.00	2577.00

**Typical Options**

Item	Description	List Add \$
CD	Cylinder dogging (Includes Cylinder)	103.00
LD	Less dogging (Standard with fire rated device)	N/C
AM	Antimicrobial coating Note: Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only	91.00
SNB	Sex nuts (Included with F and HC options)	19.00
TX	Security screws	39.00
HC	Hurricane (Includes SNB)	191.00
FL	Full length touchbar (Not Available DE)	N/C
BF	Barrier free exit device, meets California Building Code (Section 11B-309.4) requirements for maximum 5 lb operating force. See page 86 for compatible functions/options.	55.00
LFSF	Fail safe, electric locking of mortise lock (requires DKPS-2A power supply and ES105 power transfer)	1119.00
LFSC	Fail secure, electric unlocking of mortise lock (requires DKPS-2A power supply and ES105 power transfer)	1119.00

**\*\* For 629 finish, please allow 4 week lead time.**

**NOTES:**

- Prices shown apply to A, B, or C length devices.
- Specify door width and handing. If not specified, Size B, RHR is the standard default.
- List price includes default strikes. For optional strikes, specify strike number and adjust list price accordingly.
- List price for the device does not include trim.
- Devices include wood and machine screws standard.
- Fire and hurricane rated devices include SNB sex nuts standard.
- For options requiring a cylinder, the option list price includes the default cylinder.
- For special lengths, consult Technical Service.
- All standard devices and trim are designed for 1-3/4" -2-1/4" thick doors. For door thickness greater than 2-1/4", consult Technical Service.

Locks  
Cylinders, Keys & Keying  
Exit Devices  
Electronic Access Control Components  
Low Energy Operators  
Surface Closers  
Fire/Life Safety  
Concealed Closers/Pivots  
Stops/ Holders  
Sliding Systems  
Architectural Pulls & Handles  
Service Parts

## Wide Stile Dummy Bars

Item	Description	Available Finishes \$			
		689, 691, 693, 695, 696	630	606, 612, 613, 619	605, 611, 625, 626, 629**
<b>Dummy Touchbars</b>					
9030	Rigid dummy touchbar	663.00	956.00	989.00	989.00
9030MS	Dummy touchbar w/ microswitch	981.00	1223.00	1237.00	1237.00
9035	Rigid touchbar	663.00	956.00	989.00	989.00
9036	Moveable touchbar	663.00	956.00	989.00	989.00
9036MS	Moveable touchbar w/ microswitch	981.00	1223.00	1237.00	1237.00

**\*\* For 629 finish, please allow 4 week lead time.**

**NOTE:** Dummy touchbars available in all rail sizes: A, B or C

## Wide Stile Options

Option Code	Description	List Add \$
<b>Strikes</b>		
<b>9100, 9400 Concealed and Surface Vertical Rods</b>		
340	Flat slide bolt bottom strike (9100 and 9400 Series)	N/C
416V	Surface bottom strike for pullman latch (9400)	N/C
418	Standard top strike (9100 Series)	N/C
419	Wood frame top strike (9100 Series)	19.00
426	Standard top strike (9400 Series)	N/C
426A	Top strike w/angle (9400 Series)	32.00
431	Recessed bottom strike for pullman latch (9100 and 9400 Series)	32.00
439	Standard slide bolt bottom strike (9100 and 9400 Series)	N/C
<b>9300 Rim Devices</b>		
320	Overlap strike	32.00
430	Rim box strike	51.00
463	Standard rim strike (default/no charge for 9300/F9300)	N/A
486	Roller strike	19.00
<b>9500 Mortise</b>		
465	Standard mortise strike	N/C
565	Open back strike	32.00
<b>Special Finishes and Coatings</b>		
AM	Antimicrobial protected coating Note: Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only	88.00
PC	Clear Powder Coat available over 630 – Stainless Steel	91.00
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see <b>Finishes Cross Reference</b> , page viii.	
	Per order, setup charge ( <b>Net</b> )	146.00
	per exit device only, list add	80.00
	per trim only, list add	80.00
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" color chip samples required. For details, see <b>Finishes Cross Reference</b> , page viii.	
	per order, non-refundable development/setup charge ( <b>Net</b> )	516.00
	per exit device only, list add	80.00
	per trim only, list add	80.00
<b>Bottom Latches for 9100 Concealed Vertical Rods &amp; 9400 Surface Vertical Rods</b>		
LB	Less bottom rod	N/C
PB	Pullman bottom latch	62.00
SB	Slide bolt (Default)	N/C
<b>Door Height Designation</b>		
<b>9100 Concealed Vertical Rods</b>		
7 or 8	Door heights from 7' to 8' adjustable	N/C
9 or 10	Door heights over 8', up to 10'	63.00
Over 10'	Contact DORMA Technical Service for assistance	
<b>9400 Surface Vertical Rods</b>		
7 or 8	Door heights from 7' to 8' (7' Default)	N/C
9 or 10	Door heights over 8', up to 10'	
	For 689, 691, 693, 695, 696 finishes	63.00
	For 605, 606, 611, 612, 613, 619, 625, 626, 630 finishes	124.00

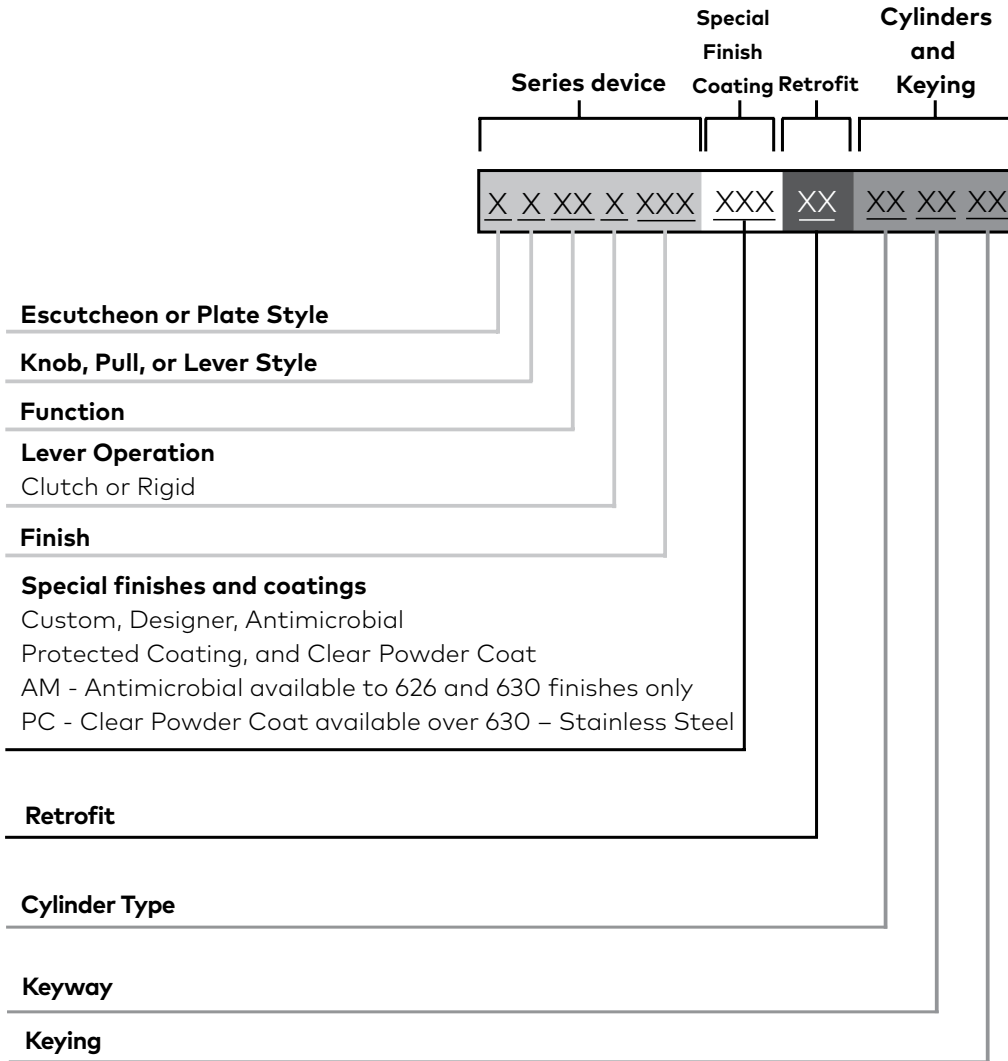
Wide Stile Options (continued)

Option Code	Description	List Add \$
Over 10'	Consult DORMA Technical Service	
<b>Special Application Packages</b>		
HC	Hurricane (9300, 9400, and 9500 Series only) Includes SNB	191.00
FL	Full length touchbar (Not Available DE)	N/C
BF	Barrier free exit device, meets California Building Code (Section 11B-309.4) requirements for maximum 5 lb operating force. See page 86 for compatible functions/options.	55.00
<b>Fastener Package</b>		
SK	Shim kit	102.00
SNB	Sex nuts	19.00
TX	Security screws	39.00
SKTX	Shim kit and security screws	159.00
SKSNB	Shim kit and sex nuts	119.00
TXSNB	Security screws and sex nuts	79.00
SKTXSNB	Shim kit, security screws, and sex nuts	178.00
<b>Electronic Controls</b>		
DE*	Delayed egress (requires ES100 power supply and ES105 power transfer)	1890.00
DE30*	Delayed egress, 30 second (requires special approval from authority having jurisdiction)	2338.00
DECBC*	Delayed egress, CBC compliant	2338.00
MLR	Motorized Latch Retraction/dogging (use DKPS-2A or DKPS-2A power supply—2 MLR's)	1059.00
ES	Electric latch retraction (requires PS501 power supply and ES105 power transfer)	1000.00
ESB	Electric latch retraction option for battery back-up power supply (requires PS406BB or PS426BB power supply and ES105 power transfer)	1147.00
<b>IMPORTANT NOTE:</b> ESB can not be used with any other power supplies.		
<b>Alarm</b>		
BPA*	Battery powered alarm	693.00
BPAP*	Battery powered alarm, 4 minute reset	739.00
DWA*	Direct wired alarm	693.00
<b>Monitoring</b>		
LM	Latch bolt monitoring	273.00
MS	Monitor switch in touchbar	273.00
LMMS	Latch bolt and touchbar monitor	545.00
LMMSBP*	Latch bolt and touchbar monitor with bypass	545.00
<b>Dogging</b>		
CD*	Cylinder dogging (panic devices only)	103.00
LD	Less dogging (panic devices only)	N/C
<b>Power Supplies, Power Transfers, Power Modules</b>		
AD100	Export power supply for up to 2 ES or LFSF/LFSC or 1 DE device 220 V.	831.00
ES101	Delay module	154.00
ES103	Relay module	97.00
ES100	Power supply for DE devices and LFSC/LFSF trims. Powers 1 DE device or 2 trims.	707.00
ES105	Power transfer (recommended for ES, DE & MLR options)	237.00
PS501	Power supply for ES9000 devices. Powers up to 2 devices.	831.00
PS501220	Export power supply, 220 VAC. Powers up to 2 ES9000 devices.	831.00
ES2	Power supply card for PS501. Powers an additional 2 devices.	453.00
DKPS-2A	Power supply for 9500 LFSC/LFSF, or MLR. Powers 1 device.	636.00
DKPS-2A	Power supply for 9500 LFSC/LFSF powers 2 devices (will also power 1 MLR device).	636.00
DKPS-2A	Power supply for MLR. Powers 2 devices.	636.00
PS406BB	Power supply with battery back-up for ESB solenoid electric latch retraction option.	1187.00
PS426BB	Power supply with battery back-up for ESB solenoid electric latch retraction option.	1187.00
<b>IMPORTANT NOTE:</b> PS406BB and PS426BB can only be used with ESB electric latch retraction option		

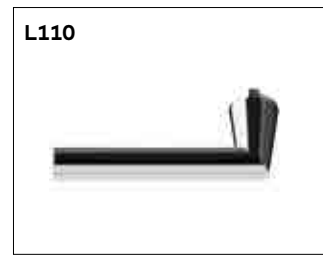
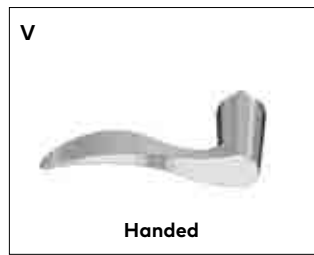
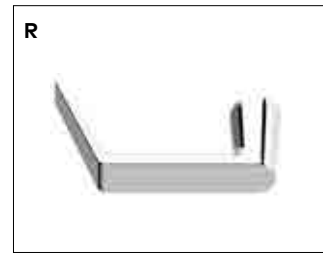
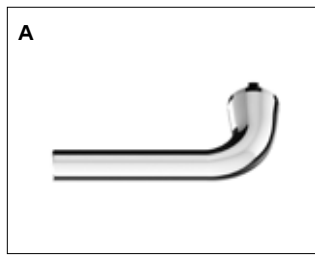
\* List price includes default cylinder.

# 9000 Series Exit Trim

## How to Order



# Lever and Knob Styles



ANSI Function	Description	Y Series Raised Escutcheon 2-3/4" W x 8-1/2" H x 15/16" D	Sectional Trim 3-3/8" Diameter Rose	Plate 2" W x 16" H	Plate 3" W x 16" H	Pulls	Cylinder Only Pull by Others
DT	Dummy trim						
02	Entrance by trim when touchbar is dogged						
03	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key. Key removable only when trim is locked.						
05	Entrance by thumbpiece. Key locks or unlocks thumbpiece.						
06	Entrance by thumbpiece only when released by key. Key removable only when locked.						
08	Entrance by lever or knob. Key locks or unlocks lever or knob.						
08C w/ clutch (Handed)	Entrance by lever with clutch option. Key locks or unlocks lever.						
0808 Double Cylinder	Entrance by knob or lever. Outside or inside key locks or unlocks knob or lever. (9300 only)						
09	Entrance by lever or knob only when unlocked by key. Key removable only when locked.						
09C w/ clutch (Handed)	Entrance by lever with clutch option trim unlocked by key. Key removable only when locked.						
11	Entrance by thumbturn and pull. Key locks or unlocks thumbturn.						
12	Entrance by thumbturn and pull only when released by key. Key removable only when locked.						
22	Entrance by thumbpiece (no cylinder). Thumbpiece always active.						
23	Entrance by lever or knob (no cylinder). Lever or knob always active.						
25	Entrance by thumbturn and pull (no cylinder). Thumbturn always active.						

Locks

Cylinders, Keys & Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic Access Control Components

Low Energy Operators

Surface Closers

Fire/Life Safety

Concealed Closers/Pivots

Stops/ Holders

Sliding Systems

Architectural Pulls & Handles

Service Parts

# 9000 Series Wide Stile Y Escutcheon Trim

Y Series Trim (Specify)					Door Thickness	Special Finish Coating	Retrofit	Cylinders and Keying	
Escutcheon Knob, Pull, or Lever	Function	Handing	Electric Locking <sup>2</sup>	Finish				Cylinder Type Keyway Keying	
				<b>630</b>				<b>D S C K D</b>	
Y	A	DT	RHR	LFSC	605	Ext3	*AM	R1 <sup>3</sup>	T CA KD
	C	O2R	LHR	LFSF	606	Ext4	**PC		J CD KA2
Handed -	D	O3			611				C CE KA4
	K	O3R			612				L D100 NSK
Handed -	F	O3MR			613				D GA MKD
	G	O8			619				G RA CMK
	R	O8M			625				R RB SKD
	T	O8C - Handed			626				F SC OBit
	O	O8MC - Handed			629 <sup>1</sup>				X6 SE
	P	O8O8 - Double Cylinder (Specific handing)			630				X7 SF
Handed -	N	O9			689				YA
	V	O9C - Handed			691				YG
	L109	23			693				
	L110				695				
Handed -	L112	Suffix M required for 9500 mortise			696				
	L114	Suffix C and LHR/RHR required for clutch			Custom				
	L117	Suffix R required for rigid lever			Designer				
	L118								



YK



YC



YP

**\*Patented Key Control**  
**D100** is the keyway for our patented **SKC** serialized key control system. **SKC** is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.

1. For 629 finish, please allow 4 week lead time.
2. LFSC/LFSF only on 09/09C Functions
3. R1 available for 9300 series devices only.

\*Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only  
 \*\*PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 - Stainless Steel

		Concealed Vertical Rod	Rim	Surface Vertical Rod	Mortise	Available Finishes \$		
		9100 F9100	9300 F9300	9400 F9400	9500 F9500	689, 691, 693, 695, 696	630	605, 606, 611, 612, 613, 619, 625, 626, 629**
ANSI Function	Description							
DT	Dummy trim	YODT				152.00	219.00	252.00
02	Entrance by trim when touchbar is dogged.	YP02, YK02R, Yx02R				322.00	468.00	516.00
03	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key. Key removable only when trim is locked.	YO03*			YO03M*	238.00	318.00	336.00
		YP03, YK03R, Yx03R			YP03M YK03R Yx3MR	424.00	550.00	600.00
08	Entrance by lever or knob. Key locks or unlocks lever or knob.	YK08, Yx08			YK08M Yx08M	558.00	644.00	742.00
08 w/clutch	Entrance by lever with clutch option. Key locks or unlocks lever. (Handed)	Yx08C			Yx08MC	791.00	917.00	966.00
0808 (9300)	Entrance by lever. Outside or inside key locks or unlocks lever.	—	Yx0808	—	—	977.00	1107.00	1149.00
09	Entrance by lever or knob only when unlocked by key. Key removable only when locked.	YK09, Yx09			—	558.00	644.00	742.00
09 w/clutch	Entrance by lever with clutch option trim unlocked by key. Key removable only when locked. (Handed)	Yx09C			—	791.00	917.00	966.00
11	Entrance by thumbturn. Key locks or unlocks thumbturn.	YP11			—	526.00	632.00	653.00
12	Entrance by thumbturn when unlocked by key. Key removable only when locked.	YP12			—	526.00	632.00	653.00
11	Entrance by thumbturn. Key locks or unlocks thumbturn.	Y011			—	459.00	591.00	609.00
12	Entrance by thumbturn when unlocked by key. Key removable only when locked.	Y012			—	459.00	591.00	609.00
23	Entrance by lever or knob (no cylinder). Lever or knob always active.	YK23, Yx23			YK23M Yx23M	369.00	538.00	550.00

\* Requires Pull by Others

\*\* For 629 finish, please allow 4 week lead time.

**NOTES:**

- Where x appears above, x = lever styles A, C, D, F, G, N, R, T, V, L109, L110, L112, L114, L117 or L118. (Handed Levers — D, F, V, L114)
- List price includes the default cylinder.

Locks

Cylinders, Keys & Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic Access Control Components

Low Energy Operators

Surface Closers

Fire/Life Safety

Concealed Closers/Pivots

Stops/ Holders

Sliding Systems

Architectural Pulls & Handles

Service Parts

# 9000 Series Wide Stile Sectional Trim

Sectional Trim (Specify)			Special Finish Coating	Cylinders and Keying		
Knob or Lever	Function	Finish		Cylinder Type	Keyway	Keying
		<b>626</b>		<b>D</b>	<b>SC</b>	<b>KD</b>
9C	02	605	*AM	C	CA	KD
9G	03	606	**PC	D	CD	KA2
9K	08	611		J	CE	KA4
9R	23	612		L	<b>D100</b>	NSK
		613		T	GA	MKD
		619			RA	CMK
		625			RB	SKD
		626			SC	OBit
		630			SE	
		689			SF	
		691			YA	
		693			YG	
		695				
		696				
		Custom				
		Designer				

- Default



9R



9K

**\*Patented Key Control**  
**D100** is the keyway for our patented **SKC** serialized key control system. **SKC** is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.

\*Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only  
 \*\*PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 - Stainless Steel

		Concealed Vertical Rod	Rim	Surface Vertical Rod	Mortise	Available Finishes \$	
		9100 F9100	9300 F9300	9400 F9400	9500 F9500	689, 691, 693, 695, 696	630  605, 606, 611, 612, 613, 619, 625, 626
ANSI Function	Description						
02	Entrance by trim when touchbar is dogged.		9C02R 9G02R 9K02R 9R02R		—	356.00	—  401.00
03	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key. Key removable only when trim is locked.		9C03 9G03 9K03 9R03		—	436.00	—  484.00
08	Entrance by lever or knob. Key locks or unlocks lever or knob.		9C08 9G08 9K08 9R08		—	436.00	—  484.00
23	Entrance by lever or knob (no cylinder). Lever or knob always active.		9C23 9G23 9K23 9R23		—	356.00	—  401.00

**NOTE:** List price includes the default cylinder.

Locks

Cylinders,  
Keys & Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic  
Access Control  
Components

Low Energy  
Operators

Surface  
Closers

Fire/Life  
Safety

Concealed  
Closers/Pivots

Stops/  
Holders

Sliding  
Systems

Architectural  
Pulls & Handles

Service  
Parts

# 9000 Series Wide Stile 3" Plate Trim

Plate Trim (Specify)		Special Finish Coating	Retrofit	Cylinders and Keying			
Plate Type	Function	Finish		Cylinder Type	Keyway	Keying	
		<b>630</b>		<b>D</b>	<b>SC</b>	<b>KD</b>	
HRT	DT	630	*AM	R1 <sup>1</sup>	T	CA	KD
HTT	DTCV	689	**PC		J	CD	KA2
NPT	02	691			C	CE	KA4
PRT	02CV	693			L	<b>*D100</b>	NSK
PTT	03	695			D	GA	MKD
80	03CV	696			G	RA	CMK
	03M	Custom			R	RB	SKD
	05	Designer			F	SC	OBit
	05CV				X6	SE	
	05M				X7	SF	
	06					YA	
	06CV					YG	
	22						
	22CV						
	22M						

 - Default



HTT



PRT

Suffix **CV** required for 9100 CVR  
 Suffix **M** required for 9500 mortise

**\*Patented Key Control**  
**D100** is the keyway for our patented **SKC** serialized key control system. **SKC** is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.

1. R1 available for 9300 series devices only.

\*Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only  
 \*\*PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 - Stainless Steel

		Concealed Vertical Rod	Rim	Surface Vertical Rod	Mortise	Available Finishes \$		
		9100 F9100	9300 F9300	9400 F9400	9500 F9500	689, 691, 693, 695, 696	630	605, 606, 611, 612, 613, 619, 625, 626
ANSI Function	Description							
DT	Dummy Trim	NPTDTCV	NPTDT			142.00	193.00	211.00
02	Entrance by trim when touchbar is dogged.	NPTDTCV	PRT02 PTT02	PRT02M PTT02M		158.00	227.00	263.00
03	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key. Key removable only when trim is locked.	NPT03CV* PRT03CV PTT03CV	NPT03* PRT03 PTT03	NPT03M* PRT03M PTT03M		247.00	332.00	349.00
05	Entrance by thumbpiece. Key locks or unlocks thumbpiece.	HRT05CV HTT05CV	HRT05 HTT05	HRT05M HTT05M		281.00	349.00	381.00
06	Entrance by thumbpiece only when released by key. Key removable only when locked.	HRT06CV HTT06CV	HRT06 HTT06	—		281.00	349.00	381.00
22	Entrance by thumbpiece (no cylinder). Thumb-piece always active.	HRT22CV HTT22CV	HRT22 HTT22	HRT22M HTT22M		281.00	278.00	315.00

\* Requires Pull by Others

**NOTE:** List price includes the default cylinder.

Locks

Cylinders,  
Keys & Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic  
Access Control  
Components

Low Energy  
Operators

Surface  
Closers

Fire/Life  
Safety

Concealed  
Closers/Pivots

Stops/  
Holders

Sliding  
Systems

Architectural  
Pulls & Handles

Service  
Parts

# 9000 Series Wide Stile 2" Plate Trim

Plate Trim (Specify)		Special Finish Coating	Retrofit	Cylinders and Keying			
Plate Type	Function	Finish		Cylinder Type	Keyway	Keying	
		<b>630</b>		<b>D</b>	<b>SC</b>	<b>KD</b>	
VO	DT	605	*AM	R1 <sup>1</sup>	T	CA	KD
V1	DTCV	606	**PC		J	CD	KA2
V3	02	611			C	CE	KA4
	02CV	612			L	<b>D100</b>	NSK
	03	613			D	GA	MKD
	03CV	619			G	RA	CMK
	03M	625			R	RB	SKD
		626			F	SC	OBit
		<b>630</b>			X6	SE	
		689			X7	SF	
		691				YA	
		693				YG	
		695					
		696					
		Custom					
		Designer					

Suffix CV required for 9100 CVR  
 Suffix M required for 9500 mortise

 - Default

**\*Patented Key Control**  
**D100** is the keyway for our patented **SKC** serialized key control system. **SKC** is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.

1. R1 available for 9300 series devices only.

\*Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only  
 \*\*PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 - Stainless Steel



V3



V1

		Concealed Vertical Rod	Rim	Surface Vertical Rod	Mortise	Available Finishes \$		
		9100 F9100	9300 F9300	9400 F9400	9500 F9500	689, 691, 693 695, 696	630	605, 606, 611, 612, 613, 619, 625, 626
ANSI Function	Description							
DT	Dummy Trim	VODTCV		VODT	—	142.00	157.00	211.00
02	Entrance by trim when touchbar is dogged.	V102CV V302CV		V102 V302	—	158.00	211.00	263.00
03	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key. Key removable only when trim is locked.	VO03CV* V103CV V303CV		VO03* V103 V303	VO03M* V103M V303M	247.00	295.00	349.00

\* Requires Pull by Others

**NOTE:** List price includes the default cylinder.

Locks

Cylinders,  
Keys & Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic  
Access Control  
Components

Low Energy  
Operators

Surface  
Closers

Fire/Life  
Safety

Concealed  
Closers/Pivots

Stops/  
Holders


Sliding  
Systems

Architectural  
Pulls & Handles

Service  
Parts

# 9000 Series Wide Stile Pull Trim

Pulls (Specify)			Special Finish Coating	Cylinders and Keying			
Pull Type	Function	Handing	Finish		Cylinder Type	Keyway Keying	
			<b>630</b>		<b>D SC KD</b>		
OP	02	RHR	605	*AM	T	CA	KD
POF	03HDA	LHR	606	**PC	J	CD	KA2
VRF	02SPM		611		C	CE	KA4
9PBO <sup>1</sup>	03SPM		612		L	<b>D100</b>	NSK
	03		613		D	GA	MKD
			619		G	RA	CMK
			625		R	RB	SKD
			626		F	SC	OBit
			630		X6	SE	
			689		X7	SF	
			691			YA	
			693			YG	
			695				
			696				
			Custom				
			Designer				

 - Default

**\*Patented Key Control**  
 D100 is the keyway for our patented **SKC** serialized key control system. **SKC** is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.

<sup>1</sup> 9PBO not applicable on 9500 Device. 03 Function only. Not available in 693 finish.

\*Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only  
 \*\*PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 - Stainless Steel



VRF



OP



POF



9PBO

ANSI Function	Description	Concealed Vertical Rod	Rim	Surface Vertical Rod	Mortise	Available Finishes \$		
		9100 F9100	9300 F9300	9400 F9400	9500 F9500	689, 691, 693, 695, 696	630	605, 606, 611, 612, 613, 619 625, 626
02	Entrance by trim when touchbar is dogged.	OP02				142.00	175.00	207.00
		—	VRF02SPM	—	—	—	712.00	—
03	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key. Key removable only when trim is locked.	—	POF03HDA	—	—	—	1006.00	—
		9PBO03				—	159.00	158.00
		—	VRF03SPM	—	—	—	712.00	—

**NOTES:**

- List price includes the default cylinder.
- 9PBO03 trim not recommended for wood doors. For hollow metal and aluminum door applications. Not applicable on 9500 devices. Not available in 693 finish.

Locks

Cylinders,  
Keys & Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic  
Access Control  
Components

Low Energy  
Operators

Surface  
Closers

Fire/Life  
Safety

Concealed  
Closers/Pivots

Stops/  
Holders

Sliding  
Systems

Architectural  
Pulls & Handles

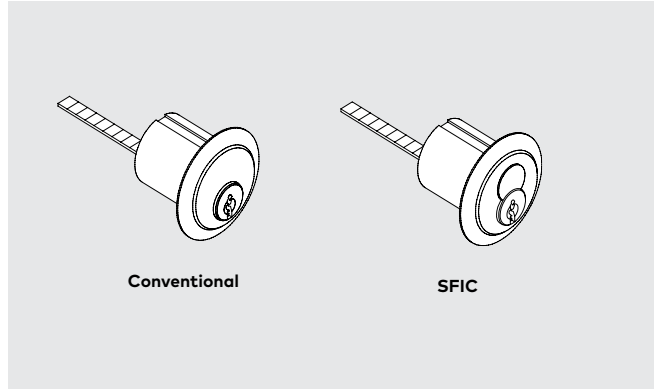
Service  
Parts

## Trim Options

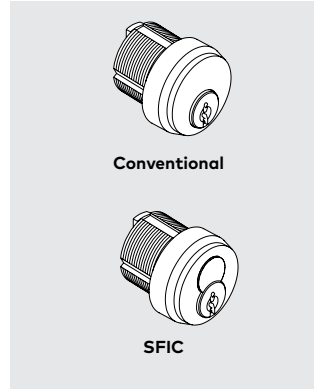
Option Code	Description	List Add \$
<b>Special Finishes and Coatings</b>		
AM	Antimicrobial protected coating Note: Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only	91.00
PC	Clear Powder Coat available over 630 – Stainless Steel	91.00
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see <b>Finishes Cross Reference</b> , page viii.	
	Per order, setup charge <b>(Net)</b>	146.00
	per exit device only, list add	80.00
	per trim only, list add	80.00
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" color chip samples required. For details, see <b>Finishes Cross Reference</b> , page viii.	
	per order, non-refundable development/setup charge <b>(Net)</b>	516.00
	per exit device only, list add	80.00
	per trim only, list add	80.00
<b>Electric Locking Trim for 9100 Concealed Vertical Rods, 9300 Rim &amp; 9400 Surface Vertical Rods</b>		
LFSC	Fail secure (requires DORMA ES100 power supply)	640.00
LFSE	Fail safe (requires DORMA ES100 power supply)	640.00
<b>Retrofit</b>		
R1	Von Duprin® retrofit. For Y series and wide stile plate trims (9300 Series devices only)	N/C
<b>Door Thickness (includes extended spindle and fasteners)</b>		
Ext3	Door thickness from 2-1/4"–3-1/4" (57 mm to 83 mm)	95.00
Ext4	Door thickness from 3-1/4"–4-1/4" (83 mm to 108 mm)	95.00

# Cylinders

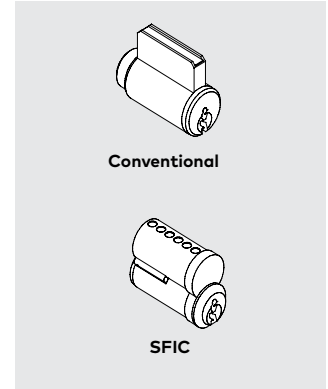
## Rim Cylinders



## Mortise Cylinders



## Key-in-Lever Cylinders



## Wide Stile

Application	ANSI Function	Cylinder Type	Conventional (Default)	Cam	SFIC 7-Pin
<b>Cylinders for 9100/F9100 Concealed Vertical Rod, 9300/F9300 Rim, and 9400/F9400 Surface Vertical Rod Wide Stile Devices</b>					
Sectional Trim (Key-in-Lever)	03, 08	Key-in-lever	7013SC	NA	77BA
Wide Plate Trim	03	Rim	80R40SC	NA	87R40BA
Wide Plate Trim	05, 06	Mortise	90A10BA118	#10	97A10BA138
Narrow Plate Trim	03	Rim	80R40SC	NA	87R40BA
Y Escutcheon Trim	03	Rim	80R40SC	NA	87R40BA
Y Escutcheon Trim	08	Mortise	90X10SC118	#10	97D10BA138
Y Escutcheon Trim	09	Mortise	90X09SC118	#9	97D09BA138
<b>Cylinders for 9500/F9500 Mortise Devices shipped prior to 11/2014</b>					
Wide Plate Trim	03, 05	Mortise	90A10SC118	#10	97B10BA138
Wide Plate Trim	03	Mortise	90A10SC118	#10	97B10BA138
Y Escutcheon Trim	03, 08	Mortise	90X10SC158	#10	97D10BA134
<b>Cylinders for 9500/F9500 Mortise Devices shipped 11/2014 or after</b>					
Wide Plate Trim	03	Mortise	90A13SC118	#13	97B13BA138
Wide Plate Trim	05	Mortise	90A12SC118	#12	97B12BA138
Narrow Plate Trim	03	Mortise	90A13SC118	#13	97B13BA138
Y Escutcheon Trim	03	Mortise	90X13SC118	#13	97C13BA138
Y Escutcheon Trim	05, 08	Mortise	90X12SC118	#12	97C12BA138
<b>Cylinders for Device Options</b>					
CD, BPA, BPAR, DE, DE30, DECBC, DWA, LMMSBP	—	Mortise	90X10SC118	#10	97D10BA138

## Cylinder Types, Keying Options and Keyways for Removable Mullions and Exit Devices

Cylinder	Option	Description	List Add/Deduct \$
<b>Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core)</b>			
<b>D</b>		Keying for exit device or removable mullions with conventional cylinder (default)	
	<b>KD</b>	<b>Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default)</b>	<b>N/C</b>
	KA2	Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys	N/C
	NSK	Keyed alike, sets of three or more; SC keyway with 2 keys	15.00
	1-Bit	Operated by a 1-bit key (sold separately); SC, SE keyway with 2 key blanks	N/C
	1-Bit	Operated by a 1-bit key (sold separately); D100 keyway – <b>⊗ Keys sold separately</b>	N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by a key blank; CA, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, YA, YG keyways with 2 key blanks	15.00
	MKD	Master keyed; SC, SE, or D100 keyway – <b>⊗ Keys sold separately</b>	19.00
	CMK	Construction master keyed single cylinder locks – <b>⊗ Keys sold separately</b>	21.00
<b>L</b>		Keying for exit device or removable mullions less conventional cylinder	Deduct 30.00
<b>Interchangeable Core Cylinders</b>			
<b>T</b>		Keying for exit device or removable mullions with keyed temporary SFIC construction core Keying for exit trim with keyed temporary SFIC construction core (cores may be returned for a full refund) – <b>⊗ Keys sold separately</b>	47.00
<b>J</b>		Keying for exit device or removable mullions with disposable plastic SFIC construction core	N/C
<b>C</b>		Keying for exit device or removable mullions with combined SFIC core installed at factory <sup>1</sup> Keying for exit trim with combined core installed at factory; BA (default), BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, D100 keyway – <b>⊗ Keys sold separately</b>	53.00
<b>G</b>		Schlage LFIC – Housing with keyed temporary Schlage LFIC construction core (Core may be returned for full refund) – <b>⊗ Keys sold separately</b>	47.00
<b>F</b>		Schlage LFIC – Housing with combined Schlage LFIC installed at the factory (SC keyway) – <b>⊗ Keys sold separately</b>	53.00
<b>Cylinder Housings Less Cores</b>			
<b>R</b>		Housing prepared for Schlage LFIC	10.00
<b>X7</b>		Housing prepared for Sargent XC 7P and Arrow Choice 7P SFIC	10.00
<b>X6</b>		Housing prepared for Arrow Choice 6P SFIC	10.00

1. For uncombined cores, **UNC**, cores must be ordered separately, see **Cylinders, Keys & Keying**. Exits/trim will be supplied w/ plastic construction core, Option J.

⊗ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

### Cut Keys Ordered Separately

Part #	Description	List \$
45101	SFIC Cut key – Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE keyways	8.00
45401	SFIC Cut key – Change key, master key, or control key; D100 keyways – D100 etc.	13.00
45404	CONV/LFIC Cut key – 1 bit key for operating 1 bit cylinders – SC, SE keyways	6.00
45405	LFIC Cut key – 1 bit control key (to install/remove "0-bit" LFIC cores) – SC keyway	6.00
44101SC	CONV/LFIC Key blank – SC keyway	3.00
44104SC	LFIC Key blank – Control key (to install/remove LFIC Cores) – SC keyway	5.00

#### NOTES:

- Distribution of DORMA SKC keys (listed as D100) is restricted. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for DORMA SKC policies.
- For additional information, please refer to Cylinders, Keys, and Keying
- See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

## Mullions

Item	Description	List \$
<b>Aluminum Mullions x 628 (clear anodized), 1-5/8" x 2-5/8"</b>		
1310-8	8'	1078.00
1310-8 x 443	8', recessed strike	1256.00
WS1310-8	8', weatherstrip	1147.00
WS1310-8 x 443	8', weatherstrip and recessed strike	1268.00
1310-10	10'	1147.00
1310-10 x 443	10', recessed strike	1377.00
WS1310-10	10', weatherstrip	1256.00
WS1310-10 x 443	10', weatherstrip and recessed strike	1455.00
<b>Aluminum Mullions x 695 (painted), 1-5/8" x 2-5/8"</b>		
1310-8	8'	1308.00
1310-8 x 443	8', recessed strike	1482.00
WS1310-8	8', weatherstrip	1377.00
WS1310-8 x 443	8', weatherstrip and recessed strike	1566.00
1310-10	10'	1416.00
1310-10 x 443	10', recessed strike	1605.00
WS1310-10	10', weatherstrip	1511.00
WS1310-10 x 443	10', weatherstrip and recessed strike	1524.00
<b>Steel Mullions x 600 (primed for paint), 1-1/2" x 2-1/2"</b>		
1330-8	8'	541.00
1330-10	10'	568.00
<b>Steel Mullions x 600 (primed for paint), 2" x 3"</b>		
1300-8	8'	702.00
F1300-8	8', fire-rated	905.00
F1300-10	10', fire-rated	1207.00
1340KR-8	8', key removable (includes standard cylinder using 01 cam)	1187.00
F1340KR-8	8', fire-rated mullion, key removable (includes standard cylinder using 01 cam)	1390.00
F1340KR-10	10', fire-rated mullion, key removable (includes standard cylinder using 01 cam)	1628.00
1300-10	10'	809.00
1340KR-EL	8', key removable, electrified mullion	1377.00
1340KR-10	10', key removable (includes standard cylinder using 01 cam)	1256.00
1340KR-EL-10	10', key removable, electrified mullion	1444.00
HC1300-8	8', design pressure rated 80PSF for openings up to 8' x 8' with HC9300 device.	1308.00
<b>Mullion Storage Kit</b>		
1340SK	Storage kit for 1340/F1340 Series key removable mullion.	352.00

### Cylinders for 1340KR/F1340KR Mullions and 1340SK Storage Kit

Type	Standard	7-pin IC	Cam
Mortise	90X01SC118	97D01BA138	01 (AR)

# 9600 Series

## Narrow Stile Concealed Vertical Rod Exit Device

9600 Series Device									Options (Specify)							Cylinders and Keying		
Device	Length	Touchbar	Handing	Door Height	Top Strike	Bottom Strike	Door Latch Brackets	Finish	Special Finish Coating	Bottom Latch	Fastener Package	Control	Alarm	Monitoring	Dogging	Cylinder Type	Keyway	Keying
<b>9600</b>	<b>BB</b>		<b>RHR</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>418</b>	<b>439</b>	<b>NS</b>	<b>630</b>								<b>D</b>	<b>SC</b>	<b>KD</b>
F9600	AA	FL	RHR	7	418	340	NS	605	*AM	LB	SK	DE	BPA	LM	CD	T	CA	KD
9600	BB		LHR	8	419	431	ALD	606	**PC	PB	SNB	DE30	BPAR	MS	LD	J	CD	KA2
	CC			9		439	WD	611		SB	TX	ES	DWA	LMMS		C	CE	KA4
	SPCL			10				612			SKTX	DECBC		LMMSBP		L	<b>D100</b>	NSK
				SPCL				613			SKSNB	ESB				D	GA	MKD
								619			TXSNB	MLR				G	RA	CMK
								625			SKTXSNB					R	RB	SKD
								626			METRIC					F	SC	OBIt
								629								X6	SE	
								<b>630</b>								X7	SF	
								689									YA	
								691									YG	
								693										
								695										
								696										
								Custom										
								Designer										

— Default

— Supplied with Standard KD Cylinder

**\*Patented Key Control**

**D100** is the keyway for our patented **SKC** serialized key control system. **SKC** is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.

### 9000 Series – Narrow Stile Applications: Standard Glass AL Doors

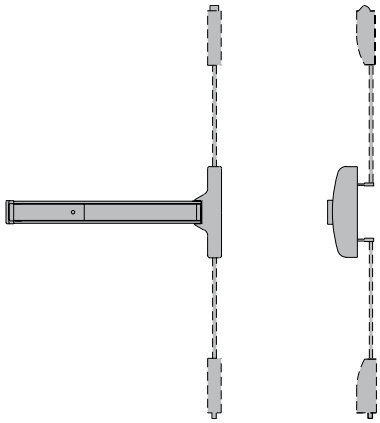
Device Length	All Device Options (except BPA, DWA, or DE)		BPA or DWA Device Options	DE Device Option
	Maximum Door Width <sup>1</sup>	Minimum Door Width <sup>2</sup>	Minimum Door Width <sup>2</sup>	Minimum Door Width <sup>2</sup>
<b>AA</b>	48" (1220 mm)	32-1/2" (826 mm)	37.5" (952.5 mm)	40" (1016 mm)
<b>BB</b>	36" (915 mm)	27" (686 mm)	31.5" (800.1 mm)	32" (812.8 mm)
<b>CC</b>	36" (915 mm)	23-1/2" (597 mm)	28.5" (723.9 mm)	N/A

### 9000 Series – Narrow Stile with Full Length Touchbar Applications

Device Length	All Device Options (except BPA, DWA, or DE)		BPA or DWA Device Options	DE Option
	Maximum Door Width <sup>1</sup>	Minimum Door Width <sup>2</sup>	Minimum Door Width <sup>2</sup>	N/A on FL Touchbar
<b>AA</b>	48" (1220 mm)	33" (839 mm)	34" (837 mm)	—
<b>BB</b>	36" (915 mm)	27" (686 mm)	28" (711 mm)	—
<b>CC</b>	36" (915 mm)	24" (610 mm)	25" (635 mm)	—

- As delivered from factory, device will fit doors of this width. For other widths, consult Technical Services.
- Touch bar and rail assembly can be shortened at time of installation to fit doors down to this width. Varies by installations.

\*Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only  
 \*\*PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 - Stainless Steel



Available Finishes \$

689, 691, 693, 695, 696	630	606, 612, 613, 619	605, 611, 625, 626, 629**
-------------------------	-----	--------------------	---------------------------

Function	Description	Device, Exit Only	689, 691, 693, 695, 696	630	606, 612, 613, 619	605, 611, 625, 626, 629**
01	Panic	9600 Concealed vertical rod	2347.00	2747.00	2643.00	2792.00
01	Fire	F9600 Concealed vertical rod	2459.00	2976.00	2864.00	3002.00

Typical Options

Item	Description	List Add \$
ALD	Wide Stile aluminum door bracket (9600 Series)	N/C
NS	2-1/8" narrow stile aluminum door bracket (default, 9600 Series only)	N/C
WD	Narrow stile wood or hollow steel door bracket (9600 Series only)	N/C
CD	Cylinder dogging (includes cylinder)	103.00
LD	Less dogging (Standard with fire rated device)	N/C
AM	Antimicrobial coating Note: Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only	91.00
SNB	Sex nuts (Included with F and HC options)	19.00
TX	Security screws	39.00
FL	Full length touchbar (Not Available DE)	N/C
LB	Less bottom rod	N/C
PB	Pullman bottom latch	62.00
SB	Slide Bolt (Default)	N/C
Up to 8'	7' to 8' adjustable	N/C
Up to 10'	Door heights over 8' to 10'	— 112.00 — —

\*\* For 629 finish, please allow 4 week lead time.

Notes:

- Prices shown apply to AA, BB, or CC length devices.
- Specify door width and handing. If not specified, Size BB, RHR is the standard default.
- List price includes default strikes. For optional strikes, specify strike number and adjust list price accordingly.
- List price for the device does not include trim.
- Devices include wood and machine screws standard.
- Specify door latch brackets: **NS** (default) for 2-1/8" narrow stile aluminum, **ALD** for Wide Stile aluminum, or **WD** for wood or hollow steel.
- Fire rated devices include SNB sex nuts standard.
- For options requiring a cylinder, the option list price includes the default cylinder.
- Device includes precut and drilled rods for 7' to 8' doors as specified on order  
For 9' doors, device includes precut and drilled rods for a 7' door and a 2' rod extension for the top rod. Specify 9' on order.  
For 10' doors, device includes precut and drilled rods for an 8' door and a 2' rod extension for the top rod. Specify 10' on order.  
See Device Options for pricing information.
- For special lengths and/or door heights over 10', consult Technical Service.
- All standard devices and trim are designed for 1-3/4"–2-1/4" thick doors. For door thickness greater than 2-1/4", consult Technical Service.
- FL (full length touchbar) and **METRIC** (metric installation fasteners) must be specified when ordered and included in the model number.  
**Example:** 9600 BB FL RHR 430 630 METRIC
- Full length touchbar not available with DE. CD option on FL devices supplied with U.S. mortise cylinder.
- ALD wide stile aluminum door bracket (9100 and 9600 Series) N/C
- NS 2-1/8" narrow stile aluminum door bracket (9600 Series only) N/C
- WD narrow stile wood or hollow steel door bracket (9600 Series only) N/C

# 9700 Series

## Narrow Stile Rim Exit Device

9700 Series Device					Options (Specify)							Cylinders and Keying		
Device	Length	Touch Bar	Strike	Finish	Special Finish Coating	Special Applications Package	Fastener Package	Control	Alarm	Monitoring	Dogging	Cylinder Type	Keyway	Keying
<b>9700</b>	<b>BB</b>		<b>430</b>	<b>630</b>								<b>D</b>	<b>SC</b>	<b>KD</b>
F9700	AA	FL	320	605	*AM	HC	SK	DE	BPA	LM	CD	T	CA	KD
9700	BB		430	606	**PC	**BF	SNB	DE30	BPAR	MS	LD	J	CD	KA2
	CC		463	611			TX	ES	DWA	LMMS		C	CE	KA4
	SPCL		486	612			SKTX	DECBC		LMMSBP		L	<b>D100</b>	NSK
				613			SKSNB	ESB				D	GA	MKD
				619			TXSNB	MLR				G	RA	CMK
				625			SKTXSNB					R	RB	SKD
				626			METRIC					F	SC	OBit
				629								X6	SE	
				630								X7	SF	
				689									YA	
				691									YG	
				693										
				695										
				696										
				Custom										
				Designer										

– Default

– Supplied with Standard KD Cylinder

**\*Patented Key Control**  
**D100** is the keyway for our patented **SKC** serialized key control system. **SKC** is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.

**\*\* Barrier Free option availability:**

Exit Device	Functions	Electric Options	Device Lengths	Ratings
9700BF	01, 02, 03, 05, 08, 23	ES, ESB, BPA, BPAR, LM, MS, LM/MS, LM/MS/BP	36" & 48"	Panic & Fire

### 9000 Series – Narrow Stile Applications: Standard Glass AL Doors

Device Length	All Device Options (except BPA, DWA, or DE)		BPA or DWA Device Options DE Device Options	
	Maximum Door Width <sup>1</sup>	Minimum Door Width <sup>2</sup>	Minimum Door Width <sup>2</sup>	Minimum Door Width <sup>2</sup>
<b>AA</b>	48" (1220 mm)	32-1/2" (826 mm)	37.5" (952.5 mm)	40" (1016 mm)
<b>BB</b>	36" (915 mm)	27" (686 mm)	31.5" (800.1 mm)	32" (812.88 mm)
<b>CC</b>	36" (915 mm)	23-1/2" (597 mm)	28.5" (723.9 mm)	N/A

### 9000 Series – Narrow Stile with Full Length Touchbar Applications

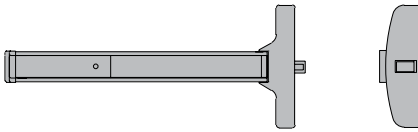
Device Length	All Device Options (except BPA, DWA, or DE)		BPA or DWA Device Options	DE Device Option
	Maximum Door Width <sup>1</sup>	Minimum Door Width <sup>2</sup>	Minimum Door Width <sup>2</sup>	N/A on FL touchbar
<b>AA</b>	48" (1220 mm)	33" (839 mm)	34" (837 mm)	–
<b>BB</b>	36" (915 mm)	27" (686 mm)	28" (711 mm)	–
<b>CC</b>	36" (915 mm)	24" (610 mm)	25" (635 mm)	–

1. As delivered from factory, device will fit doors of this width. For other widths, consult Technical Services.

2. Touch bar and rail assembly can be shortened at time of installation to fit doors down to this width.

\*Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only

\*\*PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 - Stainless Steel



Available Finishes \$

Function	Description	Device, Exit Only	Available Finishes \$			
			689, 691, 693, 695, 696	630	606, 612, 613, 619	605, 611, 625, 626, 629**
01	Panic	9700 Rim	1261.00	1969.00	1892.00	2216.00
01	Fire	F9700 Rim	1396.00	2167.00	2086.00	2401.00

Typical Options

Item	Description	List Add \$
CD	Cylinder dogging (Includes cylinder)	93.00
LD	Less dogging (Standard with fire rated device)	N/C
AM	Antimicrobial coating Note: Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only	91.00
SNB	Sex nuts (Included with F and HC options)	19.00
TX	Security screws	39.00
HC	Hurricane (Includes SNB)	191.00
BF	Barrier free exit device, meets California Building Code (Section 11B-309.4) requirements for maximum 5 lb operating force. See page 86 for compatible functions/options.	55.00
FL	Full length touchbar (Not Available DE)	N/C

\*\* For 629 finish, please allow 4 week lead time.

NOTES:


- Prices shown apply to AA, BB, or CC length devices.
- Specify door width. If not specified, Size BB is the standard default.
- List price includes default strikes. For optional strikes, specify strike number and adjust list price accordingly.
- List price for the device does not include trim.
- Devices include wood and machine screws standard.
- Fire and hurricane rated devices include 463 rim strike and SNB sex nuts standard.
- For options requiring a cylinder, the option list price includes the default cylinder.
- All standard devices and trim are designed for 1-3/4"-2-1/4" thick doors. For door thickness greater than 2-1/4", consult Technical Service.
- **FL** (full length touchbar) and **METRIC** (metric installation fasteners) must be specified when ordered and included in the model number.  
**Example:** 9700 BB FL RHR 430 630 METRIC
- For special lengths, consult Technical Service.
- Full length touchbar not available with DE. CD option on FL devices supplied with U.S. mortise cylinder.

# 9800 Series

## Narrow Stile Surface Vertical Rod Exit Device

9800 Series Device								Options (Specify)								Cylinders and Keying		
Device	Length	Touch Bar	Handing	Door Height	Top Strike	Bottom Strike	Finish	Special Finish Coating	Special Applications Package	Bottom Latch	Fastener Package	Control	Alarm	Monitoring	Dogging	Cylinder Type	Keyway	Keying
<b>9800</b>	<b>BB</b>		<b>RHR</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>426</b>	<b>439</b>	<b>630</b>									<b>D</b>	<b>SC</b>	<b>KD</b>
F9800	AA	FL	RHR	7	426	340	605	*AM	HC	LB	SK	ES	BPA	LM	CD	T	CA	KD
9800	BB		LHR	8	426A	416V	606	**PC	TGD	PB	SNB	ESB	BPAR	MS	LD	J	CD	KA2
	CC			9		431	611			SB	TX	MLR	DWA	LMMS		C	CE	KA4
	SPCL			10		439	612				SKTX			LMMSBP		L	<b>*D100</b>	NSK
				SPCL			613				SKSNB					D	GA	MKD
							619				TXSNB					G	RA	CMK
							625				SKTXSNB					R	RB	SKD
							626				METRIC					F	SC	OBIt
							629								X6	SE		
							<b>630</b>								X7	SF		
							689									YA		
							691									YG		
							693											
							695											
							696											
							Custom											
							Designer											

 - Default

 - Supplied with Standard KD Cylinder

**\*Patented Key Control**  
**D100** is the keyway for our patented **SKC** serialized key control system. **SKC** is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.

### 9000 Series – Narrow Stile Applications: Standard Glass AL Doors

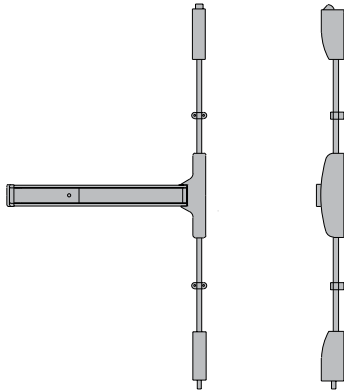
Device Length	All Device Options (except BPA or DWA)		BPA or DWA Device Options
	Maximum Door Width <sup>1</sup>	Minimum Door Width <sup>2</sup>	Minimum Door Width <sup>2</sup>
AA	48" (1220 mm)	32-1/2" (826 mm)	37.5" (952.5 mm)
BB	36" (915 mm)	27" (686 mm)	31.5" (800.1 mm)
CC	36" (915 mm)	23-1/2" (597 mm)	28.5" (723.9 mm)

### 9000 Series – Narrow Stile with Full Length Touchbar Applications

Device Length	All Device Options (except BPA or DWA)		BPA or DWA Device Options
	Maximum Door Width <sup>1</sup>	Minimum Door Width <sup>2</sup>	Minimum Door Width <sup>2</sup>
AA	48" (1220 mm)	33" (839 mm)	34" (837 mm)
BB	36" (915 mm)	27" (686 mm)	28" (711 mm)
CC	36" (915 mm)	24" (610 mm)	25" (635 mm)

- As delivered from factory, device will fit doors of this width. For other widths, consult Technical Services.
- Touch bar and rail assembly can be shortened at time of installation to fit doors down to this width. Varies by installation.

\*Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only  
 \*\*PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 - Stainless Steel



Available Finishes \$

Function	Description	Device, Exit Only	689, 691, 693, 695, 696	630	606, 612, 613, 619	605, 611, 625, 626, 629**
01	Panic	9800 Surface vertical rod	2298.00	2588.00	2488.00	2660.00
01	Fire	F9800 Surface vertical rod	2414.00	2815.00	2709.00	2871.00

Typical Options

Item	Description	List Add \$
CD	Cylinder dogging (Includes Cylinder)	103.00
LD	Less dogging (Standard with fire rated device)	N/C
AM	Antimicrobial coating Note: Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only	91.00
SNB	Sex nuts (Included with F and HC options)	19.00
TX	Security screws	39.00
HC	Hurricane (Includes SNB)	191.00
FL	Full length touchbar (Not available DE)	N/C
LB	Less bottom rod	N/C
PB	Pullman bottom latch	62.00
SB	Slide bolt (Default)	N/C
TGD	Tempered glass doors—9800 only	— 723.00 —
Up to 8'	7' Default	N/C
Up to 10'	Door Heights over 8' to 10'	63.00 124.00 124.00 124.00

\*\* For 629 finish, please allow 4 week lead time.

NOTES:

- Prices shown apply to AA, BB, or CC length devices.
- Specify door width and handing. If not specified, Size BB, RHR is the standard default.
- List price includes default strikes. For optional strikes, specify strike number and adjust list price accordingly.
- List price for the device does not include trim.
- Devices include wood and machine screws standard.
- Fire and hurricane rated devices include SNB sex nuts standard.
- For options requiring a cylinder, the option list price includes the default cylinder.
- Device includes precut and drilled rods for 7' or 8' doors as specified on order.  
For 9' doors, device includes precut and drilled rods for a 7' door and a 2' rod extension for the top rod.  
For 10' doors, device includes precut and drilled rods for an 8' door and a 2' rod extension for the top rod.  
See Device Options for pricing information.
- For special lengths and/or door heights over 10', consult Technical Service.
- All standard devices and trim are designed for 1-3/4"-2-1/4" thick doors. For door thickness greater than 2-1/4", consult Technical Service.
- **FL** (full length touchbar) and **METRIC** (metric installation fasteners) must be specified when ordered and included in the model number.  
**Example:** 9800 BB FL RHR 430 630 METRIC
- Full length touchbar not available with DE. CD option on FL devices supplied with U.S. mortise cylinder.

## Narrow Stile Dummy Bars

		Available Finishes \$			
		689, 691, 693, 695, 696	630	606, 612, 613, 619	605, 611, 625, 626, 629**
Item	Description				
<b>Dummy Touchbars</b>					
9230	Rigid dummy touchbar	663.00	956.00	989.00	989.00
9230MS	Dummy touchbar with microswitch	981.00	1223.00	1237.00	1237.00
9235	Rigid touchbar	663.00	956.00	989.00	989.00
9236	Moveable touchbar	663.00	956.00	989.00	989.00
9236MS	Moveable touchbar with microswitch	981.00	1223.00	1237.00	1237.00

**\*\* For 629 finish, please allow 4 week lead time.**

**NOTE:** Dummy touchbars available in all rail sizes: AA, BB or CC

# Narrow Stile Options

Option Code	Description	List Add \$
<b>Strikes</b>		
<b>9600, and 9800 Concealed and Surface Vertical Rods</b>		
340	Flat slide bolt bottom strike (9600, and 9800 Series)	N/C
416V	Surface bottom strike for pullman latch (9800 Series)	N/C
418	Standard top strike (9600 Series)	N/C
419	Wood frame top strike (9600 Series)	19.00
426	Standard top strike (9800 Series)	N/C
426A	Top strike w/angle (9800 Series)	32.00
431	Recessed bottom strike for pullman latch (9600, and 9800 Series)	32.00
439	Standard slide bolt bottom strike (9600, and 9800 Series)	N/C
<b>9700 Rim Devices</b>		
320	Overlap strike	32.00
430	Rim box strike (default/no charge for 9700 Series panic devices)	51.00
463	Standard rim strike (default/no charge for F9700 devices)	82.00
486	Roller strike	19.00
<b>Special Finishes and Coatings</b>		
AM	Antimicrobial protected coating Note: Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only	91.00
PC	Clear Powder Coat available over 630 – Stainless Steel	91.00
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see <b>Finishes Cross Reference</b> , page viii.	
	Per order, setup charge ( <b>Net</b> )	146.00
	per exit device only, list add	80.00
	per trim only, list add	80.00
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" color chip samples required. For details, see <b>Finishes Cross Reference</b> , page viii.	
	per order, non-refundable development/setup charge ( <b>Net</b> )	516.00
	per exit device only, list add	80.00
	per trim only, list add	80.00
<b>Bottom Latches for 9600 Concealed Vertical Rods &amp; 9800 Surface Vertical Rods</b>		
LB	Less bottom rod	N/C
PB	Pullman bottom latch	62.00
SB	Slide bolt (Default)	N/C
<b>Door Height Designation</b>		
<b>9600 Concealed Vertical Rods</b>		
7 or 8	Door heights from 7' to 8' adjustable	N/C
9 or 10	Door heights over 8', up to 10'	63.00
Over 10'	Contact Technical Service for assistance	
<b>9800 Surface Vertical Rods</b>		
7 or 8	Door heights from 7' to 8' (7' Default)	N/C
9 or 10	Door heights over 8', up to 10'	
	For 689, 691, 693, 695, 696 finishes	63.00
	For 605, 606, 611, 612, 613, 619, 625, 626, 630 finishes	124.00
Over 10'	Consult Technical Service	

**Narrow Stile Options (continued)**

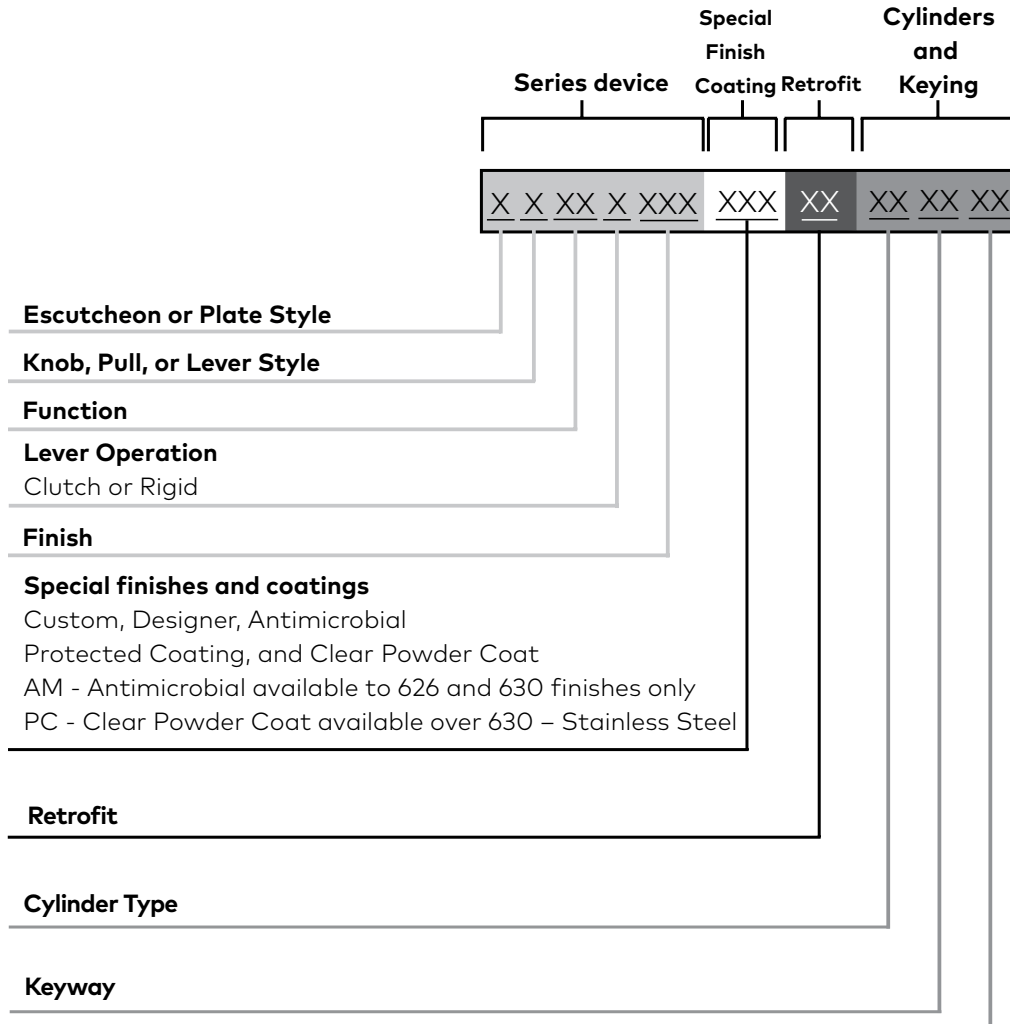
Option Code	Description	List Add \$
Over 10'	Consult Technical Service	
<b>Special Application Packages</b>		
HC	Hurricane (9700, 9800) Includes SNB	191.00
BF	Barrier free exit device (9700), meets California Building Code (Section 11B-309.4) requirements for maximum 5 lb operating force. See page 86 for compatible functions/options.	55.00
FL	Full length touchbar (Not Available DE)	N/C
<b>Fastener Package</b>		
SK	Shim kit	102.00
SNB	Sex nuts	19.00
TX	Security screws	39.00
SKTX	Shim kit and security screws	159.00
SKSNB	Shim kit and sex nuts	119.00
TXSNB	Security screws and sex nuts	79.00
SKTXSNB	Shim kit, security screws, and sex nuts	178.00
METRIC	Metric installation fasteners (9600, 9700, and 9800 Series only)	N/C
<b>Tempered Glass Door Applications (9800 Series Only)</b>		
TGD	Tempered glass doors in 630 finish	796.00
<b>Electronic Controls</b>		
DE*	Delayed egress (requires ES100 power supply and ES105 power transfer)	1856.00
DE30*	Delayed egress, 30 second (requires special approval from authority having jurisdiction)	2296.00
DECBC*	Delayed egress, CBC compliant	2296.00
MLR	Motorized Latch Retraction/dogging (use DKPS-2A or DKPS-2A power supply—2 MLR's)	1040.00
ES	Electric latch retraction (requires PS501 power supply and ES105 power transfer)	1000.00
ESB	Electric latch retraction option for battery back-up power supply (requires PS406BB or PS426BB power supply and ES105 power transfer)	1147.00
<b>IMPORTANT NOTE:</b> ESB can not be used with any other power supplies.		
<b>Alarm</b>		
BPA*	Battery powered alarm	693.00
BPAR*	Battery powered alarm, 4 minute reset	739.00
DWA*	Direct wired alarm	693.00
<b>Monitoring</b>		
LM	Latch bolt monitoring	273.00
MS	Monitor switch in touchbar	273.00
LMMS	Latch bolt and touchbar monitor	545.00
LMMSBP*	Latch bolt and touchbar monitor with bypass	545.00
<b>Dogging</b>		
CD*	Cylinder dogging (panic devices only)	103.00
LD	Less dogging (panic devices only)	N/C
<b>Power Supplies, Power Transfers, Power Modules</b>		
AD100	Export power supply for up to 2 ES or 1 DE device 220 V.	831.00
ES101	Delay module	154.00
ES103	Relay module	97.00
ES100	Power supply for DE devices. Powers 1 DE device.	707.00
ES105	Power transfer (recommended for ES, DE & MLR options)	237.00
PS501	Power supply for ES9000 devices. Powers up to 2 devices.	831.00
PS501220	Export power supply, 220 VAC. Powers up to 2 ES9000 devices.	831.00
ES2	Power supply card for PS501. Powers an additional 2 devices.	453.00
DKPS-2A	Power supply for MLR. Powers 1 device.	636.00
DKPS-2A	Power supply for Powers 2 devices (will also power 1 MLR device).	636.00
DKPS-2A	Power supply for MLR. Powers 2 devices.	636.00
PS406BB	Power supply with battery back-up for ESB solenoid electric latch retraction option.	1187.00
PS426BB	Power supply with battery back-up for ESB solenoid electric latch retraction option.	1187.00

**IMPORTANT NOTE:** PS406BB and PS426BB can only be used with ESB electric latch retraction option

\* List price includes default cylinder.

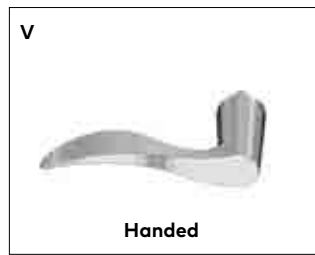
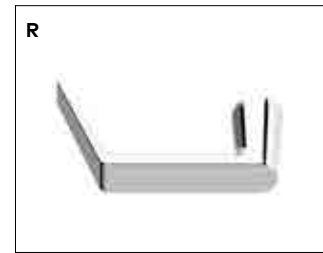
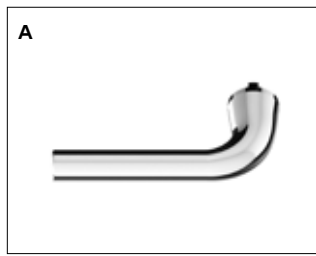
# 9000 Series Exit Trim

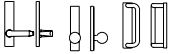
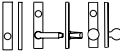

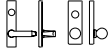

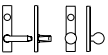



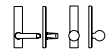

## How to Order



\*Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only  
\*\*PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 - Stainless Steel

# Lever and Knob Styles



ANSI Function	Description	Z Series Raised Escutcheon 1-5/8" W x 8-1/2" H x 15/16" D	Cylinder Only Pull by Others
DT	Dummy trim		
02	Entrance by trim when touchbar is dogged		
03	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key. Key removable only when trim is locked.		
08	Entrance by lever or knob. Key locks or unlocks lever or knob.		
08C w/ clutch (Handed)	Entrance by lever with clutch option. Key locks or unlocks lever.		
09	Entrance by lever or knob only when unlocked by key. Key removable only when locked.		
09C w/ clutch (Handed)	Entrance by lever with clutch option trim unlocked by key.		
11	Entrance by thumbturn and pull. Key locks or unlocks thumbturn.		
12	Entrance by thumbturn and pull only when released by key. Key removable only when locked.		
23	Entrance by lever or knob (no cylinder). Lever or knob always active.		
25	Entrance by thumbturn and pull (no cylinder). Thumbturn always active.		

Locks

Cylinders, Keys & Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic Access Control Components

Low Energy Operators

Surface Closers

Fire/Life Safety

Concealed Closers/Pivots

Stops/ Holders

Sliding Systems


Architectural Pulls & Handles

Service Parts

# 9000 Series Narrow Stile Z Trim

Z Series Trim (Specify)				Special Finish Coating			Special Application Package			
Escutcheon Knob, Pull, or Lever				Door Thickness			Cylinders and Keying			
Escutcheon	Knob, Pull, or Lever	Function	Handing	Finish	Door Thickness	Special Finish Coating	Cylinder Type	Keyway	Keying	
				<b>630</b>			<b>D</b>	<b>SC</b>	<b>KD</b>	
Z	A	DT	RHR	605	Ext3	*AM	TGD	T	CA	KD
	C	O2	LHR	606	Ext4	**PC		J	CD	KA2
Handed -	D	O2R		611				C	CE	KA4
Handed -	K	O3		612				L	<b>D100</b>	NSK
	F	O3R		613				<b>D</b>	GA	MKD
	G	O8		619				G	RA	CMK
	R	O8C	- Handed	625				R	RB	SKD
	T	O9		626				F	<b>SC</b>	OBit
	O	O9C	- Handed	629				X6	SE	
	P	11		630				X7	SF	
Handed -	N	12		689					YA	
	V	23		691					YG	
	L109	25		693						
	L110			693						
	L112			695						
Handed -	L114			696						
	L117			Custom						
	L118			Designer						

Suffix **C** and **LH/RH** required for clutch  
 Suffix **R** required for rigid lever

 - Default



ZP



ZK



ZC

**\*Patented Key Control**  
**D100** is the keyway for our patented **SKC** serialized key control system. **SKC** is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.

\*Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only  
 \*\*PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 - Stainless Steel

ANSI Function	Description	Concealed Vertical Rod	Rim	Surface Vertical Rod	Available Finishes \$		
		9600 F9600	9700 F9700	9800 F9800	689, 691, 693 695, 696	630	605, 606, 611, 612, 613, 619, 625, 626, 629**
DT	Dummy trim		ZODT		152.00	219.00	252.00
02	Entrance by trim when touchbar is dogged.		ZPO2		286.00	383.00	434.00
			ZK02R, Zx02R		214.00	345.00	421.00
03	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key. Key removable only when trim is locked.		ZO03		238.00	318.00	336.00
			ZP03, ZK03R, Zx03R		424.00	550.00	600.00
08	Entrance by lever or knob. Key locks or unlocks lever or knob.		ZK08, Zx08		558.00	644.00	742.00
08 w/ clutch (Handed)	Entrance by lever with clutch option. Key locks or unlocks lever.		Zx08C		791.00	917.00	966.00
09	Entrance by lever or knob only when unlocked by key. Key removable only when locked.		ZK09, Zx09		558.00	644.00	742.00
09 w/ clutch (Handed)	Entrance by lever with clutch option trim unlocked by key. Key removable only when locked.		Zx09C		791.00	917.00	966.00
11	Entrance by thumbturn. Key locks or unlocks thumbturn		Z011		459.00	591.00	609.00
12	Entrance by thumbturn when unlocked by key. Key removable only when locked.		Z012		459.00	591.00	609.00
11	Entrance by thumbturn. Key locks or unlocks thumbturn		ZP11		526.00	632.00	653.00
12	Entrance by thumbturn when unlocked by key. Key removable only when locked.		ZP12		526.00	632.00	653.00
23	Entrance by lever or knob (no cylinder). Lever or knob always active.		ZK23, Zx23		369.00	516.00	550.00
25	Entrance by thumbturn and pull (no cylinder). Thumbturn always active.		ZP25		457.00	558.00	680.00

**\*\* For 629 finish, please allow 4 week lead time.**

**NOTES:**

- Where x appears above, x = lever styles A, C, D, F, G, N, R, T, V, L109, L110, L112, L114, L117 or L118. (Handed — D, F, V, L114)
- List price includes the default cylinder.

Locks

Cylinders, Keys & Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic Access Control Components

Low Energy Operators

Surface Closers

Fire/Life Safety

Concealed Closers/Pivots

Stops/ Holders

Sliding Systems

Architectural Pulls & Handles

Service Parts

# 9000 Series Narrow Stile Pull Trim

Pull (Specify)		Special Finish Coating
Pull Type	Function	Finish
		<b>630</b>
OP	02	605 *AM
9BPO <sup>1</sup>	03	606 **PC
		611
		612
		613 <input type="checkbox"/> - Default
		619
		625
		626
		<b>630</b>
		689
		691
		693
		695
		696
		Custom
		Designer



OP



9PBO

1. 9PBO not applicable on 9500 Device. 03 Function only. Not available in 693 finish

Concealed Vertical Rod	Rim	Surface Vertical Rod	Available Finishes \$		
9600 F9600	9700 F9700	9800 F9800	689, 691, 693, 695, 696	630	605, 606, 611, 612, 613, 619, 625, 626

ANSI Function	Description				
02	Entrance by trim when touchbar is dogged.	OP02	142.00	175.00	207.00
03	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key. Key removable only when trim is locked.	9PBO03	159.00	158.00	158.00

**NOTES:**

- List price includes the default cylinder.
- 9PBO03 trim not recommended for wood doors. For hollow metal and aluminum door applications. Not available in 693 finish.

\*Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only

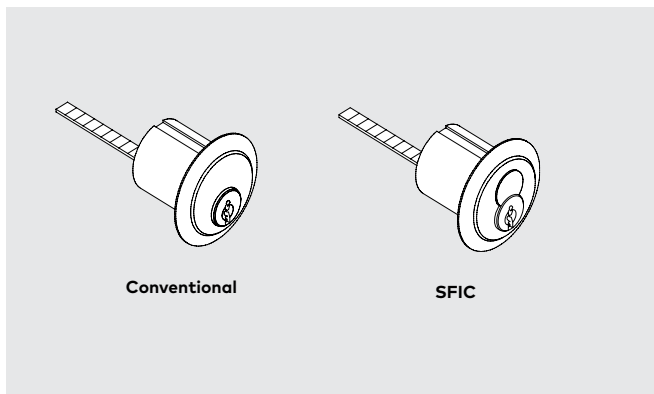
\*\*PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 - Stainless Steel

# Trim Options

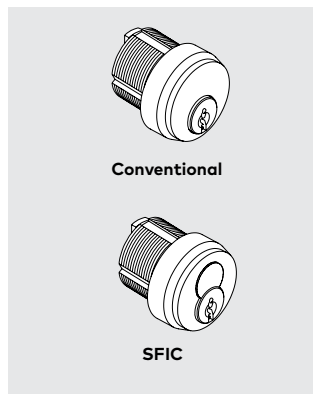
Option Code	Description	List Add \$
<b>Special Finishes and Coatings</b>		
AM	Antimicrobial protected coating Note: Antimicrobial available to 626 and 630 finishes only	91.00
PC	Clear Powder Coat available over 630 – Stainless Steel	91.00
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see <b>Finishes Cross Reference</b> , page viii.	
	Per order, setup charge ( <b>Net</b> )	146.00
	per exit device only, list add	80.00
	per trim only, list add	80.00
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" color chip samples required. For details, see <b>Finishes Cross Reference</b> , page viii.	
	per order, non-refundable development/setup charge ( <b>Net</b> )	516.00
	per exit device only, list add	80.00
	per trim only, list add	80.00
<b>Tempered Glass Door Applications</b>		
TGD	Tempered glass doors (Z series trim only), available in 630 finish only	47.00
<b>Door Thickness (includes extended spindle and fasteners)</b>		
Ext3	Door thickness from 2-1/4"-3-1/4" (57 mm to 83 mm)	95.00
Ext4	Door thickness from 3-1/4"-4-1/4" (83 mm to 108 mm)	95.00

# Cylinders

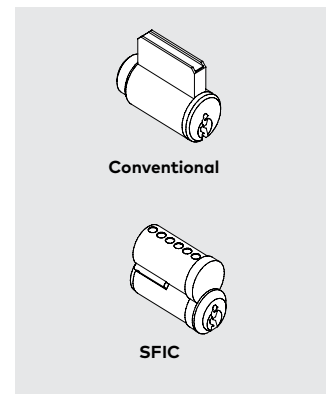
## Rim Cylinders



## Mortise Cylinders



## Key-in-Lever Cylinders










## Narrow Stile


Application	ANSI Function	Cylinder Type	Conventional (Default)	Cam	SFIC 7-Pin
<b>Cylinders for 9600/F9600 Concealed Vertical Rod, 9700/F9700 Rim, and 9800/F9800 Surface Vertical Rod Narrow Stile Devices</b>					
Z Escutcheon Trim	03	Rim	80R40SC	NA	87R40BA
Z Escutcheon Trim	08, 11	Mortise	90x13SC118	#13	97C13BA138
Z Escutcheon Trim	09, 12	Mortise	90x09SC118	#9	97C09BA138
<b>Cylinders for Device Options</b>					
CD, BPA, BPAR, DE, DE30, DECBC, DWA, LMMSBP	—	Mortise	90x10SC118	#10	97D10BA138

**NOTE:** For additional information, please refer to Cylinders, Keys & Keying.

## Cylinder Types, Keying Options and Keyways for Removable Mullions and Exit Devices

Cylinder	Option	Description	List Add/Deduct \$
<b>Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core)</b>			
<b>D</b>		Keying for exit device or removable mullions with conventional cylinder (default)	
	<b>KD</b>	<b>Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default)</b>	<b>N/C</b>
	KA2	Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys	N/C
	NSK	Keyed alike, sets of three or more; SC keyway with 2 keys	15.00
	1-Bit	1-bit key (sold separately); SC, SE keyway with 2 key blanks	N/C
	1-Bit	1-bit key (sold separately); D100 keyway —  <b>Keys sold separately</b>	N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by a key blank; CA, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, YA, YG keyways with 2 key blanks	14.00
	MKD	Master keyed; SC, SE, or D100 keyway —  <b>Keys sold separately</b>	19.00
	CMK	Construction master keyed single cylinder locks —  <b>Keys sold separately</b>	21.00
<b>L</b>		Keying for exit device or removable mullions less conventional cylinder	Deduct 30.00
<b>Interchangeable Core Cylinders</b>			
<b>T</b>		Keying for exit device or removable mullions with keyed temporary SFIC construction core Keying for exit trim with keyed temporary SFIC construction core (cores may be returned for a full refund) —  <b>Keys sold separately</b>	47.00
<b>J</b>		Keying for exit device or removable mullions with disposable plastic SFIC construction core	N/C
<b>C</b>		Keying for exit device or removable mullions with combined SFIC core installed at factory <sup>1</sup> Keying for exit trim with combined core installed at factory; BA (default), BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, D100 keyway —  <b>Keys sold separately</b>	14.00
<b>G</b>		Schlage LFIC — Housing with keyed temporary Schlage LFIC construction core (Core may be returned for full refund) —  <b>Keys sold separately</b>	47.00
<b>F</b>		Schlage LFIC — Housing with combined Schlage LFIC installed at the factory (SC keyway) —  <b>Keys sold separately</b>	53.00
<b>Cylinder Housings Less Cores</b>			
<b>EP</b>		Euro profile half cylinder housing	N/C
<b>R</b>		Housing prepared for Schlage LFIC	10.00
<b>X7</b>		Housing prepared for Sargent XC 7P and Arrow Choice 7P SFIC	10.00
<b>X6</b>		Housing prepared for Arrow Choice 6P SFIC	10.00

1. For uncombined cores, **UNC** cores must be ordered separately, see **Cylinders, Keys & Keying**. Exits/trim will be supplied w/ plastic construction core, Option J.

 Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

### Cut Keys Ordered Separately

Part #	Description	List \$
45101	SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE keyways	8.00
45401	SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, or control key; D100 keyways — D100 etc.	13.00
45404	CONV/LFIC Cut key — 1 bit key for operating 1 bit cylinders — SC, SE keyways	6.00
45405	LFIC Cut key — 1 bit control key (to install/remove "0-bit" LFIC cores) — SC keyway	6.00
44101SC	CONV/LFIC Key blank — SC keyway	3.00
44104SC	LFIC Key blank — Control key (to install/ remove LFIC Cores) — SC keyway	5.00

#### NOTES:

- Distribution of DORMA SKC keys (listed as D100) is restricted. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for DORMA SKC policies.
- For additional information, please refer to Cylinders, Keys, and Keying
- See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

## Mullions

Item	Description	List \$
<b>Aluminum Mullions x 628 (clear anodized), 1-5/8" x 2-5/8"</b>		
1310-8	8'	1078.00
1310-8 x 443	8', recessed strike	1256.00
WS1310-8	8', weatherstrip	1147.00
WS1310-8 x 443	8', weatherstrip and recessed strike	1268.00
1310-10	10'	1147.00
1310-10 x 443	10', recessed strike	1377.00
WS1310-10	10', weatherstrip	1256.00
WS1310-10 x 443	10', weatherstrip and recessed strike	1455.00
<b>Aluminum Mullions x 695 (painted), 1-5/8" x 2-5/8"</b>		
1310-8	8'	1308.00
1310-8 x 443	8', recessed strike	1482.00
WS1310-8	8', weatherstrip	1377.00
WS1310-8 x 443	8', weatherstrip and recessed strike	1566.00
1310-10	10'	1416.00
1310-10 x 443	10', recessed strike	1605.00
WS1310-10	10', weatherstrip	1511.00
WS1310-10 x 443	10', weatherstrip and recessed strike	1524.00
<b>Steel Mullions x 600 (primed for paint), 1-1/2" x 2-1/2"</b>		
1330-8	8'	541.00
1330-10	10'	568.00
<b>Steel Mullions x 600 (primed for paint), 2" x 3"</b>		
1300-8	8'	702.00
F1300-8	8', fire-rated	905.00
F1300-10	10', fire-rated	1207.00
1340KR-8	8', key removable (includes standard cylinder using 01 cam)	1187.00
F1340KR-8	8', fire-rated mullion, key removable (includes standard cylinder using 01 cam)	1390.00
F1340KR-10	10', fire-rated mullion, key removable (includes standard cylinder using 01 cam)	1628.00
1300-10	10', fire-rated	809.00
1340KR-EL	8', key removable, electrified mullion	1377.00
1340KR-10	10', key removable (includes standard cylinder using 01 cam)	1256.00
1340KR-EL-10	10', key removable, electrified mullion	1444.00
HC1300-8	8', design pressure rated 80PSF for openings up to 8' x 8' with HC9300 device.	1308.00
<b>Mullion Storage Kit</b>		
1340SK	Storage kit for 1340/F1340 Series key removable mullion.	352.00

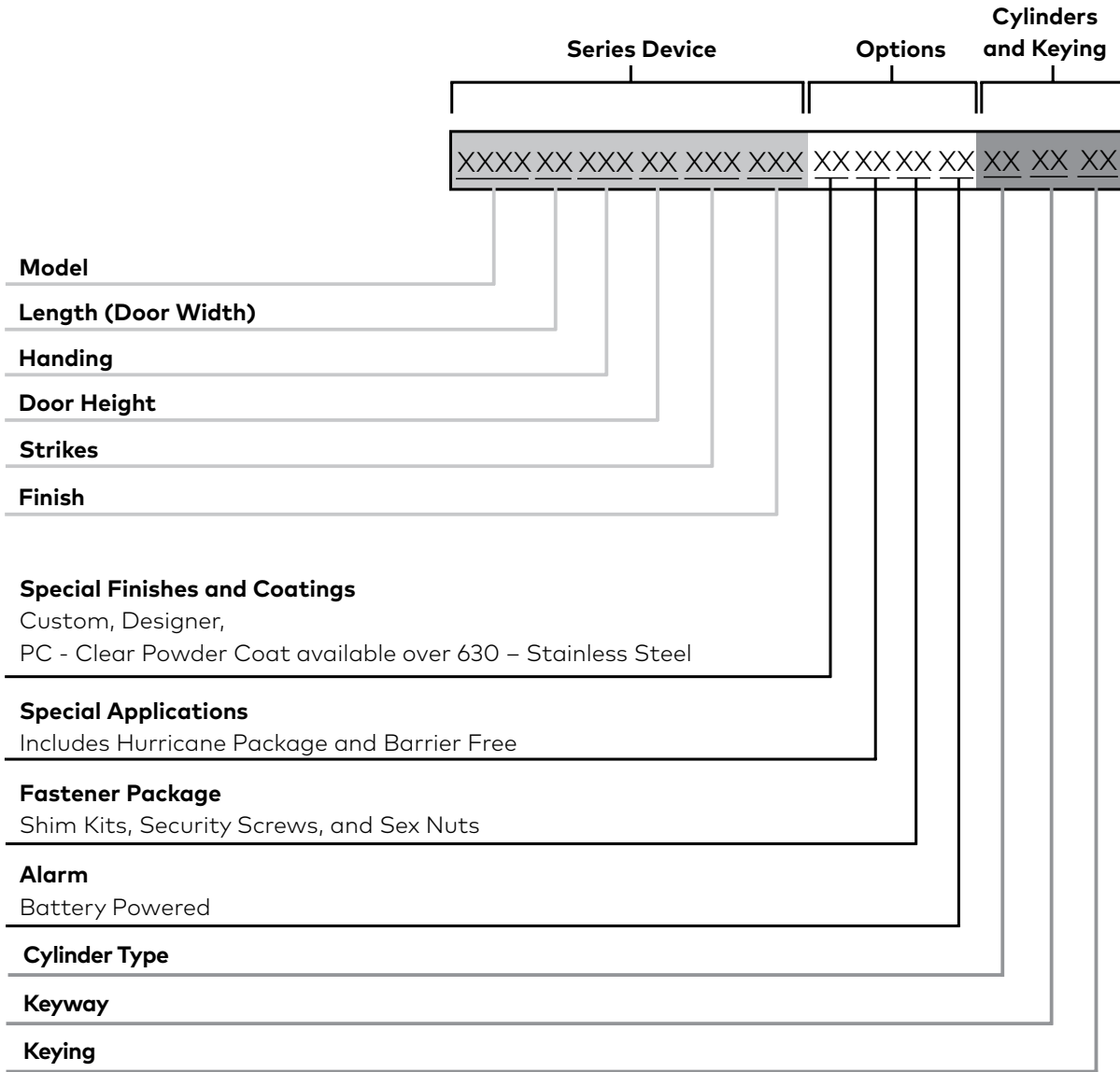
### Cylinders for 1340KR/F1340KR Mullions and 1340SK Storage Kit

Type	Standard	7-pin IC	Cam
Mortise	90X01SC118	97D01BA138	01 (AR)



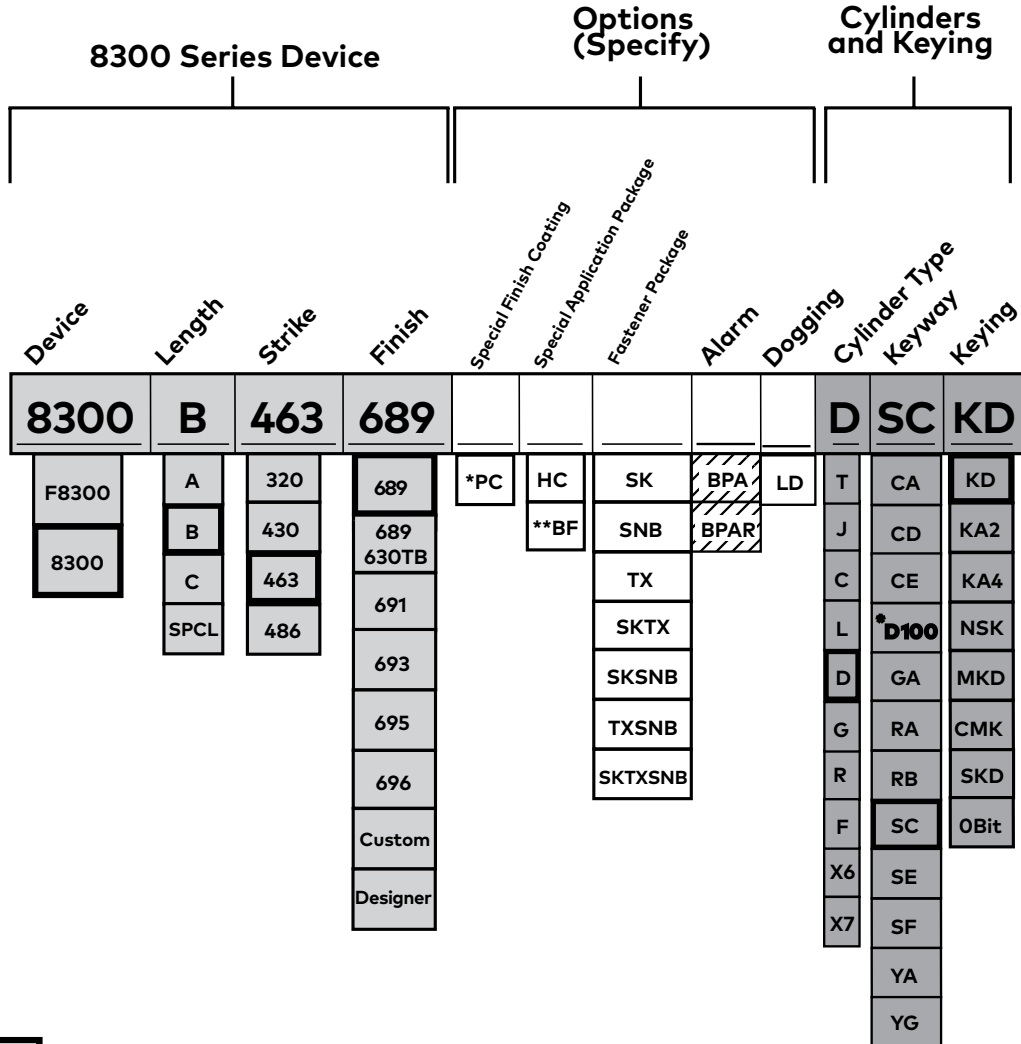
# 8000 Series Exit Devices

## How to Order




# 8300 Series

## Rim Exit Device



 – Default

 – Supplied with Standard KD Cylinder

**\*Patented Key Control**  
**D100** is the keyway for our patented **SKC** serialized key control system. **SKC** is internet based and

**\*\* Barrier Free option availability:**

Exit Device	Functions	Device Lengths	Ratings
8300BF	01, 02, 03, 05, 08, 23	36" & 48"	Panic & Fire

**8000 Series – Wide Stile Applications**

Device Length	All Device Options (except BPA or DWA)		BPA or DWA Device Options
	Maximum Door Width <sup>1</sup>	Minimum Door Width <sup>2</sup>	Minimum Door Width <sup>2</sup>
<b>A</b>	48" (1220 mm)	34" (864 mm)	39" (991 mm)
<b>B</b>	36" (915 mm)	28" (712 mm)	33" (839 mm)
<b>C</b>	36" (915 mm)	22" (559 mm)	22" (559 mm)

1. As delivered from factory, device will fit doors of this width. For other widths, consult Technical Services.  
 2. Touch bar and rail assembly can be shortened at time of installation to fit doors down to this width.

\*PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 – Stainless Steel



Function	Description	Device, Exit Only	Available Finishes \$	
			689, 691, 693, 695, 696	689 w/ 630 TB
01	Panic	8300 Rim	590.00	889.00
01	Fire	F8300 Rim	807.00	1109.00

**Typical Options**

Item	Description	List Add \$
LD	Less dogging (Standard with fire rated device)	N/C
SNB	Sex nuts (Included with F and H options)	19.00
TX	Security screws	39.00
HC	Hurricane (includes SNB)	191.00
BF	Barrier free exit device, meets California Building Code (Section 11B-309.4) requirements for maximum 5 lb operating force. See page 86 for compatible functions/options.	26.00
320	Overlap strike	32.00
430	Rim box strike	51.00
463	Standard rim strike	N/C
486	Roller strike	19.00



**NOTES:**

- Prices shown apply to A, B, or C length devices.
- Specify door width. If not specified, Size B is the standard default.
- List price includes default strikes. For optional strikes, specify strike number and adjust list price accordingly.
- List price for the device does not include trim.
- Devices include wood and machine screws standard.
- Fire and hurricane rated devices include SNB sex nuts standard.
- For options requiring a cylinder, the option list price includes the default cylinder.
- For special lengths, consult Technical Service.
- All standard devices and trim are designed for 1-3/4"-2-1/4" thick doors. For door thickness greater than 2-1/4", consult Technical Service.

# 8400 Series

## Surface Vertical Rod Exit Device

8400 Series Device							Options (Specify)						Cylinders and Keying		
Device	Length	Handing	Door Height	Top Strike	Bottom Strike	Finish	Special Finish Coating	Bottom Latch	Special Application Package	Fastener Package	Alarm	Dogging	Cylinder Type	Keyway	Keying
<b>8400</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>RHR</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>426</b>	<b>439</b>	<b>689</b>							<b>D</b>	<b>SC</b>	<b>KD</b>
F8400	A	RHR	7	426	340	689	*PC	LB	HC	SK	BPA	LD	T	CA	KD
8400	B	LHR	8	426A	416V	689		PB		SNB	BPAR		J	CD	KA2
	C		9		431	630TB		SB		TX			C	CE	KA4
	SPCL		10		439	691				SKTX			L	D100	NSK
			SPCH			693				SXSNB			D	GA	MKD
						695				TXSNB			G	RA	CMK
						696				SKTXSNB			R	RB	SKD
						Custom							F	SC	OBit
						Designer							X6	SE	
													X7	SF	
														YA	
														YG	

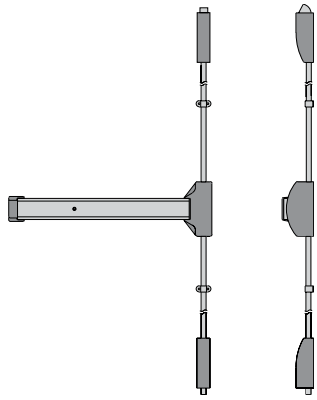
 – Default  
 – Supplied with Standard KD Cylinder

### 8000 Series – Wide Stile Applications

Device Length	All Device Options (except BPA or DWA)		BPA or DWA Device Options
	Maximum Door Width <sup>1</sup>	Minimum Door Width <sup>2</sup>	Minimum Door Width <sup>2</sup>
<b>A</b>	48" (1220 mm)	34" (864 mm)	39" (991 mm)
<b>B</b>	36" (915 mm)	28" (712 mm)	33" (839 mm)
<b>C</b>	36" (915 mm)	22" (559 mm)	22" (559 mm)

**1.** As delivered from factory, device will fit doors of this width. For other widths, consult Technical Services.  
**2.** Touch bar and rail assembly can be shortened at time of installation to fit doors down to this width.

\*PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 – Stainless Steel



Available Finishes \$

689, 691, 693, 695, 696	689 w/ 630 TB
-------------------------	---------------

Function	Description	Device, Exit Only	689, 691, 693, 695, 696	689 w/ 630 TB
01	Panic	8400 Surface vertical rod	1005.00	1328.00
01	Fire	F8400 Surface vertical rod	1278.00	1599.00

Typical Options

Item	Description	List Add \$
LD	Less dogging (Standard with fire rated device)	N/C
SNB	Sex nuts (Included with F and HC options)	19.00
TX	Security screws	39.00
HC	Hurricane (Includes SNB)	191.00
LB	Less bottom rod	N/C
PB	Pullman bottom latch	62.00
SB	Slide bolt (Default)	N/C
Up to 8'	7' default	N/C
Up to 10'	Door heights over 8' to 10' (over 10', call Technical Service)	60.00
340	Flat slide bolt bottom strike	N/C
416V	Surface bottom strike for pullman latch	N/C
426	Standard top strike	N/C
426A	Top strike with angle	32.00
431	Recessed bottom strike for pullman latch	32.00
439	Standard slide bolt bottom strike	N/C

NOTES:

- Prices shown apply to A, B, or C length devices.
- Specify door width and handing. If not specified, Size B, RHR is the standard default.
- List price includes default strikes. For optional strikes, specify strike number and adjust list price accordingly.
- List price for the device does not include trim.
- Devices include wood and machine screws standard.
- Fire and hurricane rated devices include SNB sex nuts standard.
- For options requiring a cylinder, the option list price includes the default cylinder.
- Device includes precut and drilled rods for 7' or 8' doors as specified on order.  
For 9' doors, device includes precut and drilled rods for a 7' door and a 2' rod extension for the top rod.  
For 10' doors, device includes precut and drilled rods for an 8' door and a 2' rod extension for the top rod.  
See Device Options for pricing information.
- For special lengths and/or door heights over 10', consult Technical Service.
- All standard devices and trim are designed for 1-3/4"-2-1/4" thick doors. For door thickness greater than 2-1/4", consult Technical Service.

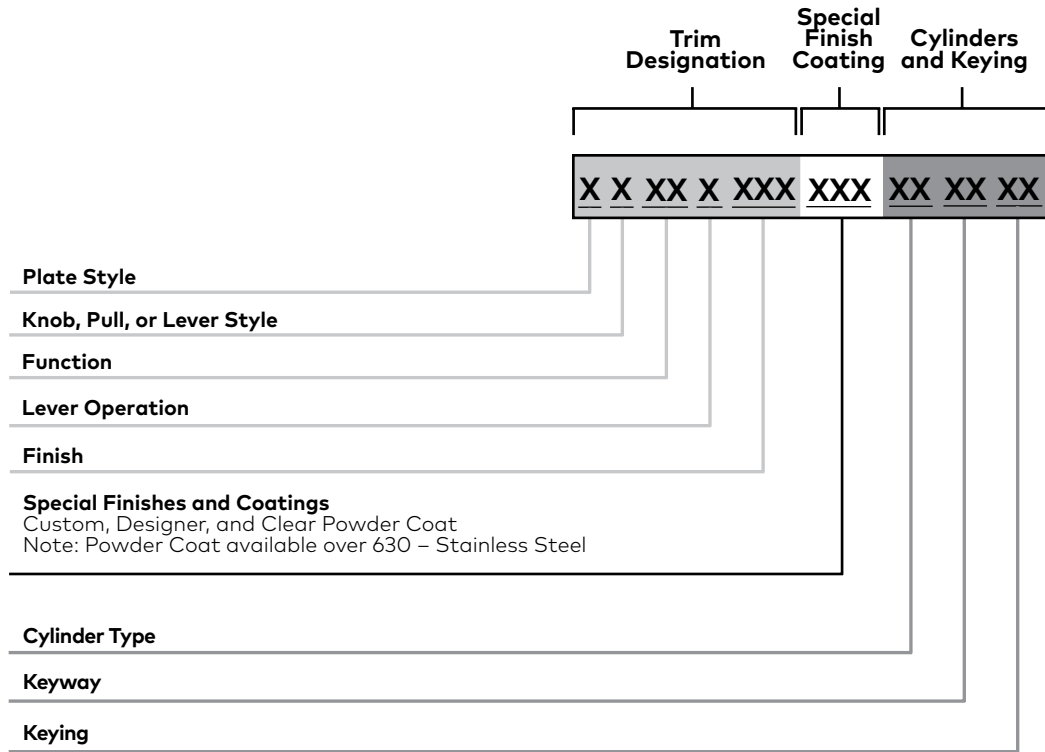
## Options

Option Code	Description	List Add \$
<b>Special Finishes and Coatings</b>		
PC	Powder Coat available over 630 – Stainless Steel	91.00
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see <b>Finishes Cross Reference</b> , page viii.	
	Per order, setup charge <b>(Net)</b>	146.00
	per exit device only, list add	80.00
	per trim only, list add	80.00
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" color chip samples required. For details, see <b>Finishes Cross Reference</b> , page viii.	
	per order, non-refundable development/setup charge <b>(Net)</b>	516.00
	per exit device only, list add	80.00
	per trim only, list add	80.00
<b>Fastener Package</b>		
SK	Shim kit	102.00
SNB	Sex nuts	19.00
TX	Security screws	39.00
SKTX	Shim kit and security screws	159.00
SKSNB	Shim kit and sex nuts	119.00
TXSNB	Security screws and sex nuts	79.00
SKTXSNB	Shim kit, security screws, and sex nuts	178.00
<b>Special Application Packages</b>		
HC	Hurricane. Includes SNB	191.00
BF	Barrier free exit device (8300), meets California Building Code (Section 11B-309.4) requirements for maximum 5 lb operating force. See page 86 for compatible functions/options.	26.00
<b>Alarm</b>		
BPA*	Battery Power Alarm	693.00
BPAR*	Battery Power Alarm, 4 minute reset	739.00
<b>Power Supplies, Power Transfers, Power Modules</b>		
ES101	Delay module	154.00
ES103	Relay module	97.00
ES100	Power supply. Powers (2) 8000 ES devices.	707.00
ES105	Power transfer for ES devices	237.00











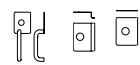












# 8000 Series Exit Trim

## How to Order



## Lever and Knob Styles



ANSI Function	Description	Escutcheon	Sectional 3-3/8" Diameter Rose	Wide Plate 3" W x 16" H	Pulls	Cylinder Only Pull by Others
DT	Dummy trim					
02	Entrance by trim when touchbar is dogged					
03	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key. Key removable only when trim is locked.					
05	Entrance by thumbpiece. Key locks or unlocks thumbpiece.					
06	Entrance by thumbpiece only when released by key. Key removable only when locked.					
08	Entrance by lever or knob. Key locks or unlocks lever or knob.					
09	Entrance by lever or knob when unlocked by key. Key removable only when locked.					
22	Entrance by thumbpiece (no cylinder). Thumbpiece always active.					
23	Entrance by lever or knob (no cylinder). Lever or knob always active.					

Locks

Cylinders, Keys & Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic Access Control Components

Low Energy Operators

Surface Closers

Fire/Life Safety

Concealed Closers/Pivots

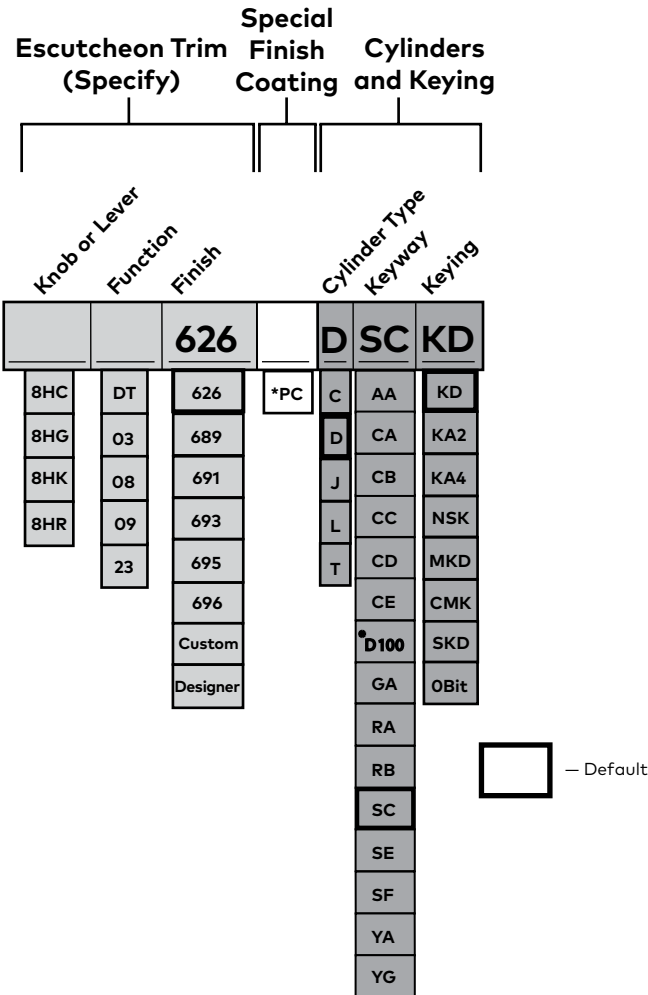
Stops/ Holders

Sliding Systems

Architectural Pulls & Handles

Service Parts

# 8000 Series Escutcheon Trim



8HR



8HK

**\*Patented Key Control**  
**D100** is the keyway for our patented **SKC** serialized key control system. **SKC** is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.

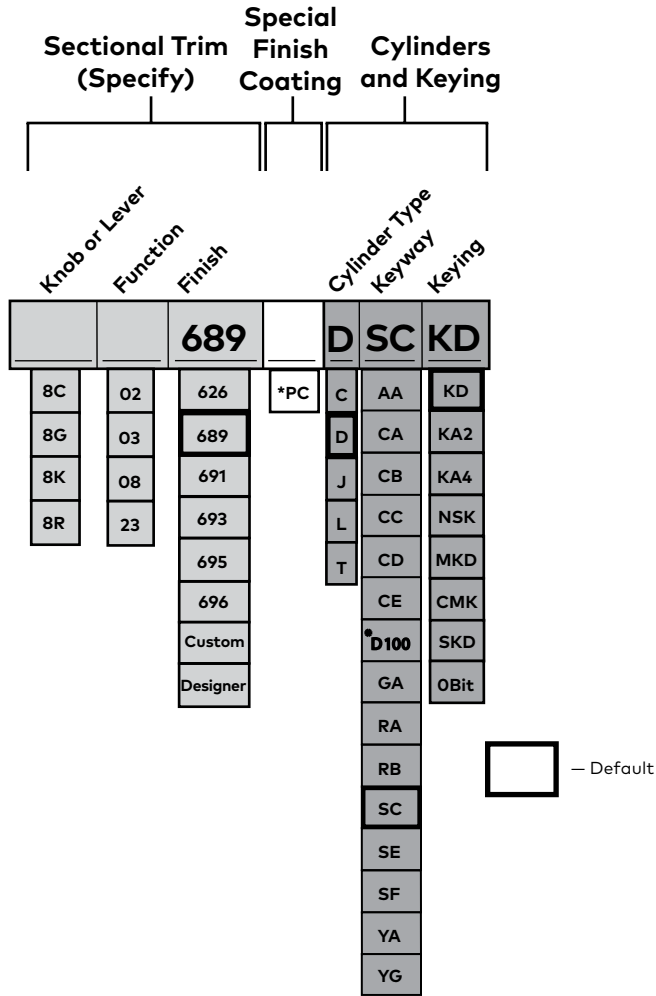
Rim	Surface Vertical Rod	Available Finishes \$	
8300 F8300	8400 F8400	689, 691, 693 695, 696	626

ANSI Function	Description			
DT	Dummy trim	8HDT	310.00	289.00
03	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key. Key removable only when trim is locked.	8Hx03 8HK03	420.00	385.00
08	Entrance by lever or knob. Key locks or unlocks lever or knob.	8Hx08 8HKx08	420.00	385.00
09	Entrance by lever or knob when unlocked by key. Key removable only when locked.	8Hx09 8HK09	420.00	385.00
23	Entrance by lever or knob (no cylinder). Lever or knob always active.	8Hx23 8HK23	347.00	306.00

- NOTES:**
- List price includes the default cylinder.
  - Where x appears above, x = lever style. See page 142 for details.

\*PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 - Stainless Steel

# 8000 Series Sectional Trim



**\*Patented Key Control**  
**D100** is the keyway for our patented **SKC** serialized key control system. **SKC** is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.

Rim	Surface Vertical Rod	Available Finishes \$	
8300 F8300	8400 F8400	689, 691, 693 695, 696	626

ANSI Function	Description			
02	Entrance by trim when touchbar is dogged.	8x02R 8K02R	306.00	347.00
03	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key. Key removable only when trim is locked.	8x03 8K03	374.00	310.00
08	Entrance by lever or knob. Key locks or unlocks lever or knob.	8x08 8K08	374.00	420.00
23	Entrance by lever or knob (no cylinder). Lever or knob always active.	8x23 8K23	306.00	347.00

**Notes:**

- List price includes the default cylinder.
- Where x appears above, x = lever style. See page 142 for details.

\*PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 – Stainless Steel

Locks  
 Cylinders, Keys & Keying  
 Exit Devices  
 Electronic Access Control Components  
 Low Energy Operators  
 Surface Closers  
 Fire/Life Safety  
 Concealed Closers/Pivots  
 Stops/Holders  
 Sliding Systems  
 Architectural Pulls & Handles  
 Service Parts

# 8000 Series Wide Plate Trim

Wide Plate Trim (Specify)			Special Finish Coating	Cylinders and Keying		
Plate Type	Function	Finish		Cylinder Type	Keyway	Keying
		<b>630</b>		<b>D</b>	<b>SC</b>	<b>KD</b>
HRS	DT	630	*PC	T	AA	KD
HTS	02	689		J	CA	KA2
NPS	03	691		C	CB	KA4
PRS	05	693		L	CC	NSK
PTS	06	695		D	CD	MKD
80	08	696		G	CE	CMK
	22	Custom		R	<b>D100</b>	SKD
		Designer		F	GA	OBit
				X6	RA	
				X7	RB	
					SC	
					SE	
					SF	
					YA	
					YG	

 - Default

**\*Patented Key Control**  
**D100** is the keyway for our patented **SKC** serialized key control system. **SKC** is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.



PRS



HTS

\*PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 - Stainless Steel

ANSI Function	Description	Rim	Surface Vertical Rod	Available Finishes \$	
		8300 F8300	8400 F8400	689, 691, 693 695, 696	630
DT	Dummy trim	NPSDT		136.00	191.00
		80DT		84.00	—
02	Entrance by trim when touchbar is dogged.	PRS02 PTS02		191.00	238.00
03	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key. Key removable only when trim is locked.	NPS03		191.00	255.00
		PRS03 PTS03		238.00	306.00
05	Entrance by thumbpiece. Key locks or unlocks thumbpiece.	HRS05 HTS05		271.00	356.00
06	Entrance by thumbpiece only when released by key. Key removable only when locked.	HRS06 HTS06		271.00	356.00
22	Entrance by thumbpiece (no cylinder). Thumbpiece always active.	HRS22 HTS22		223.00	271.00

**NOTE:**

- List price includes the default cylinder.

Locks

Cylinders, Keys & Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic Access Control Components

Low Energy Operators

Surface Closers

Fire/Life Safety

Concealed Closers/Pivots

Stops/ Holders

Sliding Systems

Architectural Pulls & Handles

Service Parts

# 8000 Series Pull Trim

Pulls (Specify)			Special Finish Coating	Cylinders and Keying		
Pull Type	Function	Finish		Cylinder Type	Keyway	Keying
		<b>689</b>		<b>D</b>	<b>SC</b>	<b>KD</b>
80 <sup>1</sup>	DTP	689	*PC	T	AA	KD
8P	O2	691		J	CA	KA2
8PBO <sup>2</sup>	O3	693		C	CB	KA4
	O3P	695		L	CC	NSK
		696		D	CD	MKD
		Custom		G	CE	CMK
		Designer		R	<b>*D100</b>	SKD
				F	GA	OBit
				X6	RA	
				X7	RB	
					SC	
					SE	
					SF	
					YA	
					YG	

– Default

**\*Patented Key Control**  
**D100** is the keyway for our patented **SKC** serialized key control system. **SKC** is internet based and provides added layers of security. For more information, contact your local sales representative or Technical Service at 800-387-4938.



80



8PBO



8P

1. Specify hand.
2. 8PBO available for O3 Function only. Not available in 693 finish.

Rim	Surface Vertical Rod	Available Finishes \$
8300 F8300	8400 F8400	689, 691, 693 695, 696

ANSI Function	Description		
02	Entrance by trim when touchbar is dogged.	8P02	271.00
		80DTP	189.00
		8PDT	104.00
03	Entrance by trim when latch bolt is retracted by key. Key removable only when trim is locked.	8003P	255.00
		8003	136.00
		8P03	171.00
		8PBO03	152.00

- NOTES:**
- List price includes the default cylinder.
  - 8PBO03 trim not recommended for wood doors. Hollow metal and aluminum door applications.

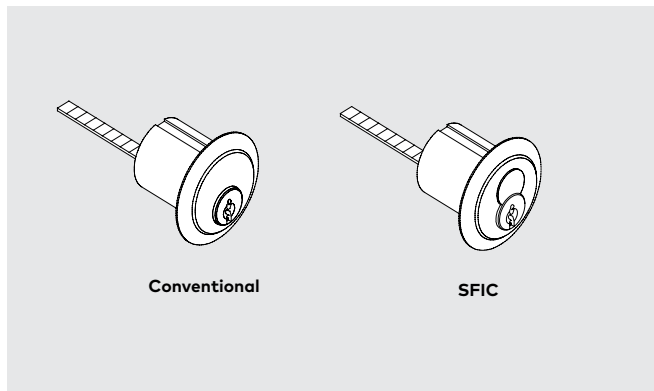
\*PC - Clear Powder Coat available over 630 – Stainless Steel

# Trim Options

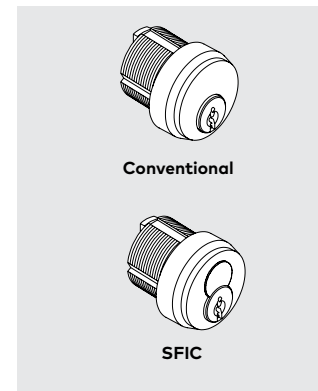
Option Code	Description	List Add \$
<b>Special Finishes and Coatings</b>		
P	Clear powder coat	91.00
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see <b>Finishes Cross Reference</b> , page viii.	
	Per order, setup charge ( <b>Net</b> )	146.00
	per exit device only, list add	80.00
	per trim only, list add	80.00
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" color chip samples required. For details, see <b>Finishes Cross Reference</b> , page viii.	
	per order, non-refundable development/setup charge ( <b>Net</b> )	516.00
	per exit device only, list add	80.00
	per trim only, list add	80.00

# Cylinders

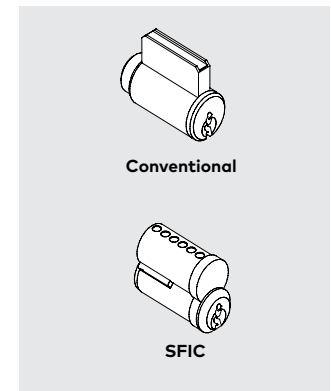
## Rim Cylinders



## Mortise Cylinders



## Key-in-Lever Cylinders



Application	ANSI Function	Cylinder Type	Conventional (Default)	SFIC 7-Pin
<b>Trim</b>				
Sectional Trim (Key-in-Lever)	03, 08	Key-in-lever	70135C	77
3" Wide Plate Trim	03	Rim	80R40SC	87A40
3" Wide Plate Trim	05, 06	Mortise	90X10SC118	97C10138
Pulls	03	Rim	80R40SC	87A40
<b>Device Options</b>				
CD, BPA, BPAR,		Mortise	90X10SC118	97D10138

**NOTE:**

- For additional information, please refer to Cylinders, Keys, and Keying.

# Cylinder Types, Keying Options and Keyways for Removable Mullions and Exit Devices

Cylinder	Option	Description	List Add/Deduct \$
<b>Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core)</b>			
<b>D</b>		Keying for exit device or removable mullions with conventional cylinder (default)	
	<b>KD</b>	<b>Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default)</b>	<b>N/C</b>
	KA2	Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys	N/C
	1-Bit	1-bit key (sold separately); SC, SE keyway with 2 key blanks	N/C
	1-Bit	1-bit key (sold separately); D100 keyway — <b>⊗ Keys sold separately</b>	N/C
	0-Bit	Operated by a key blank; CA, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, YA, YG keyways with 2 key blanks	15.00
	NSK	Keyed alike, sets of three or more; SC keyway with 2 keys	15.00
	MKD	Master keyed; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — <b>⊗ Keys sold separately</b>	19.00
	CMK	Construction master keyed single cylinder locks — <b>⊗ Keys sold separately</b>	21.00
<b>L</b>		Keying for exit device or removable mullions less conventional cylinder	Deduct 30.00
<b>Interchangeable Core Cylinders</b>			
<b>T</b>		Keying for exit device or removable mullions with keyed temporary SFIC construction core Keying for exit trim with keyed temporary SFIC construction core (cores may be returned for a full refund) — <b>⊗ Keys sold separately</b>	47.00
<b>J</b>		Keying for exit device or removable mullions with disposable plastic SFIC construction core	
<b>C</b>		Keying for exit device or removable mullions with combined SFIC core installed at factory <sup>1</sup> Keying for exit trim with combined core installed at factory; BA (default), BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, D100 keyway — <b>⊗ Keys sold separately</b>	53.00
<b>G</b>		Schlage LFIC — Housing with keyed temporary Schlage LFIC construction core (Core may be returned for full refund) — <b>⊗ Keys sold separately</b>	47.00
<b>F</b>		Schlage LFIC — Housing with combined Schlage LFIC installed at the factory (SC keyway) — <b>⊗ Keys sold separately</b>	53.00
<b>Cylinder Housings Less Cores</b>			
<b>R</b>		Housing prepared for Schlage FSIC	10.00
<b>X7</b>		Housing prepared for Sargent XC 7P and Arrow Choice 7P SFIC	10.00
<b>X6</b>		Housing prepared for Arrow Choice 6P SFIC	10.00

<sup>1</sup> For uncombined cores, **UNC** cores must be ordered separately, see **Cylinders, Keys & Keying**. Exits/trim will be supplied w/ plastic construction core, Option J.

⊗ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

## Cut Keys Ordered Separately

Part #	Description	List \$
45101	SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE keyways	8.00
45401	SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, or control key; D100 keyways — D100 etc.	13.00
45404	CONV/LFIC Cut key — 1 bit key for operating 1 bit cylinders — SC, SE keyways	6.00
45405	LFIC Cut key — 1 bit control key (to install/remove "0-bit" LFIC cores) — SC keyway	6.00
44101SC	CONV/LFIC Key blank — SC keyway	3.00
44104SC	LFIC Key blank — Control key (to install/remove LFIC Cores) — SC keyway	5.00

### NOTES:

- Distribution of DORMA SKC keys (listed as D100) is restricted. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for DORMA SKC policies.
- For additional information, please refer to Cylinders, Keys, and Keying
- See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

## Mullions

Item	Description	List \$	
<b>Aluminum Mullions x 628 (clear anodized), 1-5/8" x 2-5/8"</b>			
1310-8	8'	1078.00	
1310-8 x 443	8', recessed strike	1256.00	
WS1310-8	8', weatherstrip	1147.00	
WS1310-8 x 443	8', weatherstrip and recessed strike	1268.00	
1310-10	10'	1147.00	
1310-10 x 443	10', recessed strike	1377.00	
WS1310-10	10', weatherstrip	1256.00	
WS1310-10 x 443	10', weatherstrip and recessed strike	1455.00	
<b>Aluminum Mullions x 695 (painted), 1-5/8" x 2-5/8"</b>			
1310-8	8'	1308.00	
1310-8 x 443	8', recessed strike	1482.00	
WS1310-8	8', weatherstrip	1377.00	
WS1310-8 x 443	8', weatherstrip and recessed strike	1566.00	
1310-10	10'	1416.00	
1310-10 x 443	10', recessed strike	1605.00	
WS1310-10	10', weatherstrip	1511.00	
WS1310-10 x 443	10', weatherstrip and recessed strike	1524.00	
<b>Steel Mullions x 600 (primed for paint), 1-1/2" x 2-1/2"</b>			
1330-8	8'	541.00	
1330-10	10'	568.00	
<b>Steel Mullions x 600 (primed for paint), 2" x 3"</b>			
1300-8	8'	702.00	
F1300-8	8', fire-rated	905.00	
F1300-10	10', fire-rated	1207.00	
1340KR-8	8', key removable (includes standard cylinder using 01 cam)	1187.00	
F1340KR-8	8', fire-rated mullion, key removable (includes standard cylinder using 01 cam)	1390.00	
F1340KR-10	10', fire-rated mullion, key removable (includes standard cylinder using 01 cam)	1628.00	
1300-10	10'	809.00	
1340KR-EL	8', key removable, electrified mullion	1377.00	
1340KR-10	10', key removable (includes standard cylinder using 01 cam)	1256.00	
1340 KR-EL-10	10', key removable, electrified mullion	1444.00	
HC1300-8	8', design pressure rated 80PSF for openings up to 8' x 8' with HC9300 device.	1308.00	
<b>Mullion Storage Kit</b>			
1340SK	Storage kit for 1340/F1340 Series key removable mullion.	352.00	
<b>Cylinders for 1340KR/F1340KR Mullions and 1340SK Storage Kit</b>			
<b>Type</b>	<b>Standard</b>	<b>7-pin IC</b>	<b>Cam</b>
Mortise	90X01SC118	97D01BA138	01 (AR)



# DKPS Power Supply Series

## Ordering Guide



### DKPS Power Supply Series

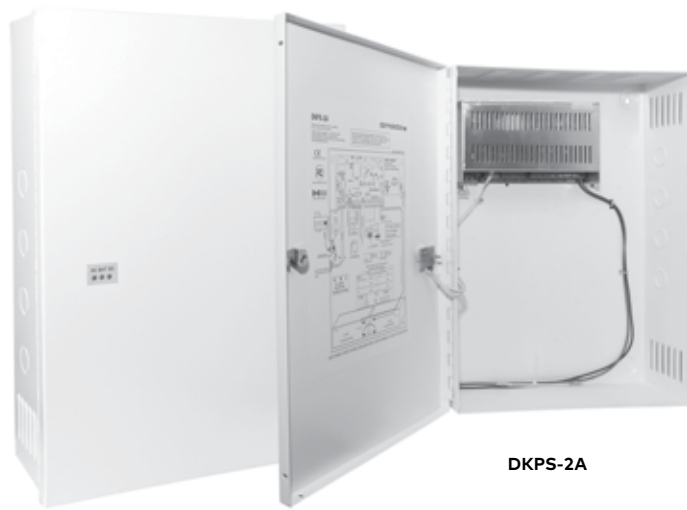
Item	Description	List \$
DKPS-2A	110 V/2.0 A @ 24 VDC filter/reg, class 2 selectable output	636.00
DKPS-4A	110 V/4.0 A @ 24 VDC filter/reg, class 2 selectable output, (2) 2.0 A or (1) 4.0 A	1175.00
DKPS-6A	110 V/6.0 A @ 24 VDC filter/reg, class 2 selectable output, (3) 2.0 A or (1) 6.0 A	1415.00

### DKPS Series Specifications

Features	DKPS-2A	DKPS-4A	DKPS-6A
Enclosure dimensions	Metric 338mm X 448mm X 110mm, Standard 13-5/16" X 17-41/64" X 4-21/64"		
UL294, CAN/ULC -60839-11-1	Y	Y	Y
CAN/ULC-S533, CE, FCC	Y	Y	Y
Input Requirements	100-240VAC, 50-60Hz. 2.4A Max draw	100-240VAC, 50-60Hz. 1.8A Max draw	100-240VAC, 50-60Hz. 2.5A Max draw
Output Performance	2.5 Amps continuous supply current at Nominal 12/24 VDC	4 Amps continuous supply current at Nominal PF 0.6 at nominal 12/24 VDC	6 Amps continuous supply current at Nominal PF 0.6 at nominal 12/24 VDC
Battery Back-Up Charger (ordered separately)	Standard	Standard	Standard
Keyed Cabinet	Standard (Keyed alike)	Standard (Keyed alike)	Standard (Keyed alike)
LED Power Status Indicator	Standard	Standard	Standard
Fire Alarm Termination	Standard	Standard	Standard
Power Distribution Board	4 Outputs	8 Outputs	8 Outputs
Warranty	Limited Lifetime		

# DKPS Power Supply Series

## Ordering Guide



DKPS-2A

### Options

Item	Description	List \$
BB12-4	4.5 Ahr battery backup for 12 V	59.00
BB12-7	7 Ahr battery backup for 12 V	92.00
BB24-4	4.5 Ahr battery backup for 24 V	119.00
BB24-7	7 Ahr battery backup for 24 V	182.00

Locks

Cylinders,  
Keys & Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic  
Access Control  
Components

Low Energy  
Operators

Surface  
Closers

Fire/Life  
Safety

Concealed  
Closers/Pivots

Stops/  
Holders

Sliding  
Systems

Architectural  
Pulls & Handles

Service  
Parts

**Power Supplies for Use with Exit Devices**

<b>Item</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>List \$</b>
ES100	110 V/24 VDC, 6 A surge, 0.65 A continuous per zone. Use with delayed egress (DE) exit device or LFSC/LFSF electrified exit device trim.	707.00
PS501	110 V/36 VDC, 14-18 A surge, 2 A continuous per zone. Use with solenoid latch retraction (ES) exit devices (UL requirement)	831.00
AD100	220 V/24 VDC, 6 A surge, 0.65 A continuous per zone. Use with solenoid latch retraction (ES) exit devices (UL requirement)	831.00
PS406BB*	Power supply with battery backup for ESB solenoid latch retraction	1187.00
PS426BB*	Power supply with battery backup for ESB solenoid latch retraction	1187.00

**Note:** PS406BB and PS426BB can only be used with ESB latch retraction option

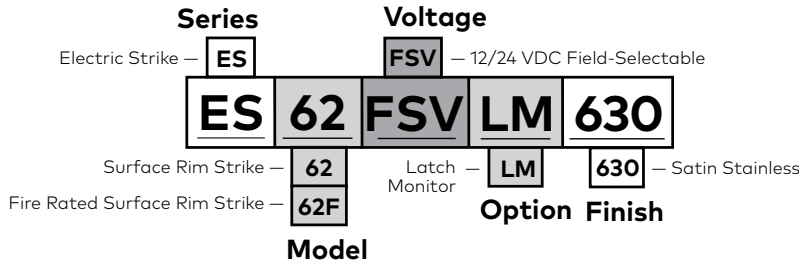
**Power Supply Options for Use with Exit Devices**

<b>Item</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>List \$</b>
ES101	Delay module (ES100 only)	154.00
ES103	Relay module (ES100 only)	97.00
ES105	Power transfer (recommended for ES and DE option)	237.00
ES2	Power card (PS501 only), powers an additional 2 devices (4 total)	453.00

# Electric Strikes

## ES62 Ordering Guide

Application – Rim Exit Device



ES62

**NOTE:** Fail secure only.

### ES62 Electric Strikes

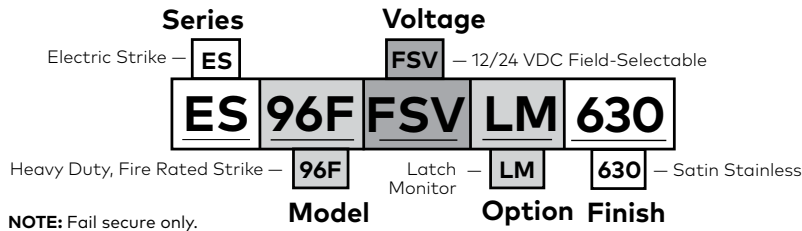
Item	Description	List \$
ES62 FSV 630	Surface mount rim exit strike, UL 1034 (CVXY), 12/24 V	642.00
ES62F FSV 630	3 Hour fire rated surface mount rim exit strike, UL 1034 (CVXY), 12/24 V	708.00
ES62 FSV LM 630	Surface mount rim exit strike with Latch Monitor switch, UL 1034 (CVXY), 12/24 V	770.00
ES62F FSV LM 630	Fire rated surface mount rim exit strike with Latch Monitor switch, UL 1034 (CVXY), 12/24 V	799.00

### ES62 Accessories

DPH62	Door pair housing, ES62, 628 finish only	204.00
MSK62	Shim mounting kit, ES62	16.00

# ES96F Ordering Guide

Application – Mortise Lock / Cylindrical Lock



ES96F

## ES96F Electric Strikes

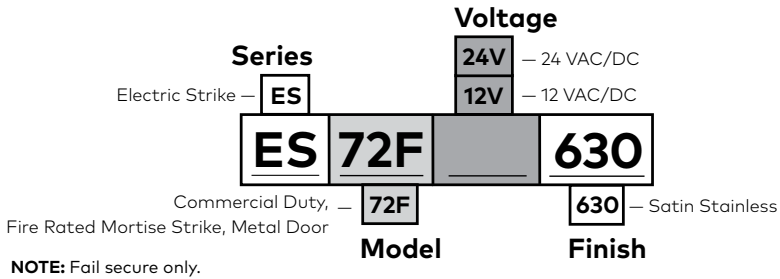
Item	Description	List \$
ES96F FSV 630	Heavy duty, fire rated mortise strike, 12/24 V, 3 hr	709.00

## ES96F Accessories

96LM	Latch monitor switch, ES96F	63.00
------	-----------------------------	-------

# ES72F Ordering Guide

Application – Fire Rated Cylindrical Lock



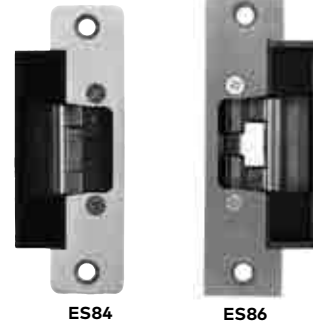
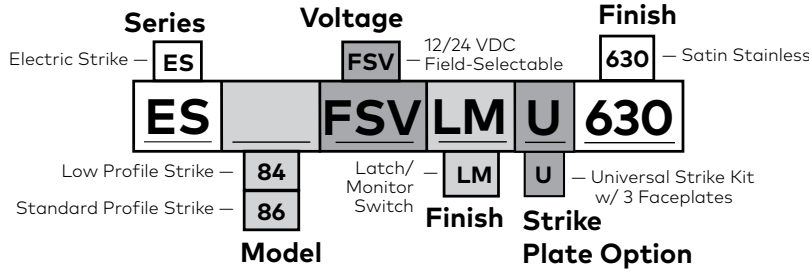
ES72F

## ES72F Electric Strikes

Item	Description	List \$
ES72F 12V 630	Commercial duty, fire rated cylindrical strike, 12 V, 90 minute fire rated	541.00
ES72F 24V 630	Commercial duty, fire rated cylindrical strike, 24 V, 90 minute fire rated	541.00

# ES84/86 Ordering Guide

Application – Non-Fire Rated Cylindrical Lock



NOTE: Field Selectable. Fail safe/ fail secure.

## ES84/86 Electric Strikes

Item	Description	List \$
ES84 FSV U 630	Low profile, commercial duty cylindrical strike, 12/24 V	271.00
ES84 FSV LM U 630	Low profile, commercial duty cylindrical strike with Latch Monitor switch, 12/24 V	338.00
ES86 FSV U 630	Standard profile, commercial duty cylindrical strike, 12/24 V	271.00
ES86 FSV LM U 630	Standard profile, commercial duty cylindrical strike with Latch Monitor strike, 12/24 V	338.00

## Strike Plate Options (ES84/86, 630 finish)

Option	Description	List \$
U	Universal strike kit standard with ES84/86 electric strikes includes (3) face plates S4, S4S, and S7	N/C
S4*	1-1/4" x 4-7/8" with radius corners	Deduct 6.00
S4S*	1-1/4" x 4-7/8" with square corners	Deduct 6.00
S5	1-1/8" x 5-7/8" with radius corners	Deduct 6.00
S6	1-1/4" x 6-7/8" with radius corners	Deduct 6.00
S7*	1-7/16" x 7-15/16" with radius corners	Deduct 6.00

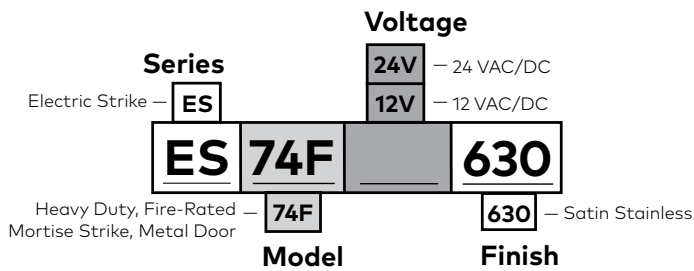
\* Included with "U" kit

**ES84/86 Accessories**

Item	Description	List \$
84LE1	1" Lip extension, ES84	77.00
84LE2	2" Lip extension, ES84	88.00
84LE3	3" Lip extension, ES84	103.00
86LE1	1" Lip extension, ES86	77.00
86LE2	2" Lip extension, ES86	88.00
86LE3	3" Lip extension, ES86	103.00
84JIG	Frame prep jig, ES84	103.00
86JIG	Frame prep jig, ES86	103.00
84TP5	Trim plate, ES84	33.00
86TP5	Trim plate, ES86	33.00
86LG	Latch guard, ES84/86	33.00
84/86HK	Mounting hardware kit, ES84/86	96.00
84S4DD	Face plate kit – 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" with radius corners, bullnose for double door, low profile (ES84)	61.00
86S4DD	Face plate kit – 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" with radius corners, bullnose for double door, standard profile (ES86)	61.00

## ES74F Ordering Guide

**Application – Heavy Duty Fire Rated Cylindrical Lock – BHMA Listed**



ES74F

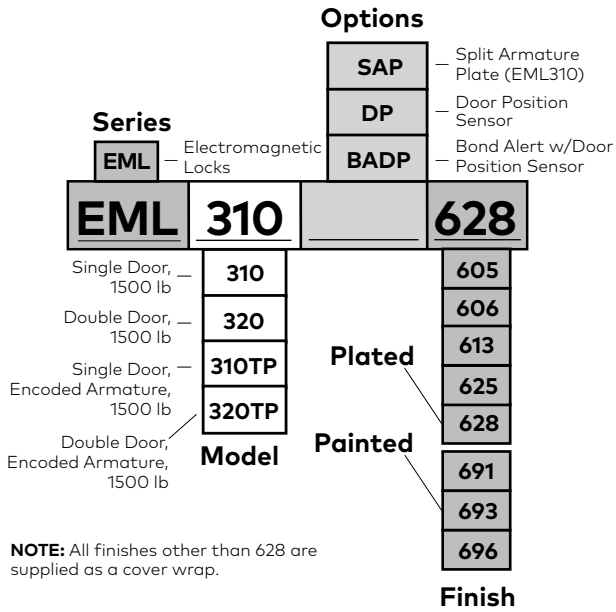
**NOTE:** Fail secure only.

**ES74F Electric Strikes**

Item	Description	List \$
ES74F 12V 630	Heavy duty, fire rated cylindrical strike, 12 V, 90 minute fire rated	506.00
ES74F 24V 630	Heavy duty, fire rated cylindrical strike, 24 V, 90 minute fire rated	506.00

# Electromagnetic Locks

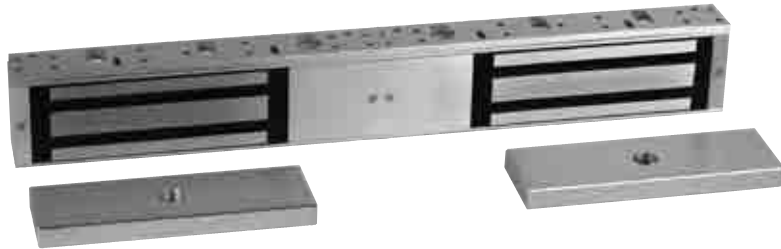
## EML310/320 Ordering Guide



**NOTE:** All finishes other than 628 are supplied as a cover wrap.



EML310



EML320

**EML310/320 Electromagnetic Locks**

Item	Description	628 Finish \$	Painted Finishes \$	Plated Finishes \$
<b>EML310 Series Single Door, 1500 lb Holding Force</b>				
EML310	Single lock	580.00	690.00	737.00
EML310 DP	Single lock w/ DP sensor	676.00	785.00	831.00
EML310 BA DP	Single lock w/ BA sensor, DP sensor	770.00	878.00	924.00
<b>EML310TP Series Single Door, 1500 lb Holding Force</b>				
EML310TP	Single lock w/ encoded armature	812.00	—	—
<b>EML320 Series Double Door, 1500 lb Holding Force</b>				
EML320	Double lock	1108.00	1237.00	1292.00
EML320 DP	Double lock w/ DP sensor	1285.00	1414.00	1472.00
EML320 BA DP	Double lock w/ BA sensor, DP sensor	1456.00	1586.00	1644.00
<b>EML320TP Series Double Door, 1500 lb Holding Force</b>				
EML320TP	Double lock w/ encoded armature	1617.00	—	—

**EML310/320 Options**

Item	Description	628 List Add \$	695 List Add \$
<b>Angle Brackets</b>			
AB11	1"H x 1"W x 10-1/2"L, EML310	54.00	64.00
AB12	1-1/2"H x 1"W x 10-1/2"L, EML310	57.00	68.00
AB13	1-1/2"H x 1-1/4"W x 10-1/2"L, EML310	59.00	70.00
AB20	1"H x 1"W x 21"L, EML320	77.00	97.00
AB21	1-1/2"H x 1"W x 21"L, EML320	86.00	110.00
AB22	1-1/2"H x 1-1/2"W x 21"L, EML320	97.00	118.00
<b>L Brackets</b>			
LB10	2-1/2"H x 2"W x 10-1/2"L, EML310	96.00	—
LB20	2-1/2"H x 2"W x 21"L, EML320	191.00	—
<b>Filler Bars</b>			
FB11	1/8"H x 3/4"W x 10-1/2"L, EML310	40.00	—
FB12	1/4"H x 3/4"W x 10-1/2"L, EML310	42.00	47.00
FB14N	1/2"H x 5/8"W x 10-1/2"L, EML310	52.00	57.00
FB14	1/2"H x 3/4"W x 10-1/2"L, EML310	47.00	52.00
FB15	5/8"H x 3/4"W x 10-1/2"L, EML310	50.00	54.00
FB21	1/8"H x 3/4"W x 21"L, EML320	57.00	—
FB22	1/4"H x 3/4"W x 21"L, EML320	57.00	64.00
FB24N	1/2"H x 5/8"W x 21"L, EML320	68.00	75.00
FB24	1/2"H x 3/4"W x 21"L, EML320	61.00	70.00
FB25	5/8"H x 3/4"W x 21"L, EML320	64.00	73.00
<b>Blade Stop Spacers</b>			
BSS14	1/2"H x 1-1/2"W x 10-1/2"L, EML310	58.00	70.00
BSS15	5/8"H x 1-1/2"W x 10-1/2"L, EML310	63.00	75.00
BSS24	1/2"H x 1-1/2"W x 10-1/2"L, EML320	115.00	137.00
BSS25	5/8"H x 1-1/2"W x 10-1/2"L, EML320	125.00	148.00

Item	Description	628 List Add \$	695 List Add \$
<b>Top Jam Brackets</b>			
TJ10	Top jamb bracket, EML310	172.00	183.00
TJ20	Top jamb bracket, EML320	340.00	367.00
<b>Conduit Mounting Bracket</b>			
CMB10	1"H x 2-1/4"W x 10-9/16"L, EML310	96.00	—
<b>Armature Plates</b>			
AP02	5/8" (15.9 mm) thick, EML310/EML320	76.00	—
AP21	5/8" (15.9 mm) thick, EML310/EML320 with DP function	118.00	—
<b>Armature Plate Holders</b>			
APH10	Armature plate holder, EML310	96.00	103.00
APH15	Armature plate holder, EML310 with DP function	64.00	72.00
APH20	Armature plate holder, EML320	191.00	197.00
APH25	Armature plate holder, EML320 with DP function	127.00	134.00
<b>Armature Mounting Bolts</b>			
AMB225	Extended length for doors 1-3/4" to 2-1/4" thick	13.00	—
AMB275	Extended length for doors 2-1/4" to 2-3/4" thick	13.00	—
AMB300	Extended length for doors 2-3/4" to 3" thick	13.00	—

**Glass Door Brackets**

Item	Description	630 List Add \$
GDB14	1/2" thick glass, EML310	214.00
GDB16	3/4" thick glass, EML310	214.00
GDB24	1/2" thick glass, EML320	404.00
GDB26	3/4" thick glass, EML320	404.00

**Split Armature Plate**

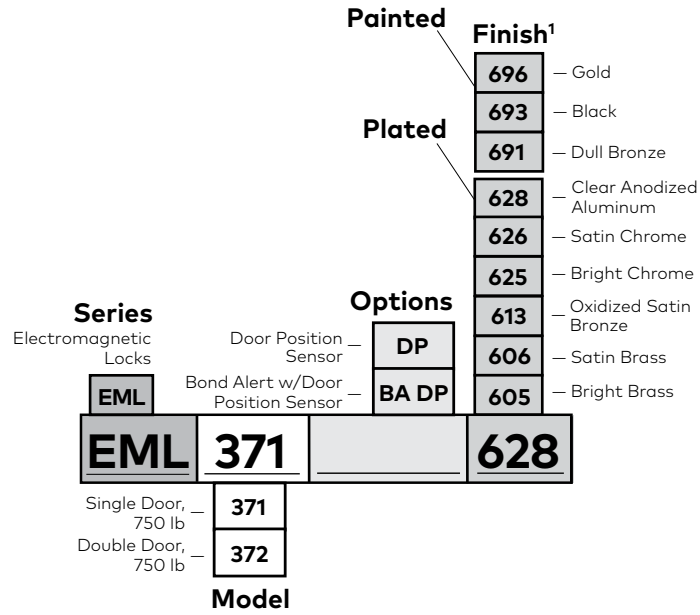
Item	Description	List Add \$
SAP	Split armature plate, EML310	126.00

**EML310/320 Accessories**

Item	Description	Painted Finishes \$	Plated Finishes \$
MCW310	Cover wrap for EML310	103.00	147.00
MCW320	Cover wrap for EML320	127.00	178.00
MCW310TP	Cover wrap for EML310TP	103.00	147.00

Locks  
Cylinders, Keys & Keying  
Exit Devices  
Electronic Access Control Components  
Low Energy Operators  
Surface Closers  
Fire/Life Safety  
Concealed Closers/Pivots  
Stops/ Holders  
Sliding Systems  
Architectural Pulls & Handles  
Service Parts

# EML371/372 Ordering Guide



1. Lock body supplied in 628. All other finishes supplied as a cover.
2. Specify 628 or 695 finish, except BSS752 available in 628 only.



EML371



EML372

**EML371/372 Electromagnetic Locks**

Item	Description	628 Finish \$	Painted Finishes \$	Plated Finishes \$
<b>EML371 Single Door, 750 lb Holding Force</b>				
EML371	Single lock	446.00	541.00	574.00
EML371 DP	Single lock w/ DP sensor	521.00	614.00	651.00
EML371 BA DP	Single lock w/ BA sensor, DP sensor	603.00	697.00	732.00
<b>EML372 Double Door, 750 lb Holding Force</b>				
EML372	Single lock	891.00	1006.00	1056.00
EML372 DP	Single lock w/ DP sensor	1040.00	1153.00	1206.00
EML372 BA DP	Single lock w/ BA sensor, DP sensor	1202.00	1315.00	1369.00

**EML371/372 Options**

Item	Description	628 List Add \$	695 List Add \$
<b>Angle Brackets</b>			
AB710	1"H x 1"W x 9-3/8"L, EML371	54.00	59.00
AB711	1-1/2"H x 1"W x 9-3/8"L, EML371	57.00	61.00
AB712	1-1/2"H x 1-1/2"W x 9-3/8"L, EML371	59.00	64.00
AB713	1-1/2"H x 2"W x 9-3/8"L, EML371	61.00	68.00
AB720	1"H x 1"W x 18-3/4"L, EML372	84.00	93.00
AB721	1-1/2"H x 1"W x 18-3/4"L, EML372	86.00	97.00
AB722	1-1/2"H x 1-1/2"W x 18-3/4"L, EML372	88.00	101.00
AB723	1-1/2"H x 2"W x 18-3/4"L, EML372	91.00	103.00
<b>Filler Bars</b>			
FB712	1/4"H x 3/4"W x 9"L, EML371	42.00	47.00
FB713	3/8"H x 3/4"W x 9"L, EML371	44.00	50.00
FB714	1/2"H x 3/4"W x 9"L, EML371	47.00	52.00
FB715	5/8"H x 3/4"W x 9"L, EML371	50.00	54.00
FB722	1/4"H x 3/4"W x 18-3/4"L, EML372	57.00	64.00
FB724	1/2"H x 3/4"W x 18-3/4"L, EML372	59.00	68.00
FB725	5/8"H x 3/4"W x 18-3/4"L, EML372	64.00	73.00
<b>Blade Stop Spacers</b>			
BSS714	1/2"H x 1"W x 9-3/8"L, EML371	52.00	63.00
BSS715	5/8"H x 1"W x 9-3/8"L, EML371	57.00	69.00
BSS724	1/2"H x 1"W x 18-3/4"L, EML372	103.00	125.00
BSS725	5/8"H x 1"W x 18-3/4"L, EML372	113.00	135.00
<b>Top Jam Brackets</b>			
TJ71	Top jamb bracket, EML371	172.00	183.00
TJ72	Top jamb bracket, EML372	340.00	367.00

Item	Description	628 List Add \$	695 List Add \$
<b>Armature Plate</b>			
AP03	3/8" (9.5 mm) thick, EML371/EML372	76.00	—
<b>Armature Plate Holders</b>			
APH71	Armature plate holder, EML371	96.00	103.00
<b>Armature Mounting Bolts</b>			
AMB225	Extended length for doors 1-3/4" to 2-1/4" thick	13.00	—
AMB275	Extended length for doors 2-1/4" to 2-3/4" thick	13.00	—
AMB300	Extended length for doors 2-3/4" to 3" thick	13.00	—
APH72	Armature plate holder, EML372	191.00	197.00

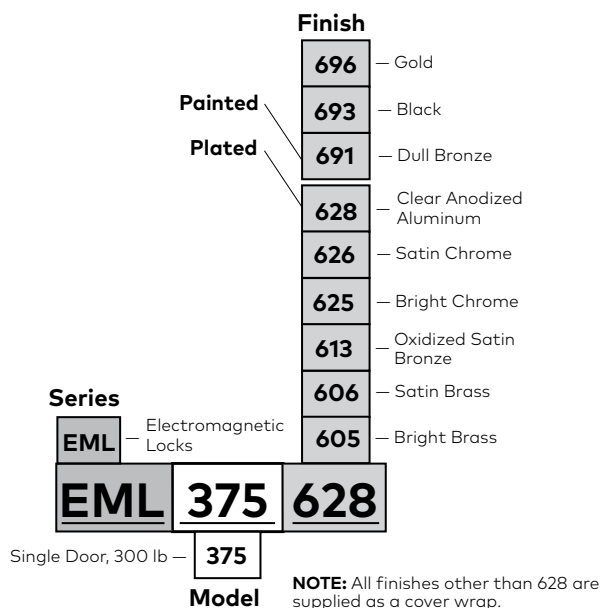
**Glass Door Brackets**

Item	Description	630 List Add \$
GDB714	1/2" thick glass, EML371	203.00
GDB716	3/4" thick glass, EML371	203.00
GDB724	1/2" thick glass, EML372	404.00
GDB726	3/4" thick glass, EML372	404.00

**EML371/372 Accessories**

Item	Description	Painted Finishes \$	Plated Finishes \$
MCW371	Cover wrap for EML371	96.00	127.00
MCW372	Cover wrap for EML372	115.00	167.00

## EML375 Ordering Guide



EML375

**EML375 Electromagnetic Locks**

Item	Description	628 Finish \$	Painted Finishes \$	Plated Finishes \$
<b>EML375 Single Door, 300 lb Holding Force</b>				
EML375	Single lock	299.00	413.00	446.00

**EML375 Options**

Item	Description	628 List Add \$	695 List Add \$
<b>Blade Stop Spacers</b>			
BSS752	1/4"H x 13/16"W x 6-9/16"L, EML375	58.00	—
<b>Top Jam Brackets</b>			
TJ75	Top jamb bracket, EML375	152.00	159.00
<b>Armature Plate</b>			
AP04	5/16" (7.9 mm) thick, EML375	68.00	—
<b>Armature Plate Holders</b>			
APH75	Armature plate holder, EML375	96.00	103.00
<b>Armature Mounting Bolts</b>			
AMB225	Extended length for doors 1-3/4" to 2-1/4" thick	13.00	—
AMB275	Extended length for doors 2-1/4" to 2-3/4" thick	13.00	—
AMB300	Extended length for doors 2-3/4" to 3" thick	13.00	—

**Glass Door Brackets**

Item	Description	630 List Add \$
GDB754	1/2" thick glass, EML375	203.00
GDB756	3/4" thick glass, EML375	203.00

**EML375 Accessories**

Item	Description	Painted Finishes \$	Plated Finishes \$
MCW375	Cover wrap for EML375	115.00	167.00

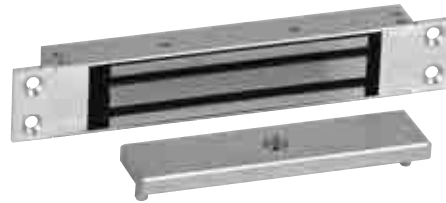


# Specialized Electromagnetic Locks

## EMLSG360/365 Ordering Guide

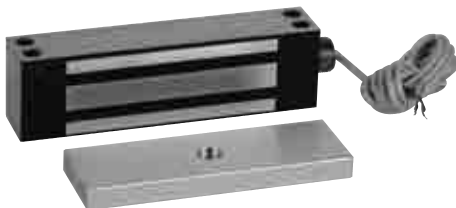
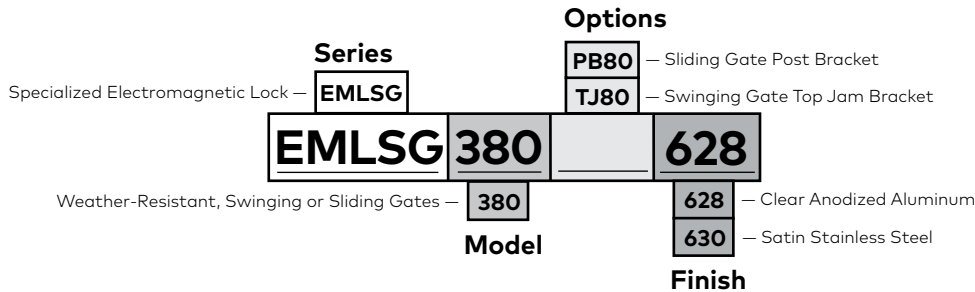


EMLSG360



EMLSG365

## EMLSG380 Ordering Guide



EMLSG380

**EMLSG Series Specialized Electromagnetic Locks**

<b>Item</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>628 Finish \$</b>	<b>630 Finish \$</b>
EMLSG360	Mortise lock for sliding doors, 750 lb	593.00	—
EMLSG365	Mortise lock for sliding drawers, 300 lb	352.00	—
EMLSG380	Weather-resistant gate lock with stainless steel housing	—	593.00

**EMLSG Option**

<b>Item</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>628 List Add \$</b>	<b>695 List Add \$</b>
TJ80	Top jamb bracket, EMLSG380	147.00	—
PB80	Post bracket, EMLSG380	—	96.00
AP03	3/8" (9.5 mm) thick, EMLSG360	76.00	—
AP04	5/16" (7.9 mm) thick, EMLSG365	68.00	—

# Shear Locks

## EMSL Ordering Guide

Model		Options		Finish
Shear Lock, Concealed, 2700 lb Holding Force	2700	Wood Door Reinforcement Box (2700-65, 2700-66)	WDRB	628 Satin Aluminum (2061S & 2061TJ Surface Series only)
Micro Shear Lock, Concealed, 2000 lb Holding Force	2000	Wood Door Reinforcement Box (2000-61, 2000-62)	WDRBM	
		External LED	L3	
		Door Position Switch	DPS	
		Bond Alert Sensor	BA	
		Top Rail Bracket	ATR	
<b>EMSL</b>		<b>65</b>	<b>AC</b>	
Micro Shear Lock Built-In Auto Re-Lock and Time Delay		61	AC	Mounting Kit - Aluminum Doors (suffix "M" for Micro Shear Locks)
Micro Shear Lock Surface, Push Side		61S	FC	Mounting Kit - Flush Steel Doors (suffix "M" for Micro Shear Locks)
Micro Shear Lock Surface, Pull Side		61TJ	AHC	Mounting Kit - Wood or Metal Doors w/7/8" to 1-1/8" Web (suffix "M" for Micro Shear Locks)
Micro Shear Lock Built-In Auto Re-Lock and External Time Delay		62		
Micro Shear Lock Semi-Concealed, Push Side		62SC		
Micro Shear Lock Semi-Concealed with Glass Door Bracket **		65C x GBRKT		
Built-In Auto Re-Lock and Time Delay (EMSL2700 only)		65		
Built-In Auto Re-Lock and External Time Delay (EMSL2700 only)		66		

**Mounting Kit Options**

\*\* Specify 1/2" or 3/4" for glass thickness



EMSL2000-61



EMSL2000-62



EMSL2700-65



EMSL2700-66

Locks  
Cylinders, Keys & Keying  
Exit Devices  
Electronic Access Control Components  
Low Energy Operators  
Surface Closers  
Fire/Life Safety  
Concealed Closers/Pivots  
Stops/ Holders  
Sliding Systems  
Architectural Pulls & Handles  
Service Parts

**EMSL Series Micro Shear Locks (2,000 lb Holding Force)**

Item	Description	List \$
EMSL2000-61	Concealed mount with integral time delay. 1-5/8" projection (fits 1-3/4"-2" frame).	1,455.00
EMSL2000-61S	Surface mount push side of door	2,021.00
EMSL2000-61TJ	Surface mount pull side of door	2,021.00
EMSL2000-62	Concealed mount with external time delay. 1-1/4" projection (fits 1-1/4"-1-3/4" frame).	1,455.00
EMSL2000-62SC	Semi-concealed push side of door. Lock is mortised.	1,720.00
EMSL2000-62SCGDB-KT1/2	Semi-concealed w/glass door bracket, 1/2" glass. Lock is mortise	2,122.00
EMSL2000-62SCGDB-KT3/4	Semi-concealed w/glass door bracket, 3/4" glass. Lock is mortised	2,122.00


\* Specify mounting kit for all locks (see options below).


**EMSL Series High Shear Locks (2,700 lb Holding Force)**

Item	Description	List \$
EMSL2700-65	Built-in auto re-lock and time delay to ensure alignment before re-locking. 1-5/8" projection (fits 1-3/4"-2" frame).	1,577.00
EMSL2700-66	Built-in auto re-lock and external time delay. 1-1/4" projection (fits 1-1/4"-1-1/2" frame).	1,577.00

\* Specify mounting kit for all locks (see options below).

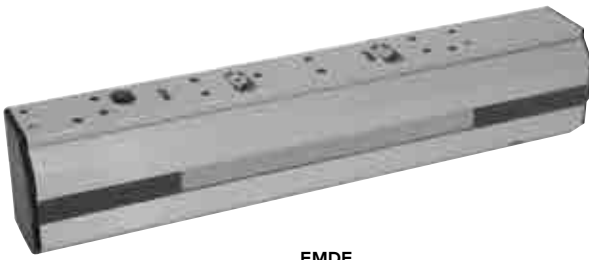
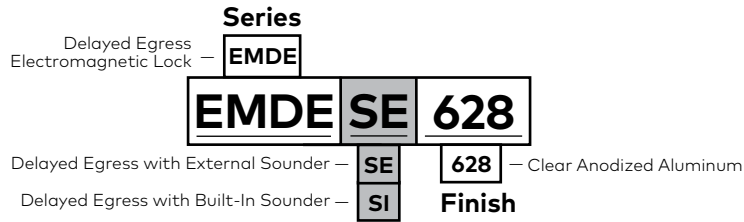
**EMSL Series Options**

Item	Description	List Add \$
*AHC	Standard mounting armature kit for aluminum and hollow metal doors w/ 7/8" to 1-1/8" deep top channels, wood doors, and factory prepared hollow metal flush edge doors	N/C
*FC	Mounting kit for field prepared horizontal mounting in hollow metal doors w/flush edge	N/C
*AC	Mounting kit for aluminum doors with 1-15/16" web (1 pack of two 1" shims)	N/C
<b>Must specify one of the above options for every shear lock ordered. Add Suffix "M" for Micro Shear Lock Armatures: i.e. AHCM</b>		
ATR	Aluminum top rail armature bracket for leading edge adjustments	643.00
BA	Bond sensor (Not available on 2062 or 2766)	208.00
DPS	Door position switch	96.00
L3	External LED. Mounted separately through the frame 	31.00
WDRBM	Wood door reinforcement box (Micro-shear)	77.00
WDRB	Wood door reinforcement box (High-shear)	77.00

 L3 option may use one, two, or three colors.

# Delayed Egress Electromagnetic locks

## EMDE Series Ordering Guide



Item	Description	628 Finish \$
EMDE SE	Lock with external sounder, 1200 lb	1,417.00
EMDE SI	Lock with integral sounder, 1200 lb	1,617.00



# AC Series

## Available Items

### AC200 Keypads

Item	Description	List \$
AC217 630	Keypad, Indoor 120 user code, satin stainless face plate	506.00
AC217 605	Keypad, Indoor 120 user code, bright brass face plate	647.00
AC225 630	Keypad, Outdoor, 480 user code, satin stainless face plate	736.00



AC217



AC225

Locks

Cylinders,  
Keys & Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic  
Access Control  
Components

Low Energy  
Operators

Surface  
Closers

Fire/Life  
Safety

Concealed  
Closers/Pivots

Stops/  
Holders

Sliding  
Systems

Architectural  
Pulls & Handles

Service  
Parts



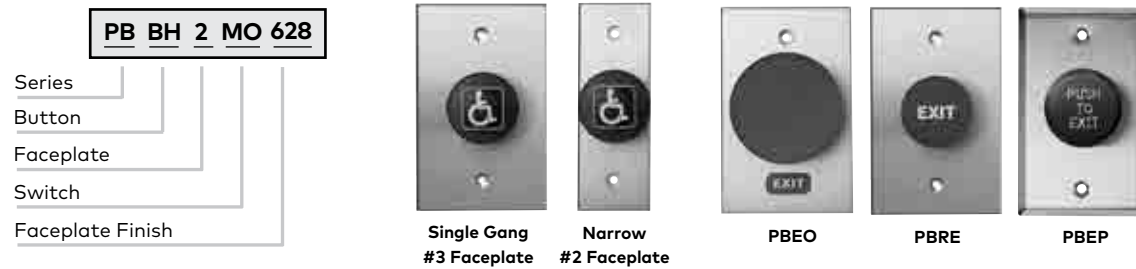
# Red Mushroom Push Buttons

## Available Items

Item	Color	Label	Diameter	Faceplate	Switch	Faceplate Finish	List \$
PB RE2 MA 628	Red	Exit	1-9/16"	Narrow	Maintained	Brushed Aluminum	181.00
PB RE2 MO 628	Red	Exit	1-9/16"	Narrow	Momentary	Brushed Aluminum	181.00
PB RE2 MA 710	Red	Exit	1-9/16"	Narrow	Maintained	Dark Bronze	181.00
PB RE2 MO 710	Red	Exit	1-9/16"	Narrow	Momentary	Dark Bronze	181.00
PB EP0 PA 630	Red	Push to exit	1-5/8"	Narrow	Momentary with pneumatic time delay	Satin Stainless	543.00
PB RE3 MA 628	Red	Exit	1-9/16"	Single Gang	Maintained	Brushed Aluminum	181.00
PB RE3 MO 628	Red	Exit	1-9/16"	Single Gang	Momentary	Brushed Aluminum	181.00
PB RE3 MA 710	Red	Exit	1-9/16"	Single Gang	Maintained	Dark Bronze	181.00
PB RE3 MO 710	Red	Exit	1-9/16"	Single Gang	Momentary	Dark Bronze	181.00
PB E03 MA 628	Red	Exit	2-3/8"	Single Gang	Maintained	Brushed Aluminum	211.00
PB E03 MO 628	Red	Exit	2-3/8"	Single Gang	Momentary	Brushed Aluminum	211.00
PB E03 MA 710	Red	Exit	2-3/8"	Single Gang	Maintained	Dark Bronze	211.00
PB E03 MO 710	Red	Exit	2-3/8"	Single Gang	Momentary	Dark Bronze	211.00
PB EP3 PA 630	Red	Push to exit	1-5/8"	Single Gang	Momentary with pneumatic time delay	Satin Stainless	500.00

## Accessories

Item	Description	
TD-ADJ	Field Selectable Timer — 0-30 seconds — wire inline	106.00
TD-FIX	Fixed Timer — 30 seconds — wire inline	106.00
SBX	Surface mounting box, single gang — PBBH2 MO 630 SBX	72.00



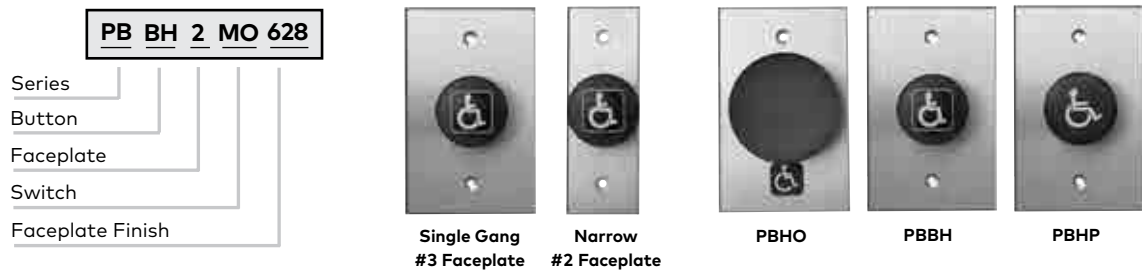
# Blue Mushroom Push Buttons

## Available Items

Item	Color	Label	Diameter	Faceplate	Switch	Faceplate Finish	List \$
PB BH2 MA 628	Blue	Handicap	1-9/16"	Narrow	Maintained	Brushed Aluminum	181.00
PB BH2 MO 628	Blue	Handicap	1-9/16"	Narrow	Momentary	Brushed Aluminum	181.00
PB BH2 MA 710	Blue	Handicap	1-9/16"	Narrow	Maintained	Dark Bronze	181.00
PB BH2 MO 710	Blue	Handicap	1-9/16"	Narrow	Momentary	Dark Bronze	181.00
PB HP2 PA 630	Blue	Handicap	1-5/8"	Narrow	Momentary with pneumatic time delay	Satin Stainless	543.00
PB BH3 MA 628	Blue	Handicap	1-9/16"	Single Gang	Maintained	Brushed Aluminum	181.00
PB BH3 MO 628	Blue	Handicap	1-9/16"	Single Gang	Momentary	Brushed Aluminum	181.00
PB BH3 MA 710	Blue	Handicap	1-9/16"	Single Gang	Maintained	Dark Bronze	181.00
PB BH3 MO 710	Blue	Handicap	1-9/16"	Single Gang	Momentary	Dark Bronze	181.00
PB HO3 MA 628	Blue	Handicap	2-3/8"	Single Gang	Maintained	Brushed Aluminum	211.00
PB HO3 MO 628	Blue	Handicap	2-3/8"	Single Gang	Momentary	Brushed Aluminum	211.00
PB HO3 MA 710	Blue	Handicap	2-3/8"	Single Gang	Maintained	Dark Bronze	211.00
PB HO3 MO 710	Blue	Handicap	2-3/8"	Single Gang	Momentary	Dark Bronze	211.00
PB HP3 PA 630	Blue	Handicap	1-5/8"	Single Gang	Momentary with pneumatic time delay	Satin Stainless	500.00

## Accessories

Item	Description	List \$
TD-ADJ	Field Selectable Timer — 0–30 seconds — wire inline	106.00
TD-FIX	Fixed Timer — 30 seconds — wire inline	106.00
SBX	Surface mounting box, single gang — PBBH2 MO 630 SBX	72.00



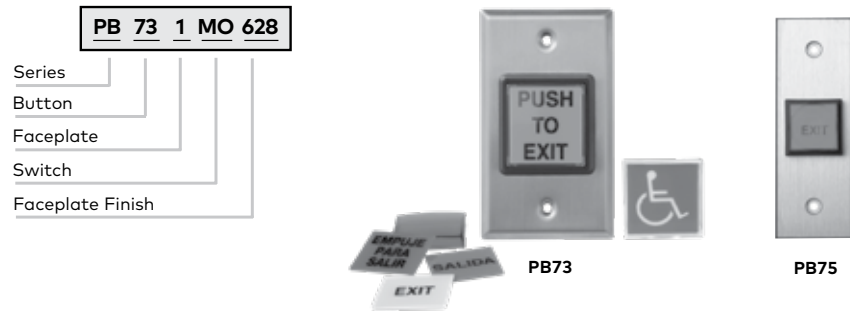
# Illuminated Push Buttons

## Available Items

Item	Button	Faceplate	Switch	Faceplate Finish	List \$
PB 731 MO 630	2" x 2" LED	Single Gang	Momentary	Brushed Stainless	68.00
PB 752 MO 628	1" x 1" LED	Narrow	Momentary	Brushed Aluminum	223.00
PB 752 MO 710	1" x 1" LED	Narrow	Momentary	Dark Bronze	223.00

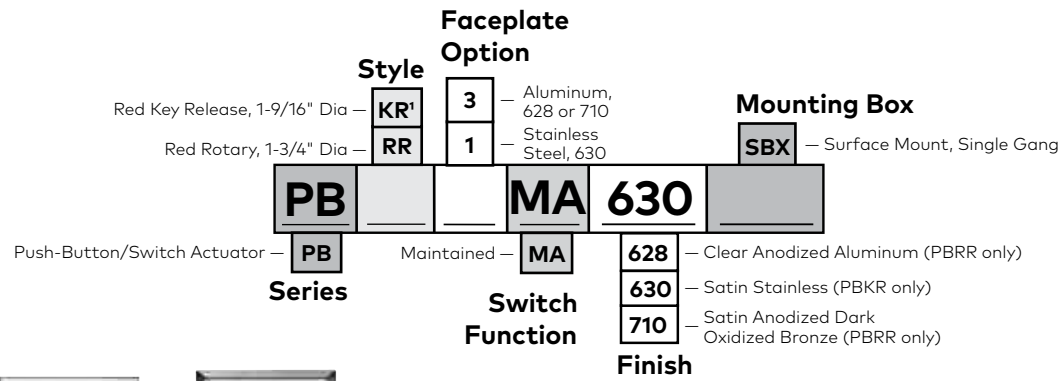
  

Accessories	
Item	Description
TD-ADJ	Field Selectable Timer — 0–30 seconds — wire inline
TD-FIX	Fixed Timer — 30 seconds — wire inline
SBX	Surface mounting box, single gang — PB731 MO 630 SBX



# Rotary/Key Release Switches

## Ordering Guide



PBRR



PBKR

1. PBKR Key Switch uses a disc tumbler style cylinder. This style cylinder can NOT be configured into the building master key system.

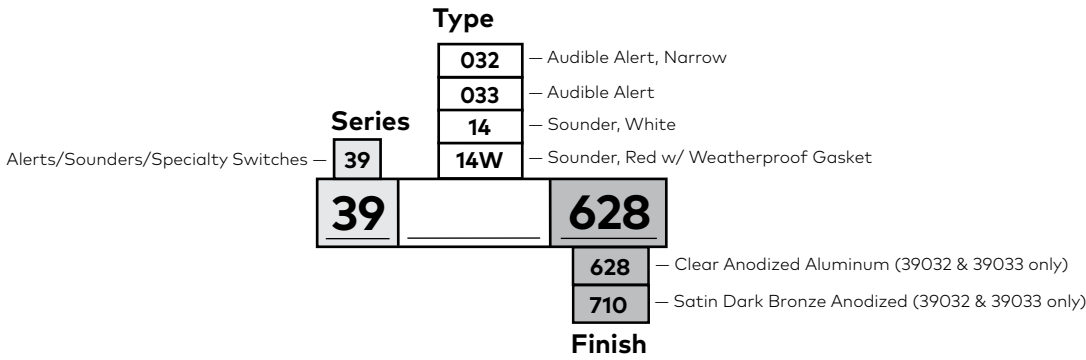
Item	Description	630 Finish \$	628 Finish \$	710 Finish \$
<b>Red Rotary/Key Release Switches, 12/24 VDC</b>				
PBRR	1-3/4" Dia MA, 2A SPDT, rotary release, single gang aluminum	—	227.00	227.00
PBKR	1-9/16" Dia MA, 2A SPDT, key release, single gang stainless steel	285.00	—	—

## Mounting Box Options for PB Series

Item	Description	List \$
SBX	Surface Mount	72.00

# 39 Series Sounders

## Ordering Guide



## 39 Series Alerts/Sounders/Specialty Switches

Item	Description	List \$	628 Finish \$	710 Finish \$
<b>Alerts</b>				
39032	Audible alert, narrow	—	216.00	216.00
39033	Audible alert	—	216.00	216.00
<b>Sounders</b>				
3914	Sounder, red w/ weatherproof gasket	138.00	—	—
3914W	Sounder, white	138.00	—	—



# KS Series

## Ordering Guide

<b>Series</b>		<b>Timer Options<sup>2</sup></b>		<b>Key Switch Options</b>		<b>Mounting Box</b>	
Key Switch Actuator —	<b>KS</b>	30 Sec Adjustable —	<b>EA</b>	<b>L2</b>	2 Bicolor LEDs (Red/Green)	<b>SBX</b>	Surface Mount, Single Gang
		30 Sec Fixed —	<b>EF</b>	<b>L1</b>	Bicolor LED (Red/Green)		
<b>Faceplate Options</b>		<b>Switch Function</b>		<b>Finish</b>		<b>See Brochure for Keying Options</b>	
Narrow Aluminum <sup>1</sup> —	<b>5</b>	<b>01</b>	MA SPDT	<b>628</b>	Clear Anodized Aluminum	<b>T</b>	Temporary SFIC
Single Gang Aluminum —	<b>8</b>	<b>02</b>	MO SPDT	<b>710</b>	Satin Dark Bronze Aluminum	<b>J</b>	SFIC (Less Core)
		<b>03</b>	MA DPDT			<b>C</b>	SFIC (With Core)
		<b>04</b>	MO DPDT			<b>L</b>	Less Cylinder
		<b>07</b>	2 MO SPDT			<b>D</b>	Conventional Cylinder
		<b>08</b>	1 MO SPDT/ 1 MA SPDT			<b>G</b>	Temporary Schlage LFIC
		<b>17</b>	2 MO SPDT Reset/Bypass			<b>R</b>	Schlage LFIC (less core)
						<b>F</b>	Schlage LFIC
						<b>X6</b>	Arrow Choice 6P SFIC (Less Core)
						<b>X7</b>	Sargent XC 7P and Arrow Choice 7P SFIC (Less Core)

1. Faceplate option 5 only available with switch functions **01** and **02**.
2. Timer options only available with switch function **02**.
3. List price includes default conventional cylinder.



KS8 Single Gang Aluminum



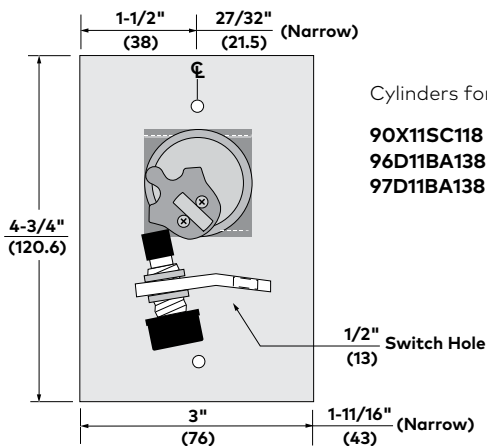
KS5 Narrow Aluminum

# KS Series Key Switches

Item	Description	List \$
<b>KS800 Series Single Gang Aluminum</b>		
KS801	MA SPDT	204.00
KS802	MO SPDT	204.00
KS 802 EA	MO SPDT, electronic timer, 1-30 sec adjustable	314.00
KS 802 EF	MO SPDT, electronic timer, 30 sec fixed	314.00
KS 803	MA DPDT	204.00
KS 804	MO DPDT	204.00
KS 503	MA DPDT	204.00
KS 504	MA DPDT	204.00
KS807	MO (2) SPDT	258.00
KS808	MO SPDT/MA SPDT	258.00
KS817	MO (2) SPDT, labeled Reset/Bypass	258.00
<b>KS500 Series Narrow Aluminum</b>		
KS501	MA SPDT	204.00
KS502	MO SPDT	204.00
KS502 EA	MO SPDT, electronic timer, 1-30 sec adjustable	314.00
KS502 EF	MO SPDT, electronic timer, 30 sec fixed	314.00
KS 502 PA	(2) SPDT, pneumatic timer, 2-60 sec adjustable	555.00

## Options

Item	Description	List Add \$
<b>Key Switch Options</b>		
L1	One (1) bicolor (red/green) LED added to faceplate	26.00
<b>Mounting Box Options</b>		
SBX	Surface mount, single gang	72.00



Cylinders for use with all single key switches:

- 90X11SC118** – 6-pin mortise
- 96D11BA138** – 6-pin SFIC mortise
- 97D11BA138** – 7-pin SFIC mortise

# Cylinder, Keying, and Keyway Options for KS Series

Cylinder	Option	Description	Examples	List Add/Deduct \$
<b>Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core)</b>				
		Keying with conventional cylinder (default)	KS02628	
<b>KD</b>		<b>Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default)</b>		<b>N/C</b>
KA2		Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys		N/C
NSK		Keyed alike, sets of three or more; SC keyway with 2 keys		16.00
NS2		Keyed alike double cylinder locks; SC keyway with 2 keys		30.00
1-Bit		Operated by 1-bit cut key; SC, SE keyway with 2 key blanks (order 1-bit key separately)		16.00
0-Bit		Operated by 0-bit key; D100 keyway — <b>⊗ Keys sold separately</b>		16.00
0-Bit		Operated by 0-bit cut key; AA, CA, CB, CC, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, YA, YG keyways with 2 key blanks		16.00
MKD		Master keyed; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — <b>⊗ Keys sold separately</b>		20.00
MK2		Master keyed double cylinder lock; SC, SE, or D100 keyway — <b>⊗ Keys sold separately</b>		40.00
CMK		Construction master keyed single cylinder locks — <b>⊗ Keys sold separately</b>		22.00
CM2		Construction master keyed double cylinder locks — <b>⊗ Keys sold separately</b>		44.00
<b>L</b>		Keying less conventional cylinder	KS02628L	Deduct 32.00
<b>Interchangeable Core Cylinders</b>				
<b>T</b>		SFIC — Housing with keyed temporary SFIC construction core (Core may be returned for a full refund) — <b>⊗ Keys sold separately</b>		50.00
<b>J</b>		SFIC — Housing with disposable plastic SFIC plug		N/C
<b>C</b>		SFIC — Housing with combined SFIC core installed at the factory <sup>1</sup> ; BA (default), BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, D100 keyway — <b>⊗ Keys sold separately</b>		55.00
<b>G</b>		Schlage LFIC — Housing with keyed temporary Schlage LFIC construction core (Core may be returned for full refund) — <b>⊗ Keys sold separately</b>		50.00
<b>F</b>		Schlage LFIC — Housing with combined Schlage LFIC installed at the factory (SC keyway) — <b>⊗ Keys sold separately</b>		55.00
<b>Cylinder Housings Less Cores</b>				
<b>R</b>		Housing prepared for Schlage LFIC		11.00
<b>X7</b>		Housing prepared for Sargent XC 7P and Arrow Choice 7P SFIC		11.00
<b>X6</b>		Housing prepared for Arrow Choice 6P SFIC		11.00

1. For uncombined cores, **UNC**, cores must be ordered separately.

⊗ Denotes keys must be ordered separately

### Cut Keys Ordered Separately

Item	Description	List \$
45101	SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE keyways	9.00
45401	SFIC Cut key — Change key, master key, or control key; D100 keyways — D100 etc.	14.00
45404	CONV/LFIC Cut key — 1-bit key for operating 1-bit cylinders — SC, SE keyways	7.00
45405	LFIC Cut key — 1-bit control key (to install/remove "1-bit" LFIC cores) — SC keyway	7.00
44101SC	CONV/LFIC Key blank — SC keyway	4.00
44104SC	LFIC Key blank — Control key (to install/remove LFIC Cores) — SC keyway	6.00

**NOTES:**

- Distribution of DORMA SKC keys (listed as D100) is restricted. See Cylinders, Keys & Keying section for DORMA SKC policies
- See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

Locks  
Cylinders, Keys & Keying  
Exit Devices  
Electronic Access Control Components  
Low Energy Operators  
Surface Closers  
Fire/Life Safety  
Concealed Closers/Pivots  
Stops/Holders  
Sliding Systems  
Architectural Pulls & Handles  
Service Parts

## Accessories

### Available Items

Item	Description	List \$
<b>Power Transfer</b>		
ES105	Power transfer conduit — satin chrome finish	237.00
<b>Flex Loops</b>		
3118 628	Loop, 18", surface mount flex, satin aluminum finish	46.00
3118 695	Loop, 18" flex, surface mount, less wires, dark bronze painted	68.00
3118 714	Loop, 18" flex, surface mount, less wires, white painted	68.00
3218 630	Loop, 18" flex, heavy duty, less wires, satin stainless	87.00
<b>Wired Hinges</b>		
<b>STD</b>		
PTH4 626 / PTH4 DPS 626	Hinge, 4 wire power transfer, 4-1/2" x 4-1/2", satin chrome finish	337.00
PTH4 613 / PTH4 DPS 613	Hinge, 4 wire power transfer, 4-1/2" x 4-1/2", dark bronze finish	337.00
PTH4 605 / PTH4 DPS 605	Hinge, 4 wire power transfer, 4-1/2" x 4-1/2", bright brass finish	337.00
PTH6 626 / PTH6 DPS 626	Hinge, 6 wire power transfer, 4-1/2" x 4-1/2", satin chrome finish	531.00
PTH6 613 / PTH6 DPS 613	Hinge, 6 wire power transfer, 4-1/2" x 4-1/2", dark bronze finish	531.00
PTH6 605 / PTH6 DPS 605	Hinge, 6 wire power transfer, 4-1/2" x 4-1/2", bright brass finish	531.00
PTH10 626 / PTH10 DPS 626	Hinge, 10 wire power transfer, 4-1/2" x 4-1/2", satin chrome finish	548.00
PTH10 613 / PTH10 DPS 613	Hinge, 10 wire power transfer, 4-1/2" x 4-1/2", dark bronze finish	548.00
PTH10 605 / PTH10 DPS 605	Hinge, 10 wire power transfer, 4-1/2" x 4-1/2", bright brass finish	548.00
<b>Wired Pivots</b>		
75200 626 (standard)	Pivot, 3/4" offset intermediate, electrified, 8 wire, satin chrome finish	677.00
75200 605	Pivot, 3/4" offset intermediate, electrified, 8 wire, bright brass finish	677.00
75200 606	Pivot, 3/4" offset intermediate, electrified, 8 wire, satin brass finish	677.00
75200 611	Pivot, 3/4" offset intermediate, electrified, 8 wire, bright bronze finish	677.00
75200 612	Pivot, 3/4" offset intermediate, electrified, 8 wire, satin bronze finish	677.00
75200 613	Pivot, 3/4" offset intermediate, electrified, 8 wire, dark bronze finish	677.00
75200 619	Pivot, 3/4" offset intermediate, electrified, 8 wire, satin nickel finish	677.00
75200 625	Pivot, 3/4" offset intermediate, electrified, 8 wire, bright chrome finish	677.00
E80622 630 (Standard)	Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 2 wire, satin chrome finish	739.00
E80622 605	Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 2 wire, bright brass finish	739.00
E80622 606	Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 2 wire, satin brass finish	739.00
E80622 611	Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 2 wire, bright bronze finish	739.00
E80622 612	Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 2 wire, satin bronze finish	739.00
E80622 613	Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 2 wire, dark bronze finish	739.00
E80622 619	Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 2 wire, satin nickel finish	739.00
E80622 629	Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 2 wire, bright stainless finish	739.00
E80622 689	Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 2 wire, aluminum painted finish	739.00
E80622 695	Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 2 wire, dark bronze painted finish	739.00
E80624 630 (Standard)	Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 4 wire, satin chrome finish	739.00
E80624 605	Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 4 wire, bright brass finish	739.00
E80624 606	Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 4 wire, satin brass finish	739.00
E80624 611	Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 4 wire, bright bronze finish	739.00
E80624 612	Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 4 wire, satin bronze finish	739.00
E80624 613	Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 4 wire, dark bronze finish	739.00
E80624 619	Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 4 wire, satin nickel finish	739.00
E80624 629	Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 4 wire, bright stainless finish	739.00
E80624 689	Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 4 wire, aluminum painted finish	739.00
E80624 695	Pivot, center hung top, electrified, 4 wire, dark bronze painted finish	739.00

**Request to Exit Touch Bars (No latch assembly)**

		<b>628, 711</b>	<b>605, 629, 630</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Standard Finish \$</b>	<b>Plated Finish \$</b>
MSD550	Exit touch bar with mechanical switch (power transfer required), 628 or 711 finish standard, optional plated finishes 605, 629, 630	460.00	733.00

**Timers/Relays**

<b>Item</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>List \$</b>
14-2	7-day programmable timer with memory and battery back-up. Specify 12 or 24 V	482.00
TD-ADJ	0-30 second adjustable timer	106.00
TD-FIX	30 second fixed timer	106.00
TDM	Time delay module sequencer relay	292.00

**Desk Switches**

<b>Item</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>List \$</b>
PD15-1	MA SPDT	217.00
PD15-2	MO SPDT	149.00
PD15-3	MA SPDT (Toggle)	260.00

**Desk Top Models for One or Two Doors**

<b>Item</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>List \$</b>
CC401DTM	One Momentary (MO) switch and one LED	437.00
CC402DTM	Two Momentary (MO) switches and two LEDs	544.00
CC403DTM	One Momentary (MO) and one Maintained (MA) switch and two LEDs	654.00
CC402DTMA	Two Maintained (MA) switches and two LEDs	544.00

**Specialty Switches**

<b>Item</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>List \$</b>
3909S MA	Rocker switch, maintained	80.00
3909S MO	Rocker switch, momentary	80.00
39043B	Emergency pull station, blue with red pull	223.00
39043Y	Emergency pull station, yellow with red pull	251.00

**Door Position Sensors (SPDT)**

Item	Description	List \$
DPS11	Adjustable ball type SPDT, 5 amp	88.00
DPS112	Adjustable ball type 2 SPDT, 5 amp	134.00
MC4	Recessed magnetic	54.00
MC4M	Recessed magnetic mounted on plate	172.00
MC7	Biased high security recessed magnetic	134.00

**Passive Infrared Egress Control**

Item	Description	List \$
MS1RV1	Motion sensor (Requires PS1 RMT)	446.00
PS1RMT	Remote control for motion sensor	76.00
MD31DOW	Motion sensor with time delay – off white	446.00
MD31DB	Motion sensor with time delay – black	446.00

**Monitor Strikes**

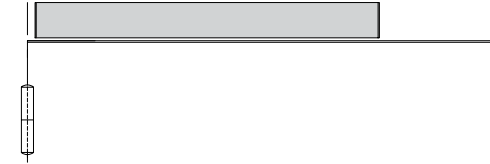
Item	Description	List \$
MS12	Cylindrical latch monitor, 2-3/4" SPDT	245.00
MS12D	Cylindrical latch monitor, 2-3/4" DPDT	314.00
MS14	Cylindrical latch monitor, 4-7/8" SPDT	245.00
MS14D	Cylindrical latch monitor, 4-7/8" DPDT	314.00
MS16	Mortise lock latch monitor SPDT	245.00
MS16D	Mortise lock latch monitor DPDT	314.00
MS18	Mortise lock dead bolt monitor SPDT	245.00
MS18D	Mortise lock dead bolt monitor DPDT	336.00
MS20	Mortise lock latch and bolt monitor SPDT	314.00
MS20D	Mortise lock latch and bolt monitor DPDT	416.00

# ED900 Series

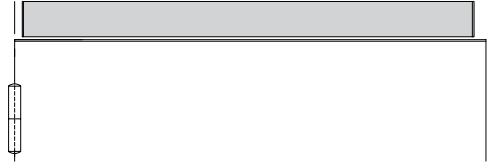
## Ordering Guide

		<b>Mount/Arm</b>			
		<b>T</b>	— Pull Side Track Mount, 0"–1" Reveal		
		<b>T275</b>	— Pull Side Track Mount, 1" – 2-3/4" Reveal		
		<b>J8</b>	— Push Side Top Jab Mount, 0-8" Reveal		
		<b>J12</b>	— Push Side Top Jamb Mount, 8–12" Reveal		
				<b>Options</b>	
				<b>PC</b>	— Power Cord
				<b>CB</b>	— Conduit Box
Low Energy Swing Door Operator —	<b>Model</b>	<b>900</b>	<b>Function</b>	<b>CMP</b>	Companion (Not Powered)
Power Door Operator —	<b>ED</b>	<b>900</b>	<b>SW</b>	<b>689</b>	Remote Key switch (628 finish) less cylinder
	<b>Series</b>	<b>Application</b>	<b>Cover</b>	<b>Finish</b>	
		Pair of Doors 2 ED900s — <b>PR</b>	<b>SW</b> — Standard Width	<b>600</b> — Primed	
			<b>FWS</b> — Full Width, Sgl. Door, Seamless Cover	<b>689</b> — Aluminum	
			<b>FW2</b> — Full Width, Sgl. Doors 2 piece cover	<b>690</b> — Statuary Bronze	
			<b>FWPRS</b> — Full Width, Pair of Doors, Seamless Cover	<b>691</b> — Dull Bronze	
			<b>FWPR3</b> — Full Width, Pair of Doors, 3-Piece	<b>693</b> — Black	
				<b>695</b> — Dark Duranodic Bronze	
				<b>696</b> — Gold	
				<b>Custom</b> — Custom Painted Finish	
				<b>Designer</b> — Designer Painted Finish	

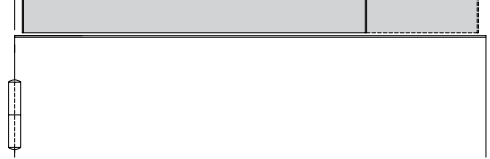
SW  
Standard Width 27"; Single Door



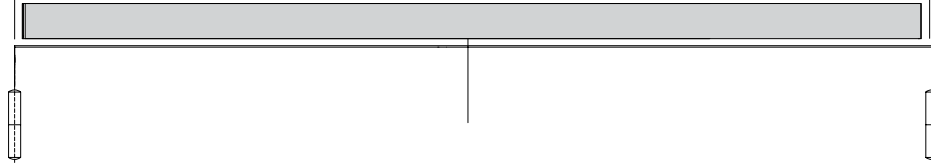
FWS  
Seamless Full Width Cover, Single Door, From 29" (737 mm) to 48" (1219 mm)



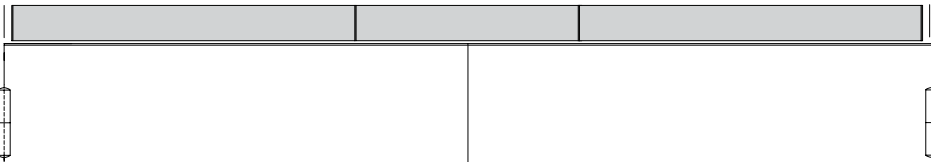
FW2  
Full Width Cover, 2-Pieces, Includes 27" SW Cover and extension cover up to 21" (533 mm).



FWPRS  
Seamless Full Width Cover for Pair of Doors, From 56" (1422 mm) to 96" (2438 mm)



FWPR3  
Full Width Pair of Doors, includes two 27" Standard Width Covers, and extension cover to fill remaining opening, up to 35" (889 mm).



## ED900 Series Low Energy Operators

### Single Door Applications

Model	Arm	Mounting	List Add Painted \$
ED900	T	Pull-side, regular mount, track arm, 0"–1" reveal	6,857.00
ED900	T275	Pull-side, regular mount, track arm, 1"–2-3/4" reveal	7,043.00
ED900	J8	Push-side, top jamb mount, 0"–8" reveal, mechanical arm stop	6,857.00
ED900	J12	Push-side, top jamb mount, 8"–12" reveal, mechanical arm stop	7,043.00
<b>Covers</b>			
SW		Standard width cover, 27", included with ED900	N/C
FWS		Full width cover for single door (door widths from 29"–48"), double mode switch and cable included.	293.00
FW2		A 27" standard cover, with field cut cover and mounting plate, (door width up to 48"), seam concealer, double mode switch and cable included.	293.00

### Pair of Door Applications (Includes two ED900 Operators)

Model	Arm	Mounting	List Add Painted \$
ED900PR	T	Two ED900 operators, pull-side mount with track arms, 0"–1" reveal for pairs of doors	13,710.00
ED900PR	T275	Two ED900 operators, pull-side mount with track arms, 1"–2-3/4" reveal, for pairs of doors	14,095.00
ED900PR	J8	Two ED900 operators, push-side, top jamb mount arms, 0"–8" reveal, for pairs of doors	13,710.00
ED900PR	J12	Two ED900 operators, push-side, top jamb mount arms, 8"–12" reveal, for pairs of doors	14,095.00
ED900PRCMP	T	ED900 operator with manual door closer for second door, single full length cover, pull-side mount with track arms, 0"–1" reveal for pairs of doors	11,035.00
ED900PRCMP	T275	ED900 operator with manual door closer for second door, single full length cover, pull-side mount with track arms, 1"–2-3/4" reveal for pairs of doors	11,035.00
ED900PRCMP	J8	ED900 operator with manual door closer for second door, single full length cover, push-side, top jamb mount arms, 0"–8" reveal for pairs of doors	11,035.00
ED900PRCMP	J12	ED900 operator with manual door closer for second door, single full length cover, push-side, top jamb mount arms, 8"–12" reveal for pairs of doors	11,035.00
<b>Covers</b>			
SW		Two standard width covers, 27", for two ED900 operators	N/C
FWPRS		Seamless full width cover for pair of doors (door widths from 56"–96"), includes center mounting plate, control switch wiring harness, synchronizing cable, mode switch with cable, and power harness jumper.	605.00
FWPR3		Two 27" standard covers with field cut cover and mounting plate (door widths from 56"–96"), with seam concealers, control switch wiring harness, synchronizing cable, mode switch with cable, and power harness jumper.	605.00

**NOTE:** ED900 T, J8, J12 and ED900PR T, J8, J12 models include all axle extension 5/16" (9mm), 3/4" (20mm), 1-1/8" (30mm), and 2-3/8" (60mm).

# Options

Item	Description	List Add \$
<b>Special Finishes</b>		
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from DORMA RAL color pal book. For details, see DORMA Finishes Cross Reference, page viii.	
	Per operator, set-up charge <b>(Net)</b>	80.00
	Per operator, list add	74.00
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each, 2" x 2" color chip samples required. For details, see DORMA Finishes Cross Reference, page viii.	
	Per operator, non-refundable development/set-up charge <b>(Net)</b>	289.00
	Per operator, list add	102.00
<b>Electrical Connection Options</b>		
CB	Conduit box (only)	76.00
PC	Power cord (includes conduit box and power cord)	147.00

# Accessories

Item	Description	List \$
<b>Hard Wired Switches and Accessories</b>		
WS1	Wall Switch – 6" square	349.00
WS 1 LOGO	Wall switch – with wheelchair logo only, 6" square	349.00
WS 1 SQ4	Wall switch, 4-1/2" square	387.00
WS 1 RND4	Wall switch, 4-1/2" round	387.00
WSTLS	Wall switch, touch-less sensor (available in white, gray, black)	596.00
FS 1	Frame switch, 1-3/4" x 4-1/2"	239.00
FS 1 LOGO	Frame switch with wheelchair logo only, 1-3/4" x 4-1/2"	239.00
UMB	Universal mounting box, for surface mounting WS-1, where no junction box is supplied	153.00
UMBFR	Universal mounting box flush mount ring, dress ring for WS-1	102.00
UMBRFT	Universal mounting box only, for 6" square WS/RFT 1 type switches (includes circuit board)	356.00

Item	Description	List \$
<b>RF Switches and Accessories</b>		
WSRFT 1	Wall switch – RF 300 MHz, 6" square	572.00
WSRFT 1 LOGO	Wall switch – RF 300 MHz, 6" square, with wheelchair logo only	572.00
WSRFT 1 433	Wall switch – RF 433 MHz, 6" square	560.00
WSRFT 1 433 SQ4	Wall switch – RF 433 MHz, 4-1/2" square	560.00
WSRFT 1 433 RND4	Wall switch – RF 433 MHz, 4-1/2" round	560.00
RFR	RF receiver, 300 MHz, 12 or 24 AC/DC (can be powered from ED900)	395.00
RFR 433	RF receiver, 433 MHz, 12 or 24 VAC/DC, 24AC (can be powered from ED900)	281.00
HHRFT 1 433	Hand held transmitter, 433 MHz	171.00
HHRFT 2 433	Hand held dual transmitter, 433 MHz	234.00
HHRFT 4 433	Hand held four button transmitter, 433 MHz	294.00
KCRFT 2 433	Key chain dual transmitter, 433 MHz	153.00
<b>Miscellaneous Accessories</b>		
SP1	Axle adaptor, zero extension	82.00
SP2	Axle adaptor, 3/4" (20mm) extension	82.00
SP3	Axle adaptor, 1-1/8" (30mm) extension	82.00
SP6	Axle adaptor, 2-3/8" (60mm) extension	96.00
SCRPK, ED900 Track	ED900 track arm, screwpack	16.00
970	Angle bracket	317.00
SCRPK900970	ED900 970 bracket, screwpack	16.00
930	Drop plate for arm shoe	83.00
SCRPK900930	930 drop plate, screwpack	16.00
BSTP25	Bumper/stop (1/4" thick plate)	88.00
BSTP50	Bumper/stop (1/2" thick plate)	88.00
BSTPSHM25	Bumper/stop shim, 1/4" thick	88.00
BSTPSHM50	Bumper/stop shim, 1/2" thick	88.00
BUMPER BLK	Bumper only	31.00
HEXKEY T	Hex key, 5mm, T-handle	22.00
DECAL ED900	Decal, ED900 door set	59.00
PRCONKIT96	Pair connection kit up to 96" opening width	224.00
TERMCONBD	Terminal Connection Board	101.00
T	Pull side track mount arm, 0" – 1" reveal	323.00
T275	Pull side deep reveal track mount arm, 1" – 2-3/4" reveal	504.00
J8	Push side top jamb mount arm, 0" – 8" reveal	323.00
J12	Push side top jamb deep reveal mount arm, 8" – 12" reveal	504.00
CAPSCOVS	Plastic endcaps/pinion cover	30.00

**ED50LE**

The ED50LE low energy swing door operator is easy to install and is the perfect solution for touch-free access applications, offering a true manual door closer experience.

This medium-duty swing door operator can automate new or existing manual swing doors with a wave plate (RCI 946T, 950T Series; 910TC Series or 912 Series), or other "knowing act" device. The ED50LE combines advanced automatic power assist, minimal push forces (as low as ANSI size 1) and reliable closing. Outswing or inswing doors can be adapted for touch-free access with push or pull arms suited to a wide variety of door usage options.

Item	Description	Finish	List \$
<b>ED50LE</b>			
7266003	34" Single Operator, PULL ARM	CL - Clear anodized	3,465.00
7266004	34" Single Operator, PULL ARM	DB - Dark bronze anodized	3,465.00
7266005	34" Single Operator, PUSH ARM	CL - Clear anodized	3,465.00
7266006	34" Single Operator, PUSH ARM	DB - Dark bronze anodized	3,465.00



**ED100LE**

The ED100LE low energy swing door operator is the perfect solution for touch free access applications, a versatile operator ideal for ADA-compliant applications.

This medium or heavy-duty swing door operator can automate new or existing manual swing doors with a wave plate (RCI 946T, 950T Series; 910TC Series or 912 Series) or other "knowing act" device. The ED100LE combines advanced power assist, reliable closing, and special firmware capabilities to help manage the combination of wind and building pressure. With a multitude of adjustable features, you have the flexibility to fine tune the operator to meet opening requirements.

Item	Description	Finish	List \$
<b>ED100LE</b>			
7265853	34" Single Operator, PULL ARM	CL - Clear anodized	6,047.00
7265854	34" Single Operator, PULL ARM	DB - Dark bronze anodized	6,047.00
7265855	34" Single Operator, PUSH ARM	CL - Clear anodized	6,047.00
7265856	34" Single Operator, PUSH ARM	DB - Dark bronze anodized	6,047.00



# Surface Closers

Product Guide (1 of 2)

SURFACE MOUNTED CLOSERS	Full Cover	Slimline Cover	No Cover
Grade 1 – Cam Action Fully Adjustable (Power) Size	TS93	–	–
Grade 1 – Heavy Duty Fully Adjustable (Power) Size	8900	–	–
	STA8900	–	–
Grade 1 – Fully Adjustable (Power) Size	8600 × FC/FMC/FCSL	8600 × COV	–
	STA8600 × FC/FMC/FCSL	STA8600 × COV	–
Grade 1 – Adjustable (Power) Size	7400 × FC/FCSL	7400 × COV	7400
	STA7400 × FC/FCSL	STA7400 × COV	STA7400
	–	U1500 × COV 15	U1500
Grade 1 – Sized (Power) per Application	–	7300 × COV	7300

# Surface Closers

Product Guide (2 of 2)

<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No	A156.4 Grade1	UL10C	Advanced Cam and Roller Design	Rack and Pinion Design	Stainless	Plated or Decorative Finishes	Standard Painted Finishes	Custom Painted Finishes	Adjustable Power	Fixed Power
TS93	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
8900	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
STA8900	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
8600	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
STA8600	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
7400	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
U1500	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> *	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
7300	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
GSR	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

\* 689 and 695 only.

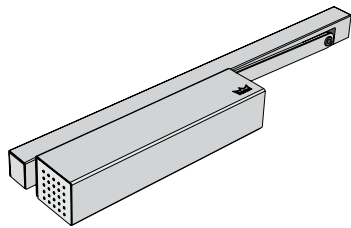
# TS93 Series

## Ordering Guide

Arm Type		Fastener Pack		Painted	
171°-180° Pocket Mount	TPKT180			PNT	Special Sprayed Finish (must specify)
120°-170° Pocket Mount	TPKT170			696	Gold
90°-119° Pocket Mount	TPKT119			695	Dark Duranodic Bronze
90° Pocket Mount	TPKT90			693	Black
Spring Stop Track Hold Open (Pull)	STH			691	Dull Bronze
Push Side Track Hold	PTH			690	Statuary Bronze
Pull Side Track Hold	TH			689	Aluminum
Spring Stop Track (Push)	SPT			600	Primed
Spring Stop Track (Pull)	ST	SN4	Sex Nuts for 1-3/8" Door		
Push Side Track	PT	SN3	Sex Nuts for 1-3/4" Door		
Pull Side Track	T				

<b>TS93</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>SN3</b>	<b>689</b>
Model	Spring Size	Arm Type	Fastener Pack	Finish
	15 — Size 1-5			Plated
	56 — Size 5-6			605 — Bright Brass
		Bumper Cushion — CS*		Options
				630 — Satin Stainless
		Architectural		



\* Available for use with T, TH, PT, PTH arms only.

**NOTES:**

- All combinations of features and options are not available for all models.
- Please refer to TS93 Series product brochure for details.

Body	Arm	Mounting	Painted Finish \$	605/630 \$
<b>Slide Track Non-Hold Open</b>				
TS9315, TS9356	T	Door mounted (pull side)	680.00	1,127.00
	PT	Soffit mounted (push side)	680.00	1,127.00
<b>Slide Track Hold Open</b>				
TS9315, TS9356	TH	Door mounted (pull side)	713.00	1,161.00
	PTH	Soffit mounted (push side)	713.00	1,161.00
<b>Slide Track Non-Hold Open w/Spring Cushion</b>				
TS9315, TS9356	ST	Door mounted w/ stop (pull side)	979.00	1,478.00
	SPT	Soffit mounted w/ stop (push side)	979.00	1,478.00
<b>Slide Track Hold Open w/Spring Cushion</b>				
TS9315, TS9356	STH	Door mounted w/ stop (pull side)	1,015.00	1,514.00

NOTE: S-track (stop) units ordered in 630 finish are furnished as a combination of 619 and 630 finish components.

Body	Arm	Mounting	Painted Finish \$
<b>90° Slide Track/Pocket Pivot Applications</b>			
TS9356	TPKT90	90° track application less pocket pivots For nonfire-rated applications, order (3 ea.) plated finish 75520 pocket pivots, separately For 3-hour fire-rated applications, order (3 ea.) plated finish 75523 pocket pivots, separately	730.00
<b>90°-180° Slide Track/Pocket Pivot Applications</b>			
TS9356	TPKT119	90° to 119°, offset pivots or hinges, closer on door, track in pocket. Order EM504 electromagnet separately.	881.00
	TPKT170	120° to 170°, closer on wall in pocket, track on door. Order EM504 electromagnet separately.	931.00
	TPKT180	171° to 180°, closer on wall in pocket, track on door. Order EM504 electromagnet separately.	976.00

# Options

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

Item	Description	List Add/Deduct \$
CS	Cushion stop/bumper to help slow door in normal opening cycle (for T, TH, PT, PTH arms only)	46.00
SN4	(4) each 10-32 aluminum sex nuts for 1-3/8" door	N/C
LSN	Less sex nuts (less SN3 pack)	Deduct 5.00
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see <b>Finishes Cross Reference</b> , page viii.	
	per order, setup charge <b>(Net)</b>	128.00
	per closer, list add	41.00
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" color chip samples required. For details, see <b>Finishes Cross Reference</b> , page viii.	
	per order, non-refundable development/ setup charge <b>(Net)</b>	309.00
	per closer, list add	41.00

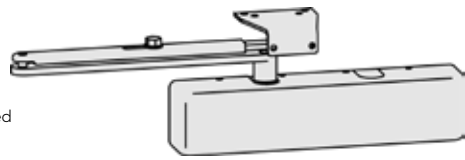
**NOTES:**

- Painted finish price includes full metal cover with plastic end caps.
- Specify closer and arm designation and finish when ordering
- TS93 packaged (2) units per master carton.
- SN3 sex nuts and (DA) delayed action is standard with all TS93 closers.

# 8900 Series

## Ordering Guide

Spring Size		Body Cover		Accessory Plates		Other Accessories	
Fixed size 2 for TEL	<b>02</b>	<b>TANDEM</b>	Dual Closer Body System	Full Plastic	<b>FC</b>	<b>DP89</b>	<b>AB89</b> - Angle Bracket
Adjustable 1-6	<b>16</b>			Full Plastic Slotted	<b>FCSL</b>		<b>NFHD</b> - Narrow Frame Bracket, Heavy Duty
Fixed Size 7	<b>07</b>			Full Metal Cover	<b>FMC**</b>		<b>FTHD</b> - Flush Transom Bracket, Heavy Duty
Adjustable 5-6	<b>56</b>	<b>DA</b>	Delay			<b>BP89</b>	<b>BS</b> - Blade Stop Spacer
<b>89</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>AF89</b>		<b>FC</b>	<b>SN1</b>		<b>689</b>
<b>Series 8900</b>	Flat Form Non-Hold Open, Tri-Pack	<b>AF89P</b>	<b>PFT</b> - PA Transom	<b>TX89</b> - Torx Security Pack	<b>605</b> - Polished Brass		
	Flat Form Non-Hold Open, TJ 4"-8" Reveal	<b>AF89J</b>	<b>PD</b> - Drop Bracket	<b>SN2</b> - Sex Nuts 1-3/8"	<b>606</b> - Satin Brass		
	Flat Form Non-Hold Open, Reg./TJ 0"-4" Reveal	<b>AF89</b>	<b>MJ*</b> - Mortise Jamb	<b>SN1</b> - Sex Nuts 1-3/4"	<b>611</b> - Polished Bronze		
	Flat Form Non-Hold Open, Rigid Regular Mount	<b>RRA</b>	<b>PA Bracket</b>	<b>SNDPK</b> - Std. and Self-Drilling	<b>612</b> - Satin Bronze		
	Friction Hold Open, Tri-Pack	<b>FHP</b>		<b>DPK89</b> - Self-Drilling	<b>SNTPK</b> - Std. and Self-Tapping	<b>613</b> - Oxidized Satin Oil Rubbed Bronze	
	Friction Hold Open, TJ 4"-8" Reveal	<b>FHJ</b>		<b>TPK89</b> - Self-Tapping	<b>618</b> - Polished Nickel		
	Friction Hold Open, Reg./TJ 0"-4" Reveal	<b>FH</b>		<b>Fastener Pack</b>	<b>619</b> - Satin Nickel		
	Plunger Hold Open, Parallel Arm (TJ 1-1/2"-3-1/2" Reveal)	<b>PHP</b>			<b>625</b> - Polished Chrome		
	Plunger Hold Open, Reg./TJ 0"-1-1/2" Reveal	<b>PH</b>		<b>626</b> - Satin Chrome			
	Heavy-duty Door Saver Cushion, Parallel	<b>DS</b>		<b>630**</b> - Stainless Satin Finish with Stainless Base Material			
	Heavy-duty Door Saver Cushion Thumb Turn Hold Open, Parallel	<b>DST</b>		<b>600</b> - Primed			
	Extra Heavy-duty Door Saver Spring Cushion, Parallel	<b>SDS</b>		<b>689</b> - Aluminum			
	Heavy-duty Cushion, Reg./TJ 0"-3-1/2" Reveal	<b>SDST</b> - Extra Heavy-duty Door Saver Spring Cushion Thumb Turn Hold Open, Parallel		<b>690</b> - Statuary Bronze			
		<b>IS</b>		<b>691</b> - Dull Bronze			
	Extra Heavy-duty Spring Cushion, Reg./TJ 0"-3-1/2" Reveal	<b>ISH</b> - Heavy-duty Cushion Hold Open, Reg./TJ 0"-3-1/2" Reveal		<b>693</b> - Black			
		<b>SIS*</b>		<b>695</b> - Dark Duranodic Bronze			
	Heavy-duty Cushion, Top Jamb 3-1/2"-6-1/2" Reveal	<b>SISH</b> - Extra Heavy-duty Spring Cushion Hold Open, Reg./TJ 0"-3-1/2" Reveal		<b>696</b> - Gold			
		<b>ISJ</b>		<b>PNT</b> - Special sprayed finish (must specify)***			
	Extra Heavy-duty Spring Cushion, Top Jamb 3-1/2"-6-1/2" Reveal	<b>ISJH</b> - Heavy-duty Cushion Hold Open, Top Jamb 3-1/2"-6-1/2" Reveal		<b>Architectural</b>			
		<b>SISJ*</b>			<b>Painted</b>		
		<b>SISJH</b> - Extra Heavy-duty Spring Cushion Hold Open, Top Jamb 3-1/2"-6-1/2" Reveal		<b>Finish</b>			
	Super Parallel Arm	<b>SPA</b>					
	Super Parallel Arm Thumb Turn Hold Open	<b>SPAT</b>					
	Track, Pull Side Door Mounted	<b>T</b>					
	Jamb Track, Pull Side Frame Face Mounted	<b>JT</b>					
	Push Track, Push Side Soffit Mounted	<b>PT</b>					
	Track Double Egress, Pull Side Transom Mounted	<b>TDE</b>					
	Track Hold Open, Pull Side Door Mounted	<b>FT</b> - Flush Track, Push Side Transom Mounted					
	Push Track Hold Open, Push Side Soffit Mounted	<b>TH</b>					
		<b>JTH</b> - Jamb Track Hold Open, Pull Side Frame Face Mounted					
		<b>PTH</b> - Track Double Egress Hold Open, Pull Side Frame Face Mounted					
		<b>TDEH</b>					
		<b>FTH</b>					
		<b>TPKT90</b> - Track Application, 90° Pocket Door, Includes 3 ea. 75520 Pocket Pivots (8956 only)					
		<b>TPKT90/P</b>					
		<b>T PKT90/PF</b> - Track Application, 90° Pocket Fire Door, Includes 3 ea. 75523 Pocket Pivots					
		<b>AFPKT90</b>					
		<b>AFPKT180</b> - Double Lever Flat Form, 180° Pocket Door (8907 only)					



**NOTES:**

- All combinations of features and options are not available for all models. Please refer to 8900 product brochure for details.
- Non-fire rated, 90TPK (90° pocket) applications require (3 ea.) 75520 pocket pivots, ordered separately.
- Fire rated, 90 TPK (90° pocket) applications require (3 ea.) 75523 pocket pivots, ordered separately.

\*When used with flat form non-hold open arms, the MJ bracket must be used with a special length arm. Specify AF8MJ.

\*\*Optional 630 stainless satin finish with stainless base material only available for SIS/SISJ arms or FMC.

\*\*\*For optional dormakaba custom color or designer Color Finishes, contact Customer Service.

Locks  
Cylinders, Keys & Keying  
Exit Devices  
Electronic Access Control Components  
Low Energy Operators  
Surface Closers  
Fire/Life Safety  
Concealed Closers/Pivots  
Stops/Holders  
Sliding Systems  
Architectural Pulls & Handles  
Service Parts

Body	Arm	Mounting	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
<b>Non-Hold Open</b>				
8916, 8956	<b>AF89P</b>	<b>PA, REG &amp; TJ for reveals to 4" (flat)</b>	587.00	983.00
	AF89J	TJ for reveals 4" to 8" (flat)	583.00	915.00
	AF89	REG or TJ for reveals to 4" (flat)	577.00	908.00
	RRA	REG, rigid regular mount arm (flat)	647.00	—
<b>Bumper or Spring Cushion</b>				
8916, 8956	DS	Heavy-duty door saver cushion parallel arm	653.00	1,054.00
	DST	w/thumb turn hold open	708.00	1,102.00
	SDS	Extra heavy-duty door saver spring cushion parallel arm	823.00	1,322.00
	SDST	w/thumb turn hold open	877.00	1,379.00
	IS	Heavy-duty cushion arm, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal	811.00	1,183.00
	ISH	Heavy-duty cushion arm, w/ hold open REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal (not available on 8956)	869.00	—
	SIS	Extra heavy-duty spring cushion arm, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal	869.00	1,343.00
	SISH	w/hold open, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal (not available on 8956)	961.00	—
	ISJ	Heavy-duty cushion arm, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	840.00	1,205.00
	ISJH	Heavy-duty cushion arm w/hold open, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal (not available on 8956)	896.00	—
	SISJ	Extra heavy-duty spring cushion arm, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	933.00	1,372.00
	SISJH	w/hold open, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal (not available on 8956)	986.00	—
<b>Heavy Duty PA</b>				
8916, 8956	SPA	Super parallel arm	611.00	1,006.00
	SPAT	w/thumb turn hold open	667.00	1,054.00
<b>Hold Open</b>				
8916, 8956	FHP	Friction PA, REG & TJ for reveals to 4"	630.00	—
	FHJ	TJ for reveals 4" to 8"	626.00	—
	FH	REG or TJ for reveals to 4"	622.00	—
	PHP	Plunger PA & TJ for reveals 1-1/4" to 3-1/4"	725.00	1,116.00
	PH	REG or TJ for reveals 0" to 1-1/4"	721.00	1,039.00

\* Available in 630 finish only and not intended for corrosive environments.

**NOTE:** Standard arm configuration is indicated in **bold**.

Body	Arm	Mounting	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
<b>Slide Track</b>				
8916, 8956	T	Door mounted (pull side)	626.00	1,006.00
	JT	Frame mounted (pull side)	626.00	1,006.00
	FT	Flush transom mounted (push side)	626.00	1,006.00
	PT	Soffit mounted (push side)	626.00	1,006.00
	TDE	Frame mounted double egress frame (pull side), specify hand	697.00	1,075.00
<b>Track Hold Open</b>				
8916, 8956	TH	Door mounted (pull side)	655.00	1,035.00
	JTH	Frame mounted (pull side)	655.00	1,035.00
	FTH	Flush transom mounted (push side)	655.00	1,035.00
	PTH	Soffit mounted (push side)	655.00	1,035.00
	TDEH	Frame mounted double egress frame (pull side), specify hand	724.00	1,108.00
<b>Pocket Applications</b>				
8956	TPKT90	Track application, 90 degree pocket door	626.00	1,006.00
8907	AFPKT90	Double lever flat form arm, 90 degree pocket door	626.00	1,020.00
	AFPKT180	Double lever flat form arm, 180 degree pocket door	626.00	1,068.00

Locks

Cylinders,  
Keys & Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic  
Access Control  
ComponentsLow Energy  
OperatorsSurface  
ClosersFire/Life  
SafetyConcealed  
Closers/PivotsStops/  
HoldersSliding  
SystemsArchitectural  
Pulls & HandlesService  
Parts



## Options



Item	Description	List Add/Deduct \$
DA	Adjustable delayed action (suffix to model)	41.00
TEL	Telephone booth closer (size 2 spring only, holds door ajar, suffix to model)	41.00
FCSL	Full plastic slotted cover (low ceiling conditions)	N/C
FMC	Full metal cover (handed for TJ or T [FMCL/FMCR])	10.00
FMCLL	Full metal cover, lead lined. Handed & non-handed.	131.00
SN2	(4) each 1/4-20 aluminum sex nuts for 1-3/8" thick door	N/C
LSN	Less sex nuts (less SN1 pack)	Deduct 5.00
DPK89	All fasteners to be self-drilling (in lieu of standard fasteners)	N/C
SNDPK	Standard fasteners and DPK89	14.00
TPK89	All fasteners to be self-tapping (in lieu of standard fasteners)	N/C
SNTPK	Standard fasteners and TPK89	14.00
TX89	All exposed fasteners to be Torx security fasteners (n/a with track applications)	34.00
TANDEM	Dual closer body system for extra heavy or wide doors or doors with difficult air handling conditions 8916 or 8956 (select one). SPA, FMC.	674.00
TANDEM	Dual closer body system for extra heavy or wide doors or doors with difficult air handling conditions. 8907, SPA, FMC.	706.00
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see <b>Finishes Cross Reference</b> , page viii.	
	per order, setup charge (Net)	128.00
	per closer, list add	41.00
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" color chip samples required. For details, see <b>Finishes Cross Reference</b> , page viii.	
	per order, non-refundable development/setup charge ( <b>Net</b> )	309.00
	per closer, list add	41.00

**NOTES:**

- All painted components w/plated line item will be painted complementary finish.
- Example:** For a line item ordered w/plated 626 FMC only, all other components will be 689.
- Painted finish price includes full plastic cover.
- Plated finish price includes optional full metal cover.
- Specify closer and arm designation, hand (when required), finish, and options when ordering.
- All spring cushion, heavy-duty PA, tracks, and top jamb (J) configurations packaged (4) units per master carton.
- All others are packaged (6) units per master carton.
- FMC is only cover available in plated finishes.
- Sex nuts for 1-3/4" door (SN1) furnished standard with all 8900 and included in price. Specify (SN2) for 1-3/8" door.

## Accessories

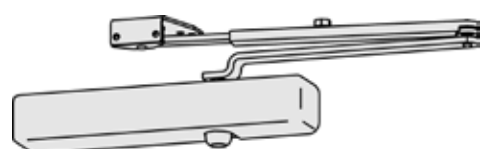
Item	Description	List \$
BP89	Backplate for top jamb with frame < 2-7/8" wide	39.00
DP89	Drop plate for PA where top rail is < 5-3/4"	39.00
AB89	Angle bracket for closer with full plastic cover	71.00
PFT	Parallel flush transom bracket	30.00
PD	Parallel drop bracket, non-hold open arms (AF89 only)	39.00
MJ  	Mortised jamb bracket, non-hold open arms (AF89 only)	28.00
BS	Blade stop spacer (P89, PHB, and PD)	28.00
BSHD	Blade stop spacer for use with heavy duty door saver and super parallel arms	31.00
NFHD	Narrow frame bracket for use with heavy duty door saver and super parallel arms	31.00
FTHD	Flush transom bracket for use with heavy duty door saver and super parallel arms	54.00

  When used with flat form non-hold open arms, the MJ bracket must be used with a special length arm. Specify AF8MJ for 8600 or 8900 Series closers.



# 8600 Series Ordering Guide

Series	8600	16	Delay	DA	Spring Size		Adjustable 1-6		Cover		Fastener Pack		Finish	
86	16				AF86P	COV	SNB1		689					
Flat Form Non-Hold Open, Tri-Pack					<b>AF86P</b>	<b>PFT</b> - PA Flush Transom Bracket	Narrow Frame Bracket, Heavy Duty	<b>NFHD</b>	<b>605</b>	Polished Brass				
Flat Form Non-Hold Open, TJ 4"-8" Reveal					<b>AF86J</b>	<b>PD</b> - Drop Bracket	Flush Transom Bracket, Heavy Duty	<b>FTHD</b>	<b>606</b>	Satin Brass				
Flat Form Non-Hold Open, Reg./TJ 0"-4" Reveal					<b>AF86</b>	<b>MJ*</b> - Mortise Jamb	Conversion Plate	<b>BP86C</b>	<b>611</b>	Polished Bronze				
Round Arm Non-Hold Open, Tri-Pack					<b>ARP</b>	<b>P86</b> - Arm Bracket			<b>612</b>	Satin Bronze				
Round Arm Non-Hold Open, Narrow Profile, Reg./TJ 0"-4" Reveal					<b>ARNP</b>	<b>PHB</b> - HO Bracket			<b>613</b>	Oxidized Satin Oil Rubbed Bronze				
Round Arm Non-Hold Open, TJ 4"-8" Reveal					<b>ARJ</b>	<b>Accessory Brackets</b>			<b>618</b>	Polished Nickel				
Round Arm Non-Hold Open, TJ 0"-4" Reveal					<b>AR</b>				<b>619</b>	Satin Nickel				
Round Arm Secure Non-Hold Open, Tri-Pack					<b>AO8P</b>				<b>625</b>	Polished Chrome				
Round Arm Secure Non-Hold Open, Reg./TJ 0"-4" Reveal					<b>AO8</b>				<b>626</b>	Satin Chrome				
Friction Hold Open, Tri-Pack					<b>FHP</b>				<b>630**</b>	Satin Stainless Finish with Stainless Base Material				
Friction Hold Open, TJ 4"-8" Reveal					<b>FHJ</b>				<b>600</b>	Primed				
Friction Hold Open, Reg./TJ 0"-4" Reveal					<b>FH</b>				<b>689</b>	Aluminum				
Plunger Hold Open, Parallel and TJ (1-1/2"-3-1/2" Reveal)					<b>PHP</b>				<b>690</b>	Statuary Bronze				
Plunger Hold Open, Reg./TJ 0"-1-1/2" Reveal					<b>PH</b>				<b>691</b>	Dull Bronze				
					<b>DS</b>	- Heavy-duty Door Saver Cushion, Parallel			<b>693</b>	Black				
					<b>DST</b>				<b>695</b>	Dark Duranodic Bronze				
					<b>SDS</b>	- Extra Heavy-duty Door Saver Spring Cushion, Parallel			<b>696</b>	Gold				
					<b>SDST</b>				<b>PNT</b>	Special Sprayed Finish (must specify)				
					<b>IS</b>									
					<b>ISH</b>	- Heavy-duty Cushion Hold Open, Reg./TJ 0"-3-1/2" Reveal								
					<b>SIS*</b>									
					<b>SISH</b>	- Extra Heavy-duty Spring Cushion Hold Open, Reg./TJ 0"-3-1/2" Reveal								
					<b>ISJ</b>									
					<b>ISJH</b>	- Heavy-duty Cushion Hold Open, Top Jamb 3-1/2"-6-1/2" Reveal								
					<b>SISJ*</b>									
					<b>SISJH</b>	- Extra Heavy-duty Spring Cushion Hold Open, Top Jamb 3-1/2"-6-1/2" Reveal								
					<b>SPA</b>									
					<b>SPAT</b>									
					<b>T</b>									
					<b>JT</b>									
					<b>PT</b>									
					<b>TDE</b>									
					<b>FT</b>									
					<b>TH</b>									
					<b>JTH</b>	- Jamb Track Hold Open, Pull Side Frame Face Mounted								
					<b>PTH</b>									
					<b>TDEH</b>	- Track Double Egress Hold Open, Pull Side Frame Face Mounted								
					<b>FTH</b>									



\*When used with flat form non-hold open arms, the MJ bracket must be used with a special length arm. Specify AF8MJ.  
 \*\* Optional 630 stainless satin finish with stainless base material only available for SIS/SISJ arms or FMC.

**NOTES:**

- All combinations of features and options are not available for all models. Please refer to 8600 Series product brochure for details.
- To simplify initial installation, a range of back plates (BPxx), drop plates (DPxx), brackets, and spacers are listed under 8600 Accessories in this section. Refer to 8600 Series product brochure for details.

Locks  
Cylinders, Keys & Keying  
Exit Devices  
Electronic Access Control Components  
Low Energy Operators  
Surface Closers  
Fire/Life Safety  
Concealed Closers/Pivots  
Stops/Holders  
Sliding Systems  
Architectural Pulls & Handles  
Service Parts

Body	Arm	Mounting	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
<b>Non-Hold Open</b>				
8616	<b>AF86P</b>	<b>PA, REG and TJ for reveals to 4" (flat)</b>	427.00	833.00
	AF86J	TJ for reveals 4" to 8" (flat)	414.00	755.00
	AF86	REG or TJ for reveals to 4" (flat)	410.00	743.00
	ARP	PA, REG and TJ for reveals to 4" (round)	412.00	790.00
	ARNP	Narrow profile, REG or TJ for reveals to 4" (round)	396.00	716.00
	ARJ	TJ for reveals 4" to 8" (round)	400.00	721.00
	AR	REG or TJ for reveals to 4" (round)	396.00	716.00
	AO8P	PA, REG and TJ secured elbow for reveals to 4" (round)	412.00	—
	AO8	REG or TJ secured elbow for reveals to 4" (round)	407.00	—
<b>Bumper or Spring Cushion</b>				
8616	DS	Heavy-duty door saver cushion parallel arm	499.00	885.00
	DST	w/ thumb turn hold open	558.00	941.00
	SDS	Extra heavy-duty door saver spring cushion parallel arm	654.00	1,158.00
	SDST	w/ thumb turn hold open	711.00	1,213.00
	IS	Heavy-duty cushion arm, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal	647.00	1,002.00
	ISH	Heavy-duty cushion arm w/hold open, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal	702.00	—
	SIS	Extra heavy-duty spring cushion arm, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal	736.00	1,173.00
	SISH	w/ hold open, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal	788.00	—
	ISJ	Heavy-duty cushion arm, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	673.00	1,039.00
	ISJH	Heavy-duty cushion arm w/hold open, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	730.00	—
	SISJ	Extra heavy-duty spring cushion arm, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	763.00	1,203.00
	S-ISJH	w/ hold open, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	816.00	—
<b>Heavy Duty PA</b>				
8616	SPA	Super parallel arm	449.00	847.00
	SPAT	w/ thumb turn hold open	505.00	903.00
<b>Hold Open</b>				
8616	FHP	Friction PA, REG and TJ for reveals to 4"	481.00	—
	FHJ	TJ for reveals 4" to 8"	463.00	—
	FH	REG or TJ for reveals to 4"	458.00	—
	PHP	Plunger PA and TJ for reveals 1-1/2" to 3-1/2"	563.00	957.00
	PH	REG or TJ for reveals 0" to 1-1/2"	557.00	896.00
<b>Slide Track</b>				
8616	T	Door mounted (pull side)	463.00	835.00
	JT	Frame mounted (pull side)	463.00	835.00
	FT	Flush transom mounted (push side)	463.00	835.00
	PT	Soffit mounted (push side)	463.00	835.00
	TDE	Frame mounted double egress frame (pull side), specify hand	533.00	908.00

\* Available in 630 finish only and not intended for corrosive environments.

\* FMC is the only cover available in 630 finish

**NOTE:** Standard arm configuration is indicated in **bold**

Body	Arm	Mounting	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
<b>Track Hold Open</b>				
8616	TH	Door mounted (pull side)	492.00	936.00
	JTH	Frame mounted (pull side)	492.00	936.00
	FTH	Flush transom mounted (push side)	492.00	936.00
	PTH	Soffit mounted (push side)	492.00	936.00
	TDEH	Frame mounted double egress frame (pull side), specify hand	561.00	901.00

## Options

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)


Item	Description	List Add/Deduct \$
DA	Adjustable delayed action (suffix to model)	41.00
LCOV	Less slim plastic cover, Deduct	Deduct 15.00
FC	Full plastic cover	9.00
FCSL	Full plastic slotted cover (low ceiling conditions)	9.00
FMC	Full metal cover (handed for TJ or JT [FMCL/FMCR])	14.00
FMCLL	Full metal cover, lead lined. Handed & non-handed.	140.00
SNB2	(4) each 1/4-20 aluminum sex nuts and bolts for 1-3/8" door	N/C
LSN	Less sex nuts (less SN1 pack)	Deduct 5.00
AWS	All wood screws	12.00
DPK86	All fasteners to be self-drilling (in lieu of standard fasteners)	N/C
SNDPK	Standard fasteners and DPK86	14.00
TPK86	All fasteners to be self-tapping (in lieu of standard fasteners)	N/C
SNTPK	Standard fasteners and TPK86,	14.00
METRIC	All metric fasteners	N/C
TX86	All exposed fasteners to be Torx security fasteners (n/a with track applications)	33.00


Item	Description	List Add/Deduct \$
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see <b>Finishes Cross Reference</b> , page viii.	
	per order, setup charge (Net)	128.00
	per closer, list add	41.00
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" color chip samples required. For details, see <b>Finishes Cross Reference</b> , page viii.	
	per order, non-refundable development/setup charge (Net)	309.00
	per closer, list add	41.00

**NOTES:**

- All painted components w/plated line item will be painted complementary finish.  
Example: For a line item ordered w/plated 626 FMC only, all other components will be 689.
- Painted finish price includes slim plastic cover.
- Plated finish price includes optional full metal cover.
- Specify closer and arm designation, hand (when required), and finish when ordering.
- All spring cushion, heavy-duty PA, tracks, and top jamb (J) configurations packaged (4) units per master carton.
- All others are packaged (6) units per master carton.
- FMC is only cover available in plated finishes.
- All 8600 closers standard with SNB1.
- T, TH, FT, FTH include backplate standard.
- 8600 Series closer prepared standard to accept COV, FC, FCSL, or FMC.

## Accessories

Item	Description	List \$
BP86	Backplate for closer with slim cover	38.00
BP86FC	Backplate for closer with full cover	38.00
BP86T	Backplate for slide track closer with slim cover	38.00
BP86TFC	Backplate for slide track closer with full cover	38.00
BP86FTFC	Backplate for flush transom slide track closer w/wo/cover or full cover	38.00
DP86	Drop plate for closer with slim cover	38.00
DP86FC	Drop plate for closer with full cover	38.00
BP86C	Backplate for conversion of 7600 Series to 8600 Series	38.00
AB86	Angle bracket for closer with slim cover	68.00
PFT	Parallel flush transom bracket	30.00
PD	Parallel drop bracket, non-hold open arms (AF86, AR, AO8 only)	39.00
MJ 	Mortised jamb bracket, non-hold open arms (AF86, AR, AO8 only)	28.00
BS	Blade stop spacer (P86, PHB, and PD)	28.00
BSHD	Blade stop spacer for use with heavy duty door saver and super parallel arms	31.00
NFHD	Narrow frame bracket for use with heavy duty door saver and super parallel arms	31.00
FTHD	Flush transom bracket for use with heavy duty door saver and super parallel arms	54.00

 When used with flat form non-hold open arms, the MJ bracket must be used with a special length arm.  
Specify AF8MJ for 8600 or 8900 Series closers.

# 7400 Series

## Ordering Guide

### Other Accessories

<b>ABXX</b>	– Angle Bracket
<b>XXHD</b>	– Heavy Duty Bracket
<b>PFT</b>	– PA Transom Bracket
<b>PD</b>	– PA Drop Bracket
<b>MJ</b>	– Mortise Jamb Bracket
<b>BS</b>	– Blade Stop Spacer
<b>BSHD</b>	– Blade Stop Heavy Duty

### Cover

Slim Cover –	<b>COV</b>
Full Plastic –	<b>FC</b>
Full Plastic Slotted –	<b>FCSL</b>
No Cover –	

### Accessory Plates

Drop Plate –	<b>DPXX</b>
Back Plate –	<b>BPXX</b>

### Spring Size

Adjustable 1–4	<b>14</b>
Adjustable 3–6	<b>36</b>
Delay –	<b>DA</b>

Series **7400**

<b>74</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>ARP</b>	<b>COMBO</b>	<b>689</b>
-----------	-----------	------------	--------------	------------

Round Arm Non-Hold Open, Tri-Pack –	<b>ARP</b>
Round Arm Non-Hold Open, TJ 4"–8" Reveal –	<b>ARJ</b>
Round Arm Non-Hold Open, Reg./TJ 0"–4" Reveal –	<b>AR</b>
Round Arm Secure Non-Hold Open, Tri-Pack –	<b>AO8P</b>
Round Arm Secure Non-Hold Open, Reg./TJ 0"–4" Reveal –	<b>AO8</b>
Friction Hold Open, Tri-Pack –	<b>FHP</b>
Friction Hold Open, TJ 4"–8" Reveal –	<b>FHJ</b>
Friction Hold Open, Reg./TJ 0"–4" Reveal –	<b>FH</b>
Heavy-duty Door Saver Cushion, Parallel –	<b>DS</b>
Heavy-duty Door Saver Cushion Thumb Turn Hold Open, Parallel –	<b>DST</b>
Extra Heavy-duty Door Saver Spring Cushion, Parallel –	<b>SDS</b>
Heavy-duty Cushion, Reg./TJ 0"–3-1/2" Reveal –	<b>SDST</b>
	<b>IS</b>
	<b>ISH</b>
Extra Heavy-duty Spring Cushion Reg./TJ 0"–3-1/2" Reveal –	<b>SIS</b>
	<b>SISH</b>
Heavy-duty Cushion, Top Jamb 3-1/2"–6-1/2" Reveal –	<b>ISJ</b>
	<b>ISJH</b>
Extra Heavy-duty Spring Cushion, Top Jamb 3-1/2"–6-1/2" Reveal –	<b>SISJ</b>
	<b>SISJH</b>
Super Parallel –	<b>SPA</b>
Super Parallel Thumb Turn Hold Open –	<b>SPAT</b>
Track, Pull Side Door Mounted –	<b>T</b>
Jamb Track, Pull Side Frame Face Mounted –	<b>JT</b>
Push Track, Push Side Soffit Mounted –	<b>PT</b>
Track Double Egress, Pull Side Transom Mounted (7436 only) –	<b>TDE</b>
Flush Track, Push Side Transom Mounted –	<b>FT</b>
Track Hold Open, Pull Side Door Mounted –	<b>TH</b>
	<b>JTH</b>
Push Track Hold Open, Push Side Soffit Mounted –	<b>PTH</b>
	<b>TDEH</b>
Flush Track Hold Open, Pull Side Frame Face Mounted –	<b>FTH</b>

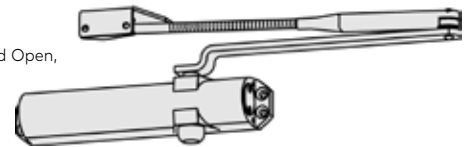
### Arm Type

<b>COMBO</b>	– Default Fastener Pack
<b>SNB1</b>	– Sex Nuts and Machine Screws, 1-3/4"
<b>SNB2</b>	– Sex Nuts and Machine Screws, 1-3/8"
<b>DPK86</b>	– Self-Drilling
<b>CMBDPK</b>	– Std. and Self-Drilling
<b>TPK86</b>	– Self-Tapping
<b>CMBTPK</b>	– Std. and Self-Tapping
<b>TX86</b>	– Torx Security Pack
<b>AWS</b>	– All Wood Screws

### Fastener Pack

<b>600</b>	– Primed
<b>689</b>	– Aluminum
<b>690</b>	– Statuary Bronze
<b>691</b>	– Dull Bronze
<b>693</b>	– Black
<b>695</b>	– Dark Duranodic Bronze
<b>696</b>	– Gold
<b>PNT</b>	– Special Sprayed Finish (must specify)

### Finish



### NOTES:

- All combinations of features and options are not available for all models. Please refer to 7400 Series product brochure for details.
- To simplify initial installation, a range of back plates (BPxx), drop plates (DPxx), brackets, and spacers are listed under 7400 Accessories in this section. Refer to 7400 Series product brochure for details.

Locks

Cylinders, Keys & Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic Access Control Components

Low Energy Operators

Surface Closers

Fire/Life Safety

Concealed Closers/Pivots

Stops/Holders

Sliding Systems

Architectural Pulls & Handles

Service Parts

Body	Arm	Mounting	Painted Finish \$
<b>Non-Hold Open</b>			
7414, 7436	<b>ARP</b>	<b>PA, REG &amp; TJ for reveals to 4" (round)</b>	288.00
	ARJ	TJ for reveals 4" to 8" (round)	281.00
	AR	REG or TJ for reveals to 4" (round)	276.00
	AO8P	PA, REG & TJ secured elbow for reveals to 4" (round)	289.00
	AO8	REG or TJ secured elbow for reveals to 4" (round)	276.00
<b>Bumper or Spring Cushion</b>			
7414, 7436	DS	Heavy-duty door saver cushion parallel arm	371.00
	DST	w/thumb turn hold open	428.00
	SDS	Extra heavy-duty door saver spring cushion parallel arm	541.00
	SDST	w/thumb turn hold open	596.00
	IS	Heavy-duty cushion arm, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal	532.00
	ISH	Heavy-duty cushion arm w/hold open, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal	587.00
	SIS	Extra heavy-duty spring cushion arm, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal	621.00
	SISH	w/hold open, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal	678.00
	ISJ	Heavy-duty cushion arm, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	558.00
	ISJH	Heavy-duty cushion arm w/hold open, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	616.00
	SISJ	Extra heavy-duty spring cushion arm, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	650.00
	SISJH	w/hold open, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	708.00
	<b>Heavy Duty PA</b>		
7436	SPA	Super parallel arm	331.00
	SPAT	w/thumb turn hold open	387.00
<b>Friction Hold Open</b>			
7414, 7436	FHP	PA, REG & TJ for reveals to 4"	361.00
	FHJ	TJ for reveals 4" to 8"	347.00
	FH	REG or TJ for reveals to 4"	341.00
<b>Slide Track</b>			
7436	T	Door mounted (pull side)	347.00
	JT	Frame mounted (pull side)	347.00
	FT	Flush transom mounted (push side)	347.00
	PT	Soffit mounted (push side)	347.00
<b>Track Hold Open</b>			
7436	TH	Door mounted (pull side)	375.00
	JTH	Frame mounted (pull side)	375.00
	FTH	Flush transom mounted (push side)	375.00
	PTH	Soffit mounted (push side)	375.00

**NOTE:** Standard arm configuration is indicated in **bold**.

## Options

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

Item	Description	List Add \$
DA	Adjustable delayed action (suffix to model number)	41.00
COV	Slim plastic cover	22.00
FC	Full plastic cover	28.00
FCSL	Full plastic slotted cover (low ceiling conditions)	28.00
SNB1	(4) each 1/4-20 sex nuts and machine screws for 1-3/4" door	10.00
SNB2	(4) each 1/4-20 sex nuts and machine screws for 1-3/8" door	10.00
AWS	All wood screws	12.00
DPK86	All fasteners to be self-drilling fasteners (In lieu of combo screws)	N/C
CMBDPK	Standard and DPK86 fasteners	14.00
TPK86	All fasteners to be self-tapping fasteners (In lieu of combo screws)	N/C
CMBTPK	Standard and TPK86 fasteners	14.00
TX86	All exposed fasteners to be Torx security fasteners (n/a with track applications)	33.00
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see <b>Finishes Cross Reference</b> , page viii.	
	per order, setup charge ( <b>Net</b> )	128.00
	per closer, list add	41.00
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" colorchip samples required. For details, see <b>Finishes Cross Reference</b> , page viii.	
	per order, non-refundable development/setup charge ( <b>Net</b> )	309.00
	per closer, list add	41.00

**NOTES:**

- Standard price does not include cover.
- Specify closer and arm designation, hand (when required), and finish when ordering.
- All dead stop, heavy-duty PA, tracks, and top jamb (J) configurations packaged (4) units per master carton.
- All others are packaged (6) units per master carton.
- T, TH, FT, FTH include backplate standard.
- 7400 closers are not furnished to accept FC or FCSL unless specified at time of order.
- Sex nuts and bolts standard with cushion or dead stop arms and included in list price.

## Accessories

Item	Description	List \$
BP74	Backplate for 7400	38.00
BP74T	Backplate for 7400 slide track closer without cover	38.00
BP640C	Back plate to retrofit 9 1/16" hole spacing with 7400. Examples: DORMA 640, Norton 1600 or Yale 50.	8.00
BP86	Backplate for closer with slim cover	38.00
BP86T	Backplate for 7400 slide track closer with slim cover	38.00
BP86FC	Backplate for closer with full cover	38.00
DP74	Drop plate for 7400	38.00
DP86	Drop plate for closer with slim cover	38.00
DP86FC	Drop plate for closer with full cover	38.00
AB74	Angle bracket for 7400 without cover	68.00
AB86	Angle bracket for 7400 with slim cover	68.00
PFT	Parallel flush transom bracket	30.00
PD	Parallel drop bracket, non-hold open arms (AR, AO8 only)	39.00
MJ	Mortised jamb bracket, non-hold open arms (AR, AO8 only)	28.00
BS	Blade stop spacer (P86, PHB, and PD)	28.00
BSHD	Blade stop spacer for use with heavy duty door saver and super parallel arms	31.00
NFHD	Narrow frame bracket for use with heavy duty door saver and super parallel arms	31.00
FTHD	Flush transom bracket for use with heavy duty door saver and super parallel arms	54.00

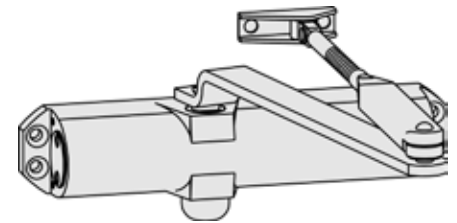
# 7300 Series

## Ordering Guide

Series	Spring Size			Cover	Finish
	7300	05 — ANSI Size 5	04 — ANSI Size 4		
				COV — Slim Cover	
					— No Cover
	<b>73</b>	<b>04</b>	<b>AR</b>		<b>COMBO 689</b>
Round Arm Non-Hold Open, Tri-Pack			<b>ARP</b>		<b>COMBO</b> — Default Fastener Pack
Round Arm Non-Hold Open, TJ 4"–8" Reveal			<b>ARJ</b>		<b>SNB1</b> — Sex Nuts and Machine Screws, 1-3/4"
Round Arm Non-Hold Open, Reg./TJ 0"–4" Reveal			<b>AR</b>		<b>SNB2</b> — Sex Nuts and Machine Screws, 1-3/8"
Round Arm Secure Non-Hold Open, Tri-Pack			<b>AO8P</b>		<b>DPK86</b> — Self-Drilling
Round Arm Secure Non-Hold Open, Reg./TJ 0"–4" Reveal			<b>AO8</b>		<b>CMBDPK</b> — Std. and Self-Drilling
Friction Hold Open, Tri-Pack			<b>FHP</b>		<b>TPK86</b> — Self-Tapping
Friction Hold Open, TJ 4"–8" Reveal			<b>FHJ</b>		<b>CMBTPK</b> — Std. and Self-Tapping
Friction Hold Open, Reg./TJ 0"–4" Reveal			<b>FH</b>		<b>TX86</b> — Torx Security Pack
Heavy-duty Door Saver Cushion, Parallel			<b>DS</b>		<b>AWS</b> — All Wood Screws
Heavy-duty Door Saver Cushion Thumb Turn Hold Open, Parallel			<b>DST</b>		
Extra Heavy-duty Door Saver Spring Cushion, Parallel			<b>SDS</b>		
Extra Heavy-duty Door Saver Spring Cushion Thumb Turn Hold Open, Parallel			<b>SDST</b>		
Heavy-duty Cushion, Reg./TJ 0"–3-1/2" Reveal			<b>IS</b>		
			<b>ISH</b>	— Heavy-duty Cushion Hold Open, Reg./TJ 0"–3-1/2" Reveal	
Extra Heavy-duty Spring Cushion Reg./TJ 0"–3-1/2" Reveal			<b>SIS</b>		
			<b>SISH</b>	— Extra Heavy-duty Spring Cushion Hold Open, Reg./TJ 0"–3-1/2" Reveal	
Heavy-duty Cushion, Top Jamb 3-1/2"–6-1/2" Reveal			<b>ISJ</b>		
			<b>ISJH</b>	— Heavy-duty Cushion Hold Open, Top Jamb 3-1/2"–6-1/2" Reveal	
Extra Heavy-duty Spring Cushion, Top Jamb 3-1/2"–6-1/2" Reveal			<b>SISJ</b>		
			<b>SISJH</b>	— Extra Heavy-duty Spring Cushion Hold Open, Top Jamb 3-1/2"–6-1/2" Reveal	
Super Parallel			<b>SPA</b>		
Super Parallel Thumb Turn Hold Open			<b>SPAT</b>		
Track, Pull Side Door Mounted			<b>T</b>		
Jamb Track, Pull Side Frame Face Mounted			<b>JT</b>		
Push Track, Push Side Soffit Mounted			<b>PT</b>		
Flush Track, Push Side Transom Mounted			<b>FT</b>		
Track Hold Open, Pull Side Door Mounted			<b>TH</b>		
			<b>JTH</b>	— Jamb Track Hold Open, Pull Side Frame Face Mounted	
Push Track Hold Open, Push Side Soffit Mounted			<b>PTH</b>		
			<b>FTH</b>	— Flush Track Hold Open, Pull Side Frame Face Mounted	

**Arm Type**

**Fastener Pack**



**NOTES:**

- All combinations of features and options are not available for all models. Please refer to 7300 Series product brochure for details.
- To simplify initial installation, a range of back plates (BPxx), drop plates (DPxx), brackets, and spacers are listed under 7300 Accessories in this section. Refer to 7300 Series product brochure for details.

- Locks
- Cylinders, Keys & Keying
- Exit Devices
- Electronic Access Control Components
- Low Energy Operators
- Surface Closers
- Fire/Life Safety
- Concealed Closers/Pivots
- Stops/Holders
- Sliding Systems
- Architectural Pulls & Handles
- Service Parts

Body	Arm	Mounting	Painted Finish \$
<b>Non-Hold Open</b>			
7303, 7304,	ARP	PA, REG and TJ for reveals to 4" (round)	305.00
7305	ARJ	TJ for reveals 4" to 8" (round)	298.00
	AR	REG or TJ for reveals to 4" (round)	292.00
	AO8P	PA, REG and TJ secured elbow for reveals to 4" (round)	305.00
	AO8	REG or TJ secured elbow for reveals to 4" (round)	292.00
<b>Bumper or Spring Cushion</b>			
7303, 7304,	DS	Heavy-duty door saver cushion parallel arm (size 5)	394.00
7305	DST	w/ thumb turn hold open (size 5)	454.00
	SDS	Extra heavy-duty door saver spring cushion parallel arm (size 5)	573.00
	SDST	w/ thumb turn hold open (size 5)	632.00
	IS	Heavy-duty cushion arm, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal	563.00
	ISH	Heavy-duty cushion arm w/ hold open, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal	621.00
	SIS	Extra heavy-duty spring cushion arm, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal	655.00
	SISH	w/ hold open, REG and TJ for 0" to 3-1/2" reveal	716.00
	ISJ	Heavy-duty cushion arm, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	592.00
	ISJH	Heavy-duty cushion arm w/ hold open, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	651.00
	SISJ	Extra heavy-duty spring cushion arm, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	687.00
	SISJH	w/ hold open, TJ for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	748.00
<b>Heavy Duty PA</b>			
7305	SPA	Super parallel arm	349.00
	SPAT	w/ thumb turn hold open	409.00
<b>Friction Hold Open</b>			
7303, 7304,	FHP	PA, REG and TJ for reveals to 4"	371.00
7305	FHJ	TJ for reveals 4" to 8"	366.00
	FH	REG or TJ for reveals to 4"	361.00
<b>Track Units</b>			
7305	T	Door mounted (pull side)	366.00
	JT	Frame mounted (pull side)	366.00
	FT	Flush transom mounted (push side)	366.00
	PT	Soffit mounted (push side)	366.00
	TH	Door mounted (pull side)	396.00
	JTH	Frame mounted (pull side)	396.00
	FTH	Flush transom mounted (push side)	396.00
	PTH	Soffit mounted (push side)	396.00

**NOTE:** Standard arm configuration is indicated in **bold**.

# Options

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

Item	Description	List Add \$
COV	Slim plastic cover	22.00
SNB1	(4) each 1/4-20 sex nuts and machine screws for 1-3/4" door	10.00
SNB2	(4) each 1/4-20 sex nuts and machine screws for 1-3/8" door	10.00
AWS	All wood screws	12.00
DPK86	All fasteners to be self-drilling fasteners (In lieu of combo screws)	N/C
CMBDPK	Standard and DPK86 fasteners	14.00
TPK86	All fasteners to be self-tapping fasteners (In lieu of combo screws)	N/C
CMBTPK	Standard and TPK86 fasteners	14.00
TX86	All exposed fasteners to be Torx security fasteners (n/a with track applications)	33.00
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see <b>Finishes Cross Reference</b> , page viii.	
	per order, setup charge ( <b>Net</b> )	128.00
	per closer, list add	41.00
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" color chip samples required. For details, see <b>Finishes Cross Reference</b> , page viii.	
	per order, non-refundable development/setup charge ( <b>Net</b> )	309.00
	per closer, list add	41.00

## NOTES:

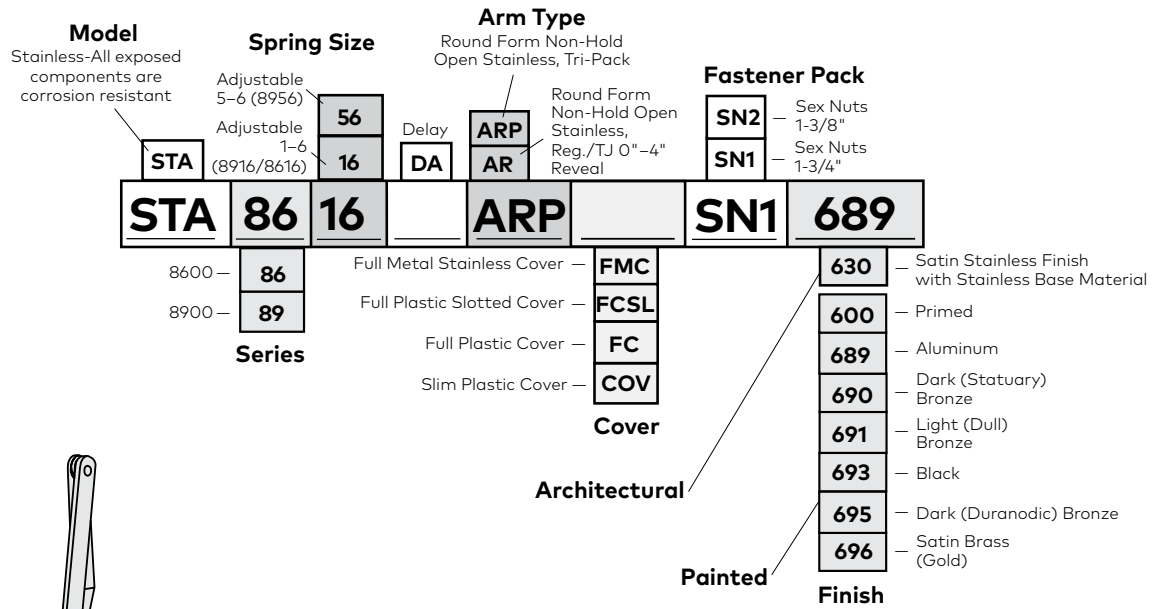
- Standard price does not include cover.
- Specify closer and arm designation, hand (when required), and finish when ordering.
- All spring cushion, heavy-duty PA, tracks, and top jamb (J) configurations packaged (4) units per master carton.
- All others are packaged (6) units per master carton.

## Accessories

Item	Description	List \$
BP73	Backplate for 7300	38.00
BP73T	Backplate for 7300 slide track closer without cover	38.00
BP86	Backplate for closer with slim cover	38.00
BP86T	Backplate for 7300 slide track closer with slim cover	38.00
DP73	Drop plate for 7300	38.00
DP86	Drop plate for closer with slim cover	38.00
AB73	Angle bracket for 7300 without cover	68.00
AB86	Angle bracket for 7300 with slim cover	68.00
PFT	Parallel flush transom bracket	30.00
PD	Parallel drop bracket, non-hold open arms (AR, AOB only)	39.00
MJ	Mortised jamb bracket, non-hold open arms (AR, AOB only)	28.00
BS	Blade stop spacer (P86, PHB, and PD)	28.00
BSHD	Blade stop spacer for use with heavy duty door saver and super parallel arms	31.00
NFHD	Narrow frame bracket for use with heavy duty door saver and super parallel arms	31.00
FTHD	Flush transom bracket for use with heavy duty door saver and super parallel arms	54.00

# STA Series

## Ordering Guide



**NOTE:** Because STA is specified in the beginning of the model description, it does not need to be specified at the component level.

Example: **STA8616 ARP FC SN1 689**

Body	Arm	Mounting	Painted Finish \$	630 \$
<b>STA 8900</b>				
STA 8916/8956	ARP	PA, REG & TJ for reveals to 4" (painted price w/FC)	1,081.00	1,544.00
	AR	REG or TJ for reveals to 4" (painted price w/FC)	1,008.00	1,433.00
<b>STA 8600</b>				
STA 8616	ARP	PA, REG & TJ for reveals to 4" (painted price w/COV)	949.00	1,493.00
	AR	REG or TJ for reveals to 4" (painted price w/COV)	872.00	1,374.00

## Options

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

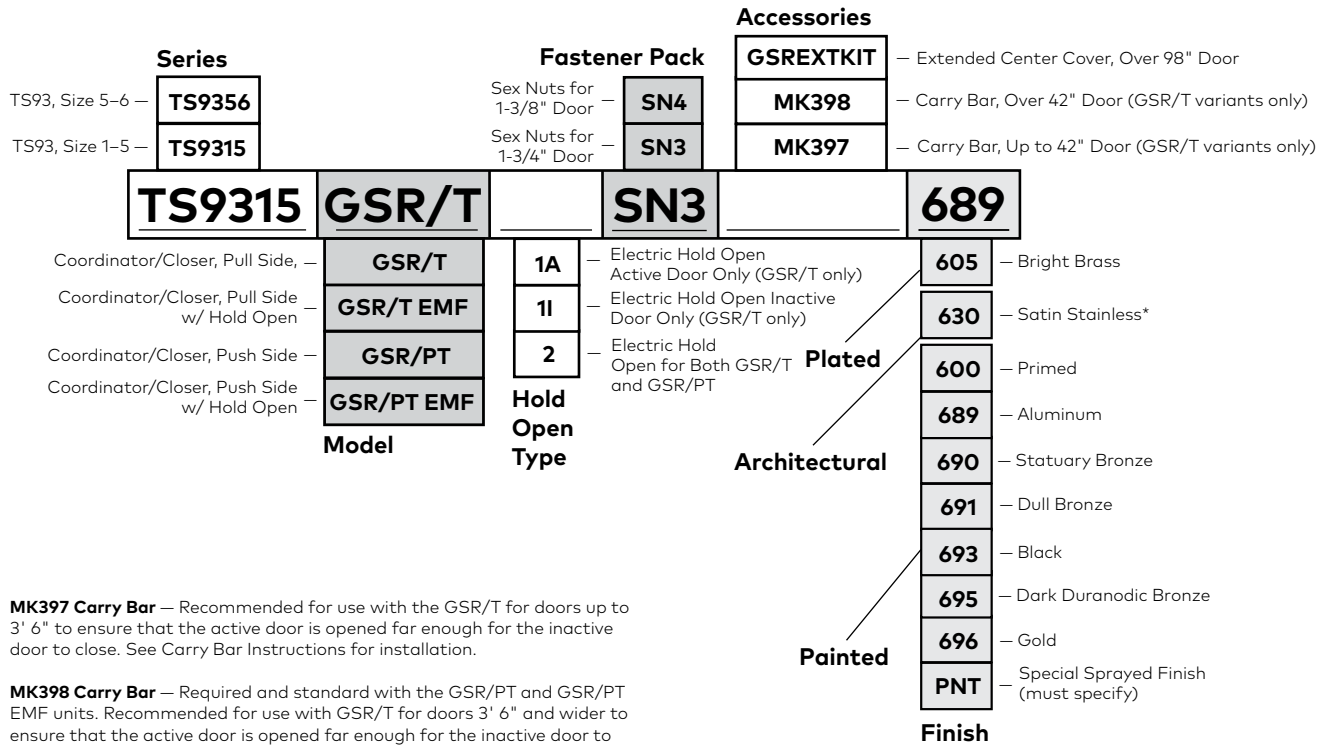
Item	Model	Description	List Add/Deduct \$
DA	8000	Adjustable delayed action (suffix to model number) (Only for 8616, 8916, and 8966)	41.00
LSN	8000	Less sex nuts (less SN1 pack)	Deduct 5.00
SN2	8000	(4) each 1/4-20 aluminum sex nuts for 1-3/8" door	N/C
LCOV	8600	Less slim plastic cover for 8600	Deduct 11.00
FC or FC SL	8600	Full plastic cover for 8600(FC standard w/8900)	10.00
FC SL	8900	Full plastic slotted cover for 8900	N/C
Custom Color		Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see <b>Finishes Cross Reference</b> , page viii.	
		per order, setup charge ( <b>Net</b> )	128.00
		per closer, list add	41.00
Designer Color		Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" color chip samples required. For details, see <b>Finishes Cross Reference</b> , page viii.	
		per order, non-refundable development/setup charge ( <b>Net</b> )	309.00
		per closer, list add	41.00

**NOTES:**

- Architectural finish price (630) includes optional full stainless metal cover.
- Specify closer and arm designation and finish when ordering.
- All STA Series closers are packaged (6) units per master.
- STA full metal cover (FMC) is the only cover available in architectural finish 630.
- STA closers are supplied standard with SN1. Specify LSN for less SN1 deduct.
- STA 8900 standard with FC, 8600 standard with COV.

# GSR Series

## Ordering Guide



**MK397 Carry Bar** — Recommended for use with the GSR/T for doors up to 3' 6" to ensure that the active door is opened far enough for the inactive door to close. See Carry Bar Instructions for installation.

**MK398 Carry Bar** — Required and standard with the GSR/PT and GSR/PT EMF units. Recommended for use with GSR/T for doors 3' 6" and wider to ensure that the active door is opened far enough for the inactive door to close. See Carry Bar Instructions for installation.

\* Stainless steel base material with Satin Finish

**NOTES:**

- All combinations and options are not available for all models.
- Please refer to EMR/EMF Series Product Brochure for details.
- EMR/EMF accepts 24 VAC/DC.
- Transformer must be purchased if power source is 120 VAC.

Body	Arm	Mounting	Painted Finish \$	605/630
<b>TS93 Coordinators</b>				
<b>TS9315, TS9356</b>	<b>GSR/T</b>	<b>Door closer/coordinator system only (pull side)</b>	<b>1,775.00</b>	<b>2,930.00</b>
TS9315, TS9356	GSR/PT	Door closer/coordinator system only (push side)	2,368.00	3,950.00
	GSR/T EMF/1A	Electromagnetic holder/release device (active door) closer/coordinator system (pull)	2,585.00	3,629.00
	GSR/T EMF/1I	Electromagnetic holder/release device (inactive door) with door closer/coordinator system (pull)	2,585.00	3,629.00
	GSR/T EMF/2	Electromagnetic holder/release device (both doors) with door closer/coordinator system (pull)	3,319.00	4,357.00
	GSR/PT EMF/2	Electromagnetic holder/release device (both doors) with door closer/coordinator system (push)	4,374.00	5,814.00

**NOTE:** Standard GSR is packaged for installation on openings 53" to 98" wide. For narrower or wider openings, contact the factory. Opening size is derived from measuring centerline of hinge on one door to centerline of hinge on second door.

## Options

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

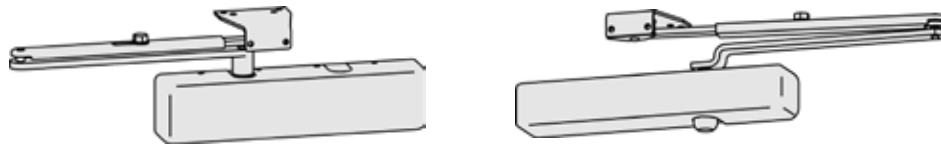
Item	Description	Painted Finish \$
SN4	(4) each 10-32 sex nuts for 1-3/8" door	N/C
LSN	Less sex nuts (less SN3 pack)	Deduct 3.00
MK397	Carry bar — up to 3' 6" wide doors (included with GSR/PT variants option for GRS/PT variants)	54.00
MK398	Carry bar — 3' 6" and wider doors (included with GSR/PT variants option for GRS/PT variants)	59.00
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see <b>Finishes Cross Reference</b> , page viii.	
	per order, setup charge <b>(Net)</b>	128.00
	per closer, list add	41.00
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) Color each 2" x 3" colorchip samples required. For details, see <b>Finishes Cross Reference</b> , page viii.	
	per order, non-refundable development/setup charge <b>(Net)</b>	309.00
	per closer, list add	41.00

**NOTES:**

- Specify body and arm designation, centerline to centerline of hinge or hanging means (indicate type), hand of active door, and finish, when ordering.
- Closer cover and/or track main arm only are electroplated when specified. Frame unit cover and closer cover caps are furnished primed or in complementing color.
- MK carry bars will be painted complementary color when ordered for plated units.

# 8900/8600/7400

## Closer Bodies



Item	Description	Painted Finish \$
MOD, 8916 FCXX	Closer body x full plastic cover and mounting screws	450.00
MOD, 8916 FCSL	Closer body x slotted full plastic cover and mounting screws	450.00
MOD, 8916 FMC	Closer body x full metal cover and mounting screws	458.00
MOD, 8916DA FC	Delay closer body x full plastic cover and mounting screws	493.00
MOD, 8916DA FCSL	Delay closer body x slotted full plastic cover and mounting screws	493.00
MOD, 8916DA FMC	Delay closer body x full metal cover and mounting screws	501.00
MOD, 8956 FC	Closer body x full plastic cover and mounting screws	450.00
MOD, 8956 FCSL	Closer body x slotted full plastic cover and mounting screws	450.00
MOD, 8956 FMC	Closer body x full metal cover and mounting screws	458.00
MOD, 8956DA FC	Delay closer body x full plastic cover and mounting screws	493.00
MOD, 8956DA FCSL	Delay closer body x slotted full plastic cover and mounting screws	493.00
MOD, 8956DA FMC	Delay closer body x full metal cover and mounting screws	501.00
MOD, 8616 COV	Closer body x slim plastic cover and mounting screws	293.00
MOD, 8616 FC	Closer body x full plastic cover and mounting screws	299.00
MOD, 8616 FCSL	Closer body x slotted full plastic cover and mounting screws	299.00
MOD, 8616 FMC	Closer body x full metal cover and mounting screws	304.00
MOD, 8616DA COV	Delay closer body x slim plastic cover and mounting screws	336.00
MOD, 8616DA FC	Delay closer body x full plastic cover and mounting screws	344.00
MOD, 8616DA FCSL	Delay closer body x slotted full plastic cover and mounting screws	344.00
MOD, 8616 DA FMC	Delay closer body x full metal cover and mounting screws	352.00
MOD, 7414	Closer body and mounting screws	172.00
MOD, 7414 COV	Closer body x slim plastic cover and mounting screws	196.00
MOD, 7414 FC	Closer body x full plastic cover and mounting screws	202.00
MOD, 7414 FCSL	Closer body x slotted full plastic cover and mounting screws	202.00
MOD, 7414DA	Delay closer body and mounting screws	215.00
MOD, 7414DA COV	Delay closer body x slim plastic cover and mounting screws	238.00
MOD, 7414DA FC	Delay closer body x full plastic cover and mounting screws	245.00
MOD, 7414DA FCSL	Delay closer body x slotted full plastic cover and mounting screws	245.00
MOD, 7436	Closer body and mounting screws	172.00
MOD, 7436 COV	Closer body x slim plastic cover and mounting screws	196.00
MOD, 7436 FC	Closer body x full plastic cover and mounting screws	202.00
MOD, 7436 FCSL	Closer body x slotted full plastic cover and mounting screws	202.00
MOD, 7436DA	Delay closer body and mounting screws	215.00
MOD, 7436DA COV	Delay closer body x slim plastic cover and mounting screws	238.00
MOD, 7436DA FC	Delay closer body x full plastic cover and mounting screws	245.00
MOD, 7436DA FCSL	Delay closer body x slotted full plastic cover and mounting screws	245.00

**Arms (All arms include "all" mounting screws and installation instructions)**

Item	Description	Painted Finish \$
MOD, AF89P (8900 only)	Arm, flat tri-pack NHO w/P89 bracket	129.00
MOD, AF89J (8900 only)	Arm, flat NHO TJ 4" to 8" reveal	123.00
MOD, AF89 (8900 only)	Arm, flat NHO Reg./TJ 0" to 4" reveal	119.00
MOD, AF86P (8600 only)	Arm, flat tri-pack NHO w/P86 bracket	120.00
MOD, AF86J (8600 only)	Arm, flat NHO TJ 4" to 8" reveal	116.00
MOD, AF86 (8600 only)	Arm, flat NHO Reg./TJ 0" to 4" reveal	110.00
MOD, ARP (8600/7400)	Arm, round tri-pack NHO w/P86 bracket	108.00
MOD, ARJ (8600/7400)	Arm, round NHO TJ 4" to 8" reveal	102.00
MOD, AR (8600/7400)	Arm, round NHO Reg./TJ 0" to 4" reveal	95.00
MOD, AO8P (8600/7400)	Arm, round secure tri-pack NHO w/P86 bracket	113.00
MOD, AO8 (8600/7400)	Arm, round secure Reg./TJ 0" to 4" reveal	109.00
MOD, DS	Arm, heavy-duty door saver cushion parallel	180.00
MOD, DST	Arm, heavy-duty door saver cushion parallel with thumb turn hold open	231.00
MOD, SDS	Arm, extra heavy-duty door saver spring cushion parallel	330.00
MOD, SDST	Arm, extra heavy-duty door saver spring cushion parallel with thumb turn hold open	383.00
MOD, FHP	Arm, friction hold open w/PHB bracket (0" to 4" reveal)	163.00
MOD, FHJ	Arm, friction hold open TJ 4" to 8" reveal	158.00
MOD, FH	Arm, friction hold open Reg./TJ 0" to 4" reveal	152.00
MOD, IS	Arm, heavy-duty cushion, Reg./TJ 0" to 3-1/2" reveal	323.00
MOD, ISH	Arm, heavy-duty cushion with hold open, Reg./TJ 0" to 3-1/2" reveal	371.00
MOD, SIS	Arm, extra heavy-duty spring cushion	403.00
MOD, SISH	Arm, extra heavy-duty spring cushion with hold open	454.00
MOD, ISJ	Arm, heavy-duty cushion, TJ 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	349.00
MOD, ISJH	Arm, heavy-duty cushion with hold open, TJ 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	397.00
MOD, SISJ	Arm, extra heavy-duty spring cushion, top jamb and mount for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	429.00
MOD, SISJH	Arm, extra heavy-duty spring cushion with hold open, top jamb and mount for 3-1/2" to 6-1/2" reveal	479.00
MOD, PHP	Arm, plunger hold open w/ P89 bracket 1-1/2" to 3-1/2"	246.00
MOD, PH	Arm, plunger hold open Reg. 0" to 1-1/2" reveal	241.00
MOD, SPA	Arm, parallel heavy duty (Super Parallel Arm)	144.00
MOD, SPAT	Arm, parallel heavy duty thumb turn hold open (Super Parallel Arm)	195.00
MOD, T	Arm, track (T, JT and FT)	158.00
MOD, TH	Arm, track hold open (TH, JTH and FTH)	182.00
MOD, TDE	Arm, track double egress	220.00
MOD, TDEH	Arm, track double egress hold open	245.00

**NOTES:**

- MOD, 8600 Series includes SNB1 standard. Deduct \$6.00 list when ordering MOD, 8600 Series less SNB1.
- Modular packaging is designed to save you, our valued stocking distributor up to 15% on your inventory dollars. Instead of stocking all door closer requirements in complete units in various arm types, dormakaba produces a packaging option to allow a mixed stock of closer body combinations and arm types in separate packaging that easily combine later in the stocking distributor warehouse.
- Determine the arm type required to be packaged with a particular closer body, place the closer body package inside the arm pack, mark the appropriate check list on the carton label and deliver the product. It's that simple.
- dormakaba recommends that the 80% usage items such as 8916 AF89P FC SN1 689 and 8616 AF86P COV 689 be packaged complete and the remainder of inventory be packaged in modular packaged items. This allows the 20% mixed variations to be handled with much less inventory. Arm mix inventory can be cut in half since the majority of arms can be used with the 8900, 8600, or 7400 Series closer.

# Fire/Life Safety

## Product Guide (1 of 2)

<b>FIRE/LIFE SAFETY CLOSER/HOLDERS</b>	<b>Surface Mount</b>	<b>Floor-Mount</b>	<b>Wall-Mount</b>
<b>Closer/Holder Only</b>	TS93 EMF	—	
	8900 EMF	—	
	8600 EMF	—	
<b>Closer/Holder with Integral Smoke Detector</b>	TS93 EMR	—	
	8900 EMR	—	
	8600 EMR	—	
	1800 Series	—	
<b>Electromagnetic Door Holders</b>	—	EM501	EM504
	—	EM502	EM505
	—	—	EM508
	—	—	EM509

Locks

Cylinders, Keys & Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic Access Control Components

Low Energy Operators

Surface Closers

Fire/Life Safety

Concealed Closers/Pivots

Stops/ Holders

Sliding Systems

Architectural Pulls & Handles

Service Parts

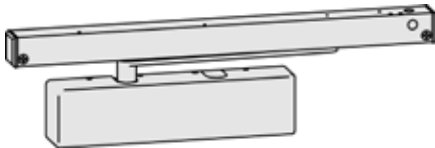
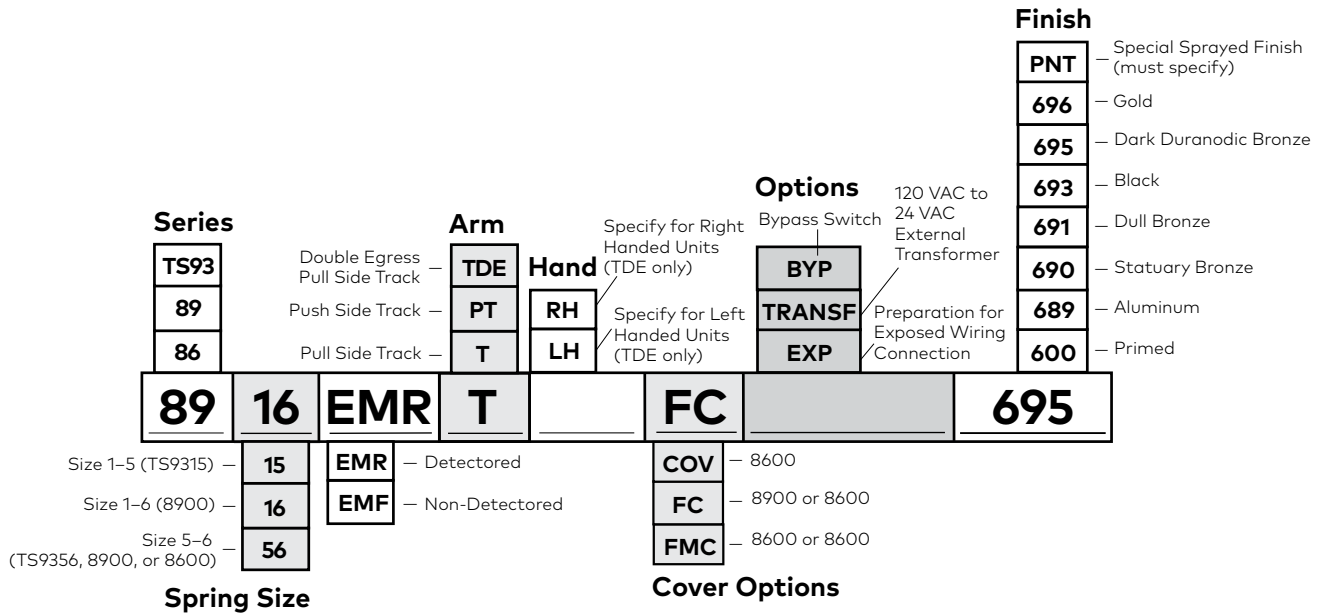
# Fire/Life Safety

Product Guide (2 of 2)

<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No	A156.15	UL10C	Includes Smoke Detector	No Smoke Detector	Advanced Cam & Roller Design	Rack & Pinion Design	Plated Finishes	Custom Painted Finishes	Adjustable Power
TS93 EMF	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
8900 EMF	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
8600 EMF	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
TS93 EMR	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
8900 EMR	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
8600 EMR	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
1800 SD	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
1800	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>

# EMR/EMF Series

## Ordering Guide



**NOTES:**

- All combinations of features and options are not available for all models.
- Please refer to EMR/EMF Series product brochure for details.

**EMR Series (with Detector)**

Body	Arm	Mounting	Painted Finish \$
<b>Premium Electromagnetic Slide Track Holder/Closing Device with Detector – 24 VAC/DC</b>			
TS9315, TS9356	EMR/T	Frame mounted (pull side)	2,557.00
	EMR/PT	Soffit mounted (push side)	2,557.00
	EMR/TDE	Frame mounted (pull side; double egress), handed	2,630.00
<b>Heavy-Duty Electromagnetic Slide Track Holder/Closing Device with Detector – 24 VAC/DC</b>			
8916, 8956	EMR/T	Frame mounted (pull side)	2,496.00
	EMR/PT	Soffit mounted (push side)	2,496.00
	EMR/TDE	Frame mounted (pull side; double egress), handed	2,568.00
<b>Electromagnetic Slide Track Holder/Closing Device with Detector – 24 VAC/DC</b>			
8656	EMR/T	Frame mounted (pull side)	2,333.00
	EMR/PT	Soffit mounted (push side)	2,333.00
	EMR/TDE	Frame mounted (pull side; double egress), handed	2,405.00

**EMF Series (No Detector)**

Body	Arm	Mounting	Painted Finish \$
<b>Premium Electromagnetic Slide Track Holder/Closing Device – 24 VAC/DC. Transformer required if power source is 120 VAC.</b>			
TS9315, TS9356	EMF/T	Frame mounted, (pull side)	1,141.00
	EMF/PT	Soffit mounted (push side)	1,141.00
	EMF/TDE	Frame mounted (pull side; double egress), handed	1,214.00
<b>Heavy-Duty Electromagnetic Slide Track Holder/Closing Device – 24 VAC/DC. Transformer required if power source is 120 VAC.</b>			
8916, 8956	EMF/T	Frame mounted, (pull side)	1,094.00
	EMF/PT	Soffit mounted (push side)	1,094.00
	EMF/TDE	Frame mounted (pull side; double egress), handed	1,167.00
<b>Electromagnetic Slide Track Holder/Closing Device – 24 VAC/DC. Transformer required if power source is 120 VAC.</b>			
8656	EMF/T	Frame mounted (pull side)	933.00
	EMF/PT	Soffit mounted (push side)	933.00
	EMF/TDE	Frame mounted (pull side; double egress), handed	1,005.00

# Options

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

Item	Description	List Add \$
FC	Full plastic closer body cover, 8600	10.00
FMC	Full metal closer body cover (Handed), used w/8900	10.00
FMC	Full metal closer body cover (Handed), used w/8600	16.00
BYP	Concealed switch to bypass hold open function	66.00
TRANSF	120 VAC to 24 VAC transformer (installed separately)	75.00
EXP	Exposed wiring preparation	32.00
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see <b>Finishes Cross Reference</b> , page viii.	
	per order, setup charge (Net)	128.00
	per closer, list add	41.00
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" colorchip samples required. For details, see <b>Finishes Cross Reference</b> , page viii.	
	per order, non-refundable development/setup charge (Net)	309.00
	per closer, list add	41.00

**NOTES:**

- Specify body and arm designation, voltage, hand (when required), and finish when ordering.
- EMF/EMR powered from 120 VAC power source requires optional "external" 120 VAC to 24 VAC transformer (TRANSF).
- MF Series unit must be ordered 24 V when used as a companion to an EMR Series unit.

# Accessories

Item	Series	Applicable Description	List \$
COV	8600	Slim plastic closer body cover	22.00
FC	8900/8600	Full plastic closer body cover	28.00
FMC	8900/8600	Full metal closer body cover (specify hand)	35.00
SN1	8900	(4) each 1/4-20 sex nuts for 1-3/4" door	10.00
SN3	TS93	(4) each 10-32 sex nuts for 1-3/4" door	10.00
SNB1	8600	(4) each 1/4-20 sex nuts and machine screws for 1-3/4" door	10.00
SD2	EMR	Replacement detector module	572.00
RFR	All	Radio frequency receiver for wireless release of hold open 272	370.00
HHRFT1	All	Hand held transmitter for wireless release of hold open	184.00
TRANSF	All	120 VAC to 24 VAC Transformer (External)	75.00
SCRPKEMRDET	EMR	Standoff for SD-2 Detector Replacement (EMR)	8.00



# 1800 Series

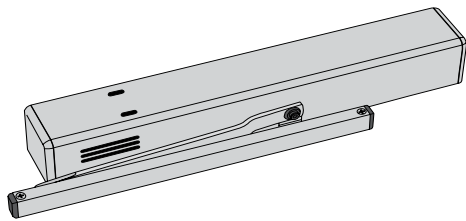
## Ordering Guide

<b>Series</b>		<b>Arm</b>		<b>Hand</b>		<b>Finish</b>	
18	16	H	J	RH	SD	689	
Size 1-6 (AR or J Options Only)	Size 5-6 (T Options Only)	Hold Open	24 V AC/DC Less Transformer (Deduct)	Specify for Right Handed Units	Specify for Left Handed Units	Special Sprayed Finish (must specify)	
16	56	SF	Includes Transformer in Unit			696	Gold
			Includes Smoke Detector			695	Dark Duranodic Bronze
			Includes Transformer			693	Black
						691	Dull Bronze
						690	Statuary Bronze
						689	Aluminum
						600	Primed

<b>Spring Size</b>	<b>Arm</b>	<b>Options</b>
24V		BYP - Bypass Switch
120V		EXP - Preparation for Exposed Wiring Connection
SD		

**Electrical Specifications**



**NOTES:**

- All combinations of features and options are not available for all models.
- Please refer to 1800 Series product brochure for details.

**1800 SD Series (with Detector)**

Body	Arm	Mounting	Painted Finish \$
<b>Electromagnetic Holder/Closing Device with Integral Smoke Detector – 24 VAC/DC and 120 VAC</b>			
1856	HT SD	Frame mounted slide track (pull side)	2,905.00
1816	HJ SD	Frame mounted top jamb (push side)	2,905.00
<b>Electromagnetic Swing Free/Closing Device with Integral Smoke Detector – 24 VAC/DC and 120 VAC</b>			
1856	SFT SD	Frame mounted slide track (pull side)	2,964.00
1816	SFJ SD	Frame mounted top jamb (push side)	2,964.00

**1800 Series (No Detector)**

Body	Arm	Mounting	Painted Finish \$
<b>Electromagnetic Holder/Closing Device – 24VAC/DC and 120VAC</b>			
1856	HT	Frame mounted slide track (pull side)	1,467.00
1816	HJ	Frame mounted top jamb (push side)	1,467.00
<b>Electromagnetic Swing Free/Closing Device – 24VAC/DC and 120VAC</b>			
1856	SFT	Frame mounted slide track (pull side)	1,527.00
1816	SFJ	Frame mounted top jamb (push side)	1,527.00

**NOTES:**

- Specify body, arm, hand, and finish for all units.
- Specify if less than 2" frame face for (T) track mounted units. Specify **<2"** (no additional charge).
- Specify **DROP** for top jamb drop applications (no additional charge if noted at time of order).
- 1800 Series can be used as a companion to the 1800 SD Series, bypass 120 VAC transformer when making wiring connections or order less transformer for deduct.

# Options

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

Item	Description	List Add/Deduct \$
LTRANSF	1800 Less 120 VAC transformer (deduct)	Deduct 29.00
<2"	T mount <2" frame face	N/C
DROP	Top jamb drop applications (configure at factory)	N/C
BYP	Concealed switch to bypass hold open function	66.00
EXP	Exposed wiring preparation	32.00
AR	Complete arm for top jamb 0" -4" reveal	Deduct 3.00
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see <b>Finishes Cross Reference</b> , page viii.	
	per order, setup charge ( <b>Net</b> )	128.00
	per closer, list add	41.00
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" color chip samples required. For details, see <b>Finishes Cross Reference</b> , page viii.	
	per order, non-refundable development/setup charge ( <b>Net</b> )	309.00
	per closer, list add	41.00

# Accessories

Item	Applicable Description	List \$
SN1	(4) each 1/4-20 sex nuts for 1-3/4" door	10.00
SNB1	(4) each 1/4-20 sex nuts and machine screws for 1-3/4" door	10.00
EXPKIT	Exposed wiring bracket	41.00
SFKIT	Swing free kit	56.00
SOL1800	1800 replacement solenoid 24 VAC/DC	387.00
SD2	Replacement detector module	572.00
RFR	Radio frequency receiver for wireless release of hold open	370.00
HHRFT1	Hand held transmitter for wireless release of hold open	184.00
CAMDRIVE	Replacement Hold Open Cam/Cam Drive	26.00
TRANSF	120 VAC to 24 VAC Transformer	75.00



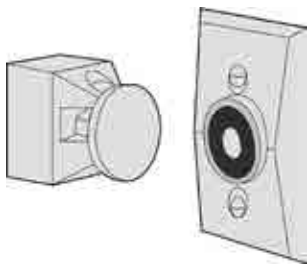
# EM SERIES

## Ordering Guide

Series		Options (Packaged Separately)		Finish	
EM		2-5/8" Catch Plate –	CP LONG	696	– Satin Brass Painted
		2" Catch Plate –	CP SHORT	695	– Dark Duranodic Bronze Powder Coated
		8-3/8" to 12" Adjustable Extension –	ER 12	689	– Aluminum Powder Coated
		6-3/8" to 8" Adjustable Extension –	ER 7		
		2" Extension –	ER 2.0		
		1-1/2" Extension –	ER 1.5		
<b>EM</b>	<b>504</b>	<b>24120</b>		<b>689</b>	
Single Floor –	501	24120			– Dual Voltage 24 VDC, 120 VAC
Double Floor –	502				
Semi-Flush, Long Catch –	504				
Semi-Flush, Short Catch –	505				
Surface –	508				
Completely Flush –	509				

### Electrical Specification

### Application



**NOTES:**

- All combinations of features and options are not available for all models.
- Please refer to EM Series product brochure for details.

Body	Mounting	689/695 Finish \$	696 Finish \$
<b>Electromagnetic Floor Mounted Holder – 24 VDC, 24 VAC, or 120 VAC</b>			
EM 501-24120	Floor mount, single unit	890.00	946.00
EM 502-24120	Floor mount, double unit	1,107.00	1,167.00
<b>Electromagnetic Wall Mounted Holder – 24 VDC, 24 VAC, or 120 VAC</b>			
EM 504-24120	Semi-flush mount, (recessed) long catch plate	480.00	536.00
EM 505-24120	Semi-flush mount, (recessed) short catch plate	480.00	536.00
EM 508-24120	Surface mount	509.00	565.00
EM 509-24120*	Completely flush mount	509.00	565.00

\* The EM509 is shipped with a 630 faceplate when ordered in 689 finish.

## Options

Item	Description	689 Finish \$
ER1.5	1-1/2" extension rod	79.00
ER2.0	2" extension rod	88.00
ER7	6-3/8" – 8" adjustable extension rod	99.00
ER12	8-3/8" – 12" adjustable extension rod	109.00

## Accessories

Item	Description	689/695 Finish \$	696 Finish \$
CPSHORT	2" projection catch plate (door portion)	113.00	131.00
CPLONG	2-5/8" projection catch plate (door portion)	129.00	148.00
EMDPPK**	Door plate pack, (plate, bracket and fasteners)	43.00	—
EMSCRPK**	Universal fastener pack for all EM models	30.00	—
EMSURFPK**	Surface mount box and fastener pack for EM 509	100.00	—
EMFACEPLTPK**	Brackets and fastener pack for all EM face plates	28.00	—

\*\* Available in 689 finish only.

# Concealed Door Closers

Product Guide (1 of 2)

CONCEALED DOOR CLOSERS	CONCEALED IN THE FLOOR	CONCEALED IN THE FRAME	CONCEALED IN THE DOOR
Grade 1 Heavy-Duty Sized (Power) per Application	BTS80	—	—
Grade 1 Heavy-Duty Sized (Power) per Application Hold Open	BTS80 EMB	—	—
Grade 1 Commercial Adjustable (Power) Size	BTS75V	ITS96	ITS96
Commercial Sized (Power) per Application	—	RTS88	—

Locks

Cylinders, Keys & Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic Access Control Components

Low Energy Operators

Surface Closers

Fire/Life Safety

Concealed Closers/Pivots

Stops/ Holders

Sliding Systems

Architectural Pulls & Handles

Service Parts

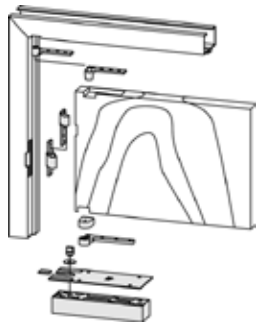
# Concealed Door Closers

Product Guide (2 of 2)

<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No	A156.4 Grade 1	A156.4 Grade 3	UL10C UBC7-2	Advanced Cam & Roller Design	Plated Finishes	Standard Painted Finishes	Custom Painted Finishes	Adjustable Power	Fixed Power
BTS75V	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
BTS80	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
BTS80 EMB	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
ITS96	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
RTS88	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>

# BTS80 SERIES

## Ordering Guide



### Spindle

1-1/2" Pre-Loaded Spindle	<b>80030</b>
1-5/16" Pre-Loaded Spindle	<b>80025</b>
1-1/8" Pre-Loaded Spindle	<b>80020</b>
7/8" Pre-Loaded Spindle	<b>80015</b>
3/4" Pre-Loaded Spindle	<b>80010</b>
1/2" Pre-Loaded Spindle	<b>80005</b>
5/16" Pre-Loaded Spindle	<b>80003</b>
2-5/16" Spindle	<b>74050</b>
2-1/16" Spindle	<b>74045</b>
1-7/8" Spindle	<b>74040</b>
1-11/16" Spindle	<b>74035</b>
1-1/2" Spindle	<b>74030</b>
1-5/16" Spindle	<b>74025</b>
1-1/8" Spindle	<b>74020</b>
7/8" Spindle	<b>74015</b>
13/16" Spindle	<b>74012</b>
3/4" Spindle	<b>74010</b>
5/8" Spindle	<b>74007</b>
1/2" Spindle	<b>74005</b>
5/16" Spindle	<b>74003</b>

### Optional Accessories

<b>E80624</b>	Through Wire CH Top Pivot (4 wire)
<b>E80622</b>	Through Wire CH Top Pivot (2 wire)
<b>HD8062</b>	Heavy Duty CH Top Pivot
<b>75200</b>	Through Wire Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset
<b>15233</b>	3 h Intermediate Pivot for 1-1/2" Offset
<b>15222</b>	20 min Intermediate Pivot for 1-1/2" Offset
<b>15220</b>	Through Wire Intermediate Pivot for 1-1/2" Offset
<b>75243</b>	3 h Intermediate Pivot for Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*)
<b>75242</b>	20 min Intermediate Pivot for Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*)
<b>75240</b>	Intermediate Pivot for Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*)
<b>75233</b>	3 h Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset
<b>75222</b>	20 min Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset
<b>75220</b>	Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset
<b>SC2</b>	Sealing Compound
<b>TP80 CH</b>	Terrazo Pan CH and 1-1/2" Offset
<b>TP80</b>	Terrazo Pan for 3/4" Offset

### Hand

<b>LH</b>	Specify for Left Handed Units
<b>RH</b>	Specify for Right Handed Units

### Deducts

<b>LBX</b>	Less Cement Box
<b>LFP</b>	Less Floor Plate
<b>LTP</b>	Less Top Pivot

### Series

<b>BTS80</b>
--------------

<b>BTS80</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>74010</b>	<b>RH</b>	<b>AMS</b>		<b>626</b>
--------------	----------	--------------	-----------	------------	--	------------

- A** CH Double Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame
- B** CH Double Acting, Wood or Steel Door and Frame
- C-E** 1-1/2" Offset, Handed
- C-F** 1-1/2" Offset, 20 min Rated Handed
- D** 1-1/2" Offset, 3 h Rated Handed
- E** CH Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame
- F** CH Single Acting, Wood or Steel Door and Frame
- G** Independent Hung, Non-Handed
- H** Independent Hung, Up to 3 h Rated, Non-Handed
- I** 3/4" Offset Lead Lined, Handed\*
- IF** 3/4" Offset Lead Lined, 20 min Rated Handed\*
- L** 3/4" Offset Lead Lined, 20 min Rated Handed\*
- L-E** 3/4" Offset Lead Lined, 3 h Rated Handed\*
- L-F** Independent Hung On Pocket Pivots, Non-Handed
- P** Independent Hung On Pocket Pivots, Up to 3 h Rated, Non-Handed
- PF**

### Spring Size

<b>3</b>	Size 3, Light Opening Force, No Backcheck
<b>4</b>	Size 4, No Need to Specify
<b>5</b>	Size 5, for use w/Fire Pkgs, No Delay, No Hold Open
<b>6</b>	Size 6, Strong

### Fastener Packs

<b>AMS</b>	All Metal Screws
<b>W2</b>	All Wood Screws
<b>W1</b>	1/2 Wood Screws
<b>AMSAWS</b>	All Metal Screws All Wood Screws

<b>600</b>	Primed
<b>689</b>	Aluminum
<b>690</b>	Statuary Bronze
<b>691</b>	Dull Bronze
<b>693</b>	Black
<b>695</b>	Dark Duranodic Bronze
<b>696</b>	Gold
<b>PNT</b>	Special Sprayed Finish (must specify)
<b>605</b>	Bright Brass
<b>606</b>	Satin Brass
<b>611</b>	Bright Bronze
<b>612</b>	Satin Bronze
<b>613</b>	Oxidized Satin Oil Rubbed
<b>618</b>	Bright Nickel
<b>619</b>	Satin Nickel
<b>625</b>	Bright Chrome
<b>626</b>	Satin Chrome

**\* "L" Package Door Thickness Note:**  
The standard door thickness is 1-3/4", and is the default unless otherwise specified.

Other alternative sizes are

- 2
- 2-1/4
- 2-1/2
- 3

Examples: L-E-2-1/2....75242-2-1/2  
Example above 20 min. lead lined package for 2-1/2" thick door.

### Package

#### NOTES:

- All combinations of features and options are not available for all models.
- Please refer to BTS80 Series product brochure for details.
- When replacing standard package hardware with optional hardware, adjust list price accordingly.

Locks  
Cylinders, Keys & Keying  
Exit Devices  
Electronic Access Control Components  
Low Energy Operators  
Surface Closers  
Fire/Life Safety  
Concealed Closers/Pivots  
Stops/Holders  
Sliding Systems  
Architectural Pulls & Handles  
Service Parts

Package	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
<b>Center Hung, Double Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)</b>			
<b>BTS80A</b>	<b>Complete package</b> BTS80-4, 74010, 7410, 7422, 8062	—	<b>1,902.00</b>
BTS80/A LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	Deduct \$153
<b>Center Hung, Double Acting, Wood or Steel Door and Frame (Non-Handed)</b>			
<b>BTS80B</b>	<b>Complete package</b> BTS80-4, 74010, 7410, 7421, 8062	—	<b>1,864.00</b>
BTS80/B LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	Deduct \$153
<b>1-1/2" Offset, Single Acting, Wood, Steel or Aluminum Door and Frame (Specify Hand)</b>			
<b>BTS80C</b>	<b>Complete package</b> BTS80-4, 74010, 7410, 15323, 15120	—	<b>2,317.00</b>
BTS80C LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	Deduct \$153
<b>1-1/2" Offset, Single Acting, 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)</b>			
<b>BTS80CE</b>	<b>Complete package</b> BTS80 F-5, 74010, 7410, 15323, 15122	<b>2,391.00</b>	<b>2,391.00</b>
BTS80CE LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	Deduct \$153
<b>1-1/2" Offset, Single Acting, 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)</b>			
<b>BTS80CF</b>	<b>Complete package</b> BTS80 F-5, 74010, 7410, 15323, 15133	<b>2,427.00</b>	<b>2,805.00</b>
BTS80CF LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	Deduct \$153
<b>3/4" Offset, Single Acting, Wood, Steel or Aluminum Door and Frame (Specify Hand)</b>			
<b>BTS80D</b>	<b>Complete package</b> BTS80-4, 74010, 7410, 75323, 75120	—	<b>1,970.00</b>
BTS80D LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	Deduct \$153
<b>3/4" Offset, Single Acting, 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)</b>			
<b>BTS80E</b>	<b>Complete Package</b> BTS80 F-5, 74010, 7410, 75323, 75122	<b>2,027.00</b>	<b>2,027.00</b>
BTS80E LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	Deduct \$153
<b>3/4" Offset, Single Acting, 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)</b>			
<b>BTS80F</b>	<b>Complete package</b> BTS80 F-5, 74010, 7410, 75323, 75133	<b>2,077.00</b>	<b>2,352.00</b>
BTS80F LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	Deduct \$153
<b>Center Hung, Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Specify Hand)</b>			
<b>BTS80G</b>	<b>Complete package</b> BTS80-4, 80010, 7410, 7422, 8062	—	<b>1,902.00</b>
BTS80G LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	Deduct \$153
<b>Center Hung, Single Acting, Wood or Steel Door and Frame (Specify Hand)</b>			
<b>BTS80H</b>	<b>Complete package</b> BTS80-4, 80010, 7410, 7421, 8062	—	<b>1,864.00</b>
BTS80H LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	Deduct \$153

**NOTE:** See BTS80 Accessories for intermediate pivots and individual component list prices.

Package	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
<b>Independent Hung, on Hinges, etc. (Non-Handed)</b>			
<b>BTS80I</b>	<b>Complete package</b> BTS80-4, 74003, 7410, 7451N-A**	<b>1,866.00</b>	<b>2,011.00</b>
BTS80I LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	Deduct \$153	
<b>Independent Hung, 3 Hour Rated Steel, 1-1/2 hour Rated Wood Fire Doors Hung on Hinges, etc. (Specify Hand)</b>			
<b>BTS80IF</b>	<b>Complete package</b> BTS80 F-5, 74003, 7410, 7451N	<b>1,897.00</b>	<b>2,177.00</b>
BTS80IF LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	Deduct \$153	
<b>3/4" Offset, Single Acting, Wood or Steel Lead Lined Door and Frame, for 1-3/4" thick door (Specify Hand)</b>			
<b>BTS80L</b>	<b>Complete package</b> BTS80-4, 74010, 7410, 75343, 75140	—	<b>2,488.00</b>
BTS80L LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	Deduct \$153
<b>3/4" Offset, Single Acting, Lead Lined 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame, for 1-3/4" thick door (Specify Hand)</b>			
<b>BTS80LE</b>	<b>Complete package</b> BTS80 F-5, 74010, 7410, 75343, 75142	<b>2,548.00</b>	<b>2,548.00</b>
BTS80LE LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	Deduct \$153	
<b>3/4" Offset, Single Acting, Lead Lined 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame, for 1-3/4" thick door (Specify Hand)</b>			
<b>BTS80LF</b>	<b>Complete package</b> BTS80 F-5, 74010, 7410, 75343, 75143	<b>2,610.00</b>	<b>2,807.00</b>
BTS80LF LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	Deduct \$153	
<b>Independent Hung, on Pocket Pivots (Non-Handed)</b>			
<b>BTS80P</b>	<b>Complete package (priced w/ 3 pivots)</b> BTS80-4, 74003, 7410, 7451N-A, 75520	<b>3,469.00</b>	<b>3,933.00</b>
BTS80P LFP	Complete package, less floor plate (priced w/ 3 pivots)	Deduct \$153	
<b>Independent Hung, 3 Hour Rated Steel, 1-1/2 Hour Rated Wood Fire Doors Hung on Pocket Pivots (Specify Hand)</b>			
<b>BTS80PF</b>	<b>Complete package (priced w/ 3 pivots)</b> BTS80 F-5, 74003, 7410, 7451N, 75523	<b>3,609.00</b>	<b>4,210.00</b>
BTS80PF LFP	Complete package, less floor plate (priced w/ 3 pivots)	Deduct \$153	

\* Floor closer is painted black only. Cement case is galvanized steel.  
 Spindle is available in zinc plated finish only.  
 Center hung bottom arms are available in zinc plated finish only (7421/7422).  
 Floor plate is only available in plated finishes.

\*\* Bottom arm for painted finish would be 7451N.  
 See BTS80 Accessories for intermediate pivots. See BTS Accessories for individual component list prices.  
 See **Options** for Less **Cement Box**.

Locks  
 Cylinders, Keys & Keying  
 Exit Devices  
 Electronic Access Control Components  
 Low Energy Operators  
 Surface Closers  
 Fire/Life Safety  
 Concealed Closers/Pivots  
 Stops/Holders  
 Sliding Systems  
 Architectural Pulls & Handles  
 Service Parts

# Options

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

Item	Description	Painted Add \$	Plated Add \$
3	ANSI size 3, light opening force, non-fire rated doors (previously BFE)	N/C	—
6	ANSI size 6, spring for up to 4'0" exterior or 4'6" interior non-fire rated doors (previously Sz 3)	N/C	—
AMS	All metal screws	N/C	—
AMSAWS	All metal screws, all wood screws	13.00	18.00
W1	Half wood screws	7.00	8.00
W2	All wood screws	9.00	11.00
74003, 74005, 74007, 74010	5/16", 1/2", 5/8", or 3/4" clearance spindle	N/C	—
74012, 74015, 74020	13/16", 7/8", or 1-1/8" clearance spindle	29.00	—
74025, 74030, 74035	1-5/16", 1-1/2", or 1-11/16" clearance spindle	29.00	—
74040, 74045, 74050	1-7/8", 2-1/16", or 2-5/16" clearance spindle	29.00	—
TP80	▲ Terrazo pan for BTS 80, 80 F, 80 EMB — 3/4" offset (handed)	—	646.00
TP80CH	▲ Terrazo pan for BTS 80, 80 F, 80 EMB — Center hung or 1-1/2" offset	—	588.00
SC2	Sealing compound	89.00	—
LBX	Less cement box	Deduct 24.00	—
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see <b>Finishes Cross Reference</b> , page viii.		
	per order, setup charge ( <b>Net</b> )	128.00	—
	per closer, list add	78.00	—
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" colorchip samples required. For details, see <b>Finishes Cross Reference</b> , page viii.		
	per order, non-refundable development/ setup charge ( <b>Net</b> )	309.00	—
	per closer, list add	78.00	—

## Spindle Inserts for Center Hung Single Acting Packages

Item	Description	Painted Add \$	Plated Add \$
80003, 80005, 80010	5/16", 1/2" or 3/4" clearance spindle (specify hand)	N/C	—
80015, 80020, 80025, 80030	7/8", 1-1/8", 1-5/16" or 1-1/2" clearance spindle (specify hand)	29.00	—

▲ Terrazo pans are available stainless steel only.

# Accessories

## Pivots

Item	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
<b>3/4" Offset Hung Intermediate Pivots**</b>			
75220	Full mortise standard intermediate pivot	354.00	354.00
75222	Full mortise intermediate pivot – 20 minute rated fire door	377.00	377.00
75233	Full mortise intermediate pivot – 3 hour rated fire door	397.00	767.00
75240	Full mortise intermediate pivot – 1-3/4" lead lined doors	531.00	531.00
75242	Full mortise intermediate pivot – 20 minute rated, 1-3/4" lead-lined doors	561.00	561.00
75243	Full mortise intermediate pivot – 3 hour rated, 1-3/4" lead-lined doors	575.00	1,073.00
<b>1-1/2" Offset Hung Intermediate Pivots**</b>			
15220	Full mortise standard intermediate pivot	531.00	531.00
15222	Full mortise intermediate pivot – 20 minute rated fire door	575.00	575.00
15233	Full mortise intermediate pivot – 3 hour rated fire door	590.00	1,032.00
<b>Power Transfer Pivots</b>			
75200	Through-wire 3/4" offset intermediate pivot – 8 wire**	659.00	659.00
E80622	Through-wire center hung top pivot (2 wire)	718.00	718.00
E80624	Through-wire center hung top pivot (4 wire)	718.00	718.00

\*\* All intermediate pivots are handed.

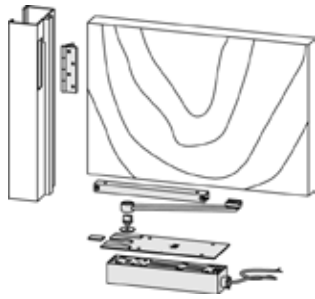
**NOTES:**

- Only packages with an "E" or "F" designation in the package description are available in painted finishes.
- Specify package designation, hand (when required), finish, and options or accessories when ordering.
- Complete package prices are indicated in bold.
- When ordering a package "less components," deduct the list price for the component removed.
- Cover plate not available in painted finish. Cover plate will be plated to match when ordering with painted finishes.
- All packages furnished with all machine screws standard (AMS).
- Lead-lined packages shown are for 1-3/4" thick doors. For lead-lined doors from 2" up to 3" thick, add \$107.00 list to the package price. Example, specify: BTS80L-3 for a 3" thick door.
- Lead-lined packages are designed for doors with lead in center of door thickness.
- Package price for P or PF packages includes 3 pocket pivots.



# BTS80 EMB Series

## Ordering Guide



- 1/2" Pre-Loaded Spindle — **80030**
- 5/16" Pre-Loaded Spindle — **80025**
- 2-5/16" Spindle — **74050**
- 2-1/16" Spindle — **74045**
- 1-7/8" Spindle — **74040**
- 1-11/16" Spindle — **74035**
- 1-1/2" Spindle — **74030**
- 1-5/16" Spindle — **74025**
- 1-1/8" Spindle — **74020**
- 7/8" Spindle — **74015**
- 13/16" Spindle — **74012**
- 3/4" Spindle — **74010**
- 5/8" Spindle — **74007**
- 1/2" Spindle — **74005**
- 5/16" Spindle — **74003**

### Spindle

<b>80030</b>	— 1-1/2" Pre-Loaded Spindle
<b>80025</b>	— 1-5/16" Pre-Loaded Spindle
<b>80020</b>	— 1-1/8" Pre-Loaded Spindle
<b>80015</b>	— 7/8" Pre-Loaded Spindle
<b>80010</b>	— 3/4" Pre-Loaded Spindle
<b>80005</b>	
<b>80003</b>	
<b>74050</b>	
<b>74045</b>	
<b>74040</b>	
<b>74035</b>	
<b>74030</b>	
<b>74025</b>	
<b>74020</b>	
<b>74015</b>	
<b>74012</b>	
<b>74010</b>	
<b>74007</b>	
<b>74005</b>	
<b>74003</b>	

### Hand

<b>LH</b>	— Specify for Left Handed Units
<b>RH</b>	— Specify for Right Handed Units

### Optional Accessories

<b>E80624</b>	— Through Wire CH Top Pivot (4 wire)
<b>E80622</b>	— Through Wire CH Top Pivot (2 wire)
<b>HD8062</b>	— Heavy Duty CH Top Pivot
<b>75200</b>	— Through Wire Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset
<b>15233</b>	— 3 h Intermediate Pivot for 1-1/2" Offset
<b>15222</b>	— 20 min Intermediate Pivot for 1-1/2" Offset
<b>15220</b>	— Intermediate Pivot for 1-1/2" Offset
<b>75243</b>	— 3 h Intermediate Pivot for Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*)
<b>75242</b>	— 20 min Intermediate Pivot for Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*)
<b>75240</b>	— Intermediate Pivot for Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*)
<b>75233</b>	— 3 h Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset
<b>75222</b>	— 20 min Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset
<b>75220</b>	— Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset
<b>SC2</b>	— Sealing Compound
<b>TP80 CH</b>	— Terrazo Pan CH and 1-1/2" Offset
<b>TP80</b>	— Terrazo Pan for 3/4" Offset

### Deducts

<b>LFP</b>	— Less Floor Plate
<b>LTP</b>	— Less Top Pivot

### Series

**BTS80EMB**

<b>BTS80EMB</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>74010</b>	<b>RH</b>	<b>AMS</b>		<b>626</b>	
-----------------	----------	----------	--------------	-----------	------------	--	------------	--

1-1/2" Offset, Handed	<b>C</b>
1-1/2" Offset, 20 min Rated Handed	<b>C-E</b>
1-1/2" Offset, 3 h Rated Handed	<b>C-F</b>
3/4" Offset, Handed	<b>D</b>
3/4" Offset, 20 min Rated Handed	<b>E</b>
3/4" Offset, 3 h Rated Handed	<b>F</b>
CH Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame	<b>G</b>
CH Single Acting, Wood or Steel Door and Frame	<b>H</b>
Independent Hung, Non-Handed	<b>I</b>
Independent Hung, Up to 3 h Rated, Non-Handed	<b>IF</b>
3/4" Offset Lead Lined, Handed*	<b>L</b>
3/4" Offset Lead Lined, 20 min Rated Handed*	<b>L-E</b>
3/4" Offset Lead Lined, 3 h Rated Handed*	<b>L-F</b>

### Package

**5** — ANSI Size 5  
**Spring Size**

<b>AMS</b>	— All Metal Screws
<b>W2</b>	— All Wood Screws
<b>W1</b>	— 1/2 Wood Screws
<b>AMSAWS</b>	— All Metal Screws All Wood Screws

### Fastener Packs

<b>600</b>	— Primed
<b>689</b>	— Aluminum
<b>690</b>	— Statuary Bronze
<b>691</b>	— Dull Bronze
<b>693</b>	— Black
<b>695</b>	— Dark Duranodic Bronze
<b>696</b>	— Gold
<b>PNT</b>	— Special Sprayed Finish (must specify)
<b>605</b>	— Bright Brass
<b>606</b>	— Satin Brass
<b>611</b>	— Bright Bronze
<b>612</b>	— Satin Bronze
<b>613</b>	— Oxidized Satin Oil Rubbed
<b>618</b>	— Bright Nickel
<b>619</b>	— Satin Nickel
<b>625</b>	— Bright Chrome
<b>626</b>	— Satin Chrome

### Painted

### Plated

**\* "L" Package Door Thickness Note:**  
The standard door thickness is 1-3/4", and is the default unless otherwise specified.

Other alternative sizes are

- 2
- 2-1/4
- 2-1/2
- 3

Examples: L-E-2-1/2...75242-2-1/2

Example above 20 min. lead lined package for 2-1/2" thick door.

### NOTES:

- All combinations of features and options are not available for all models.
- Please refer to BTS80 EMB Series product brochure for details.

Locks  
Cylinders, Keys & Keying  
Exit Devices  
Electronic Access Control Components  
Low Energy Operators  
Surface Closers  
Fire/Life Safety  
Concealed Closers/Pivots  
Stops/Holders  
Sliding Systems  
Architectural Pulls & Handles  
Service Parts

Package	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
<b>1-1/2" Offset, Single Acting, Wood, Steel or Aluminum Door and Frame (Specify Hand)</b>			
<b>BTS80 EMBC</b>	<b>Complete package</b> 80 EMB-5, 74010, 7410, 15323, 15120	—	<b>4,452.00</b>
BTS80 EMBC LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	Deduct \$153
<b>1-1/2" Offset, Single Acting, 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)</b>			
<b>BTS80 EMBCE</b>	<b>Complete package</b> 80 EMB-5, 74010, 7410, 15323, 15122	<b>4,498.00</b>	<b>4,498.00</b>
BTS80 EMBCE LFP	Complete package, less floor plate		Deduct \$153
<b>1-1/2" Offset, Single Acting, 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)</b>			
<b>BTS80 EMBCF</b>	<b>Complete package</b> 80 EMB-5, 74010, 7410, 15323, 15133	<b>4,533.00</b>	<b>4,910.00</b>
BTS80 EMBCF LFP	Complete package, less floor plate		Deduct \$153
<b>3/4" Offset, Single Acting, Wood, Steel or Aluminum Door and Frame (Specify Hand)</b>			
<b>BTS80 EMBD</b>	<b>Complete package</b> 80 EMB-5, 74010, 7410, 75323, 75120	—	<b>4,105.00</b>
BTS80 EMBD LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	Deduct \$153
<b>3/4" Offset, Single Acting, 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)</b>			
<b>BTS80 EMBE</b>	<b>Complete package</b> 80 EMB-5, 74010, 7410, 75323, 75122	<b>4,132.00</b>	<b>4,132.00</b>
BTS80 EMBE LFP	Complete package, less floor plate		Deduct \$153
<b>3/4" Offset, Single Acting, 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)</b>			
<b>BTS80 EMBF</b>	<b>Complete package</b> 80 EMB-5, 74010, 7410, 75323, 75133	<b>4,184.00</b>	4,416.00
BTS80 EMBF LFP	Complete package, less floor plate		Deduct \$153
<b>Center Hung, Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Specify Hand)</b>			
<b>BTS80 EMBG</b>	<b>Complete package</b> 80 EMB-5, 80010, 7410, 7422, 8062	—	<b>4,035.00</b>
BTS80 EMBG LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	Deduct \$153
<b>Center Hung, Single Acting, Wood or Steel Door and Frame (Specify Hand)</b>			
<b>BTS80 EMBH</b>	<b>Complete package</b> 80 EMB-5, 80010, 7410, 7421, 8062	—	<b>3,999.00</b>
BTS80 EMBH LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	Deduct \$153
<b>Independent Hung, on Hinges, etc. (Specify Hand)</b>			
<b>BTS80 EMBI</b>	<b>Complete package</b> 80 EMB-5, 74003, 7410, 7451N-A	<b>4,003.00</b>	<b>4,145.00</b>
BTS80 EMBI LFP	Complete package, less floor plate		Deduct \$153
<b>Independent Hung, 3 Hour Rated Steel, 1-1/2 Hour Rated Wood Fire Door Hung on Hinges, etc. (Specify Hand)</b>			
<b>BTS80 EMBIF</b>	<b>Complete package</b> 80 EMB-5, 74003, 7410, 7451N**	<b>4,003.00</b>	<b>4,282.00</b>
BTS80 EMBIF LFP	Complete package, less floor plate		Deduct \$153

**NOTE:** See BTS80 EMB Accessories for intermediate pivots. See BTS Accessories for individual component list prices.

Package	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
<b>3/4" Offset, Single Acting, Lead Lined, Wood, or Steel Door and Frame, for 1-3/4" thick door (Specify Hand)</b>			
<b>BTS80 EMBL</b>	<b>Complete package</b> 80 EMB-5, 74010, 7410, 75343, 75140	—	<b>4,623.00</b>
BTS80 EMBL LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	Deduct \$153
<b>3/4" Offset, Single Acting, Lead Lined 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame, for 1-3/4" thick door (Specify Hand)</b>			
<b>BTS80 EMBL-E</b>	<b>Complete package</b> 80 EMB-5, 74010, 7410, 75343, 75142	<b>4,651.00</b>	<b>4,651.00</b>
BTS80 EMBLE LFP	Complete package, less floor plate		Deduct \$153
<b>3/4" Offset, Single Acting, Lead Lined 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame, for 1-3/4" thick door (Specify Hand)</b>			
<b>BTS80 EMBL-F</b>	<b>Complete package</b> 80 EMB-5, 74010, 7410, 75343,75143	<b>4,714.00</b>	<b>4,911.00</b>
BTS80 EMBLF LFP	Complete package, less floor plate		Deduct \$153

\* Floor closer is painted black only. Cement case is galvanized steel.  
 Spindle is available in zinc plated finish only.  
 Center hung bottom arms are available in zinc plated finish only (7421/7422).  
 Floor plate is only available in plated finishes.

\*\* Bottom arm for painted finish would be 7451N.  
 See BTS80 EMB Accessories for intermediate pivots. See BTS Accessories for individual component list prices.  
 See Options for Less Cement Box.

Locks  
 Cylinders, Keys & Keying  
 Exit Devices  
 Electronic Access Control Components  
 Low Energy Operators  
 Surface Closers  
 Fire/Life Safety  
 Concealed Closers/Pivots  
 Stops/ Holders  
 Sliding Systems  
 Architectural Pulls & Handles  
 Service Parts

# Options

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

Item	Description	Painted Add \$	Plated Add \$
AMS	All metal screws	N/C	—
AMSAWS	All metal screws, all wood screws	13.00	18.00
W1	Half wood screws	7.00	8.00
W2	All wood screws	8.00	11.00
74003, 74005, 74007, 74010	5/16", 1/2", 5/8", or 3/4" clearance spindle	N/C	—
74012, 74015, 74020	13/16", 7/8", or 1-1/8" clearance spindle	29.00	—
74025, 74030, 74035	1-5/16", 1-1/2", or 1-11/16" clearance spindle	29.00	—
74040, 74045, 74050	1-7/8", 2-1/16", or 2-5/16" clearance spindle	29.00	—
TP80	▲ Terrazo pan for BTS 80, 80 F, 80 EMB - 3/4" offset (handed)	—	646.00
TP80 CH	▲ Terrazo pan for BTS 80, 80 F, 80 EMB - Center hung or 1-1/2" offset	—	588.00
SC2	Sealing compound	89.00	—
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see <b>Finishes Cross Reference</b> , page viii.		
	per order, setup charge <b>(Net)</b>	128.00	—
	per closer, list add	78.00	—
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" colorchip samples required. For details, see <b>Finishes Cross Reference</b> , page viii.		
	per order, non-refundable development/ setup charge <b>(Net)</b>	309.00	—
	per closer, list add	78.00	—

## Spindle Inserts for Center Hung Single Acting Packages

Item	Description	Painted Add \$	Plated Add \$
80003, 80005, 80010	5/16", 1/2" or 3/4" clearance spindle (specify hand)	N/C	—
80015, 80020, 80025, 80030	7/8", 1-1/8", 1-5/16" or 1-1/2" clearance spindle (specify hand)	29.00	—

▲ Terrazo pans are available stainless steel only.

# Accessories

## Pivots

Item	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
<b>3/4" Offset Hung Intermediate Pivots**</b>			
75220	Full mortise standard intermediate pivot	354.00	354.00
75222	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 20 minute rated fire door	377.00	377.00
75233	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 3 hour rated fire door	397.00	767.00
75240	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 1-3/4" lead-lined doors	531.00	531.00
75242	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 20 minute rated, 1-3/4" lead-lined doors	561.00	561.00
<b>1-1/2" Offset Hung Intermediate Pivots**</b>			
15220	Full mortise standard intermediate pivot	531.00	531.00
15222	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 20 minute rated fire door	575.00	575.00
15233	Full mortise intermediate pivot — 3 hour rated fire door	590.00	1,032.00
<b>Power Transfer Pivots</b>			
75200	Through-wire 3/4" offset intermediate pivot — 8 wire**	659.00	659.00
E80622	Through-wire center hung top pivot (2 wire)	718.00	718.00
E80624	Through-wire center hung top pivot (4 wire)	718.00	718.00

\*\* All intermediate pivots are handed.

## Miscellaneous

Item	Description	List \$
TP80	▲ Terrazo pan for BTS 80, 80 F, 80 EMB — 3/4" offset (Handed)	646.00
TP80CH	Terrazo pan for BTS 80, 80 F, 80 EMB — Center hung or 1-1/2" offset	588.00
SC2	Sealing compound	89.00

▲ Terrazo pans are available stainless steel only.

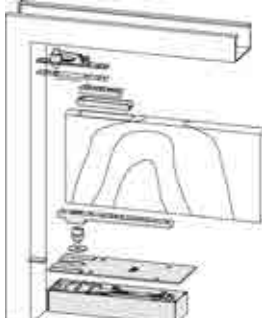
### NOTES:

- Only packages with an "E" or "F" designation in the package description are available in painted finishes.
- Specify package designation, hand (when required), finish, and options or accessories when ordering.
- Complete package prices are indicated in bold.
- When ordering a package "less components," deduct the list price for the component removed.
- Cover plate not available in painted finish. Cover plate will be plated to match when ordering with painted finishes.
- All packages furnished with all machine screws standard (AMS).
- Lead-lined packages shown are for 1-3/4" thick doors. For lead-lined doors from 2" up to 3" thick, add \$107.00 list to the package price. Example, specify: BTS80/L-3 for a 3" door.



# BTS75V SERIES

## Ordering Guide



**Spindle**

1-1/2" Pre-Loaded Spindle	80030
1-5/16" Pre-Loaded Spindle	80025
1-1/8" Pre-Loaded Spindle	80020
7/8" Pre-Loaded Spindle	80015
3/4" Pre-Loaded Spindle	80010
1/2" Pre-Loaded Spindle	80005
5/16" Pre-Loaded Spindle	80003
2-5/16" Spindle	74050
2-1/16" Spindle	74045
1-7/8" Spindle	74040
1-11/16" Spindle	74035
1-1/2" Spindle	74030
1-5/16" Spindle	74025
1-1/8" Spindle	74020
7/8" Spindle	74015
13/16" Spindle	74012
3/4" Spindle	74010
5/8" Spindle	74007
1/2" Spindle	74005
5/16" Spindle	74003

**Hold Open**

150° Hold Open (BF Not Available)	105
90° Hold Open	90
Non-Hold Open	NHO

**Optional Accessories**  
(multiple options can be ordered)

E80624	Through Wire CH Top Pivot (4 wire)
E80622	Through Wire CH Top Pivot (2 wire)
HD8062	Heavy Duty CH Top Pivot
75200	Through Wire Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset
15233	3h Intermediate Pivot for 1-1/2" Offset
15222	20 min Intermediate Pivot for 1-1/2" Offset
15220	Through Wire Intermediate Pivot for 1-1/2" Offset
75233	3 h Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset
75222	20 min Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset
75220	Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset
SC2	Sealing Compound
TP75 CH	Terrazo Pan CH and 1-1/2" Offset
TP75	Terrazo Pan for 3/4" Offset

**Deducts**

LBX	Less Cement Box
LFP	Less Floor Plate
LTP	Less Top Pivot

**Series**  
BTS75V

BTS75V	D		NHO	74010	RH	AMS	626
--------	---	--	-----	-------	----	-----	-----

**Package**

A	Std.	No Need to Specify Size 1-4, No Delay	LH	AMS	600	Primed	
B	BF	Size 1-4, No Backcheck	RH	W2	689	Aluminum	
C	<b>Spring Size</b>		Specify for Left Handed Units		W1	690	Statuary Bronze
C-E			Specify for Right Handed Units		AMSAWS	691	Dull Bronze
C-F			<b>Hand</b>			693	Black
D	3/4" Offset, Handed					695	Dark Duranodic Bronze
E	3/4" Offset, 20 min Rated Handed					696	Gold Special Sprayed Finish (must specify)
F	3/4" Offset, 3 h Rated Handed					PNT	
G	CH Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame					605	Bright Brass
H	CH Single Acting, Wood or Steel Door and Frame					606	Satin Brass
I	Independent Hung, Non-Handed					611	Bright Bronze
IF	Independent Hung, Up to 3 h Rated, Non-Handed					612	Satin Bronze
P	Independent Hung On Pocket Pivots, Non-Handed					613	Oxidized Satin Oil Rubbed
PF	Independent Hung On Pocket Pivots, Up to 3 h Rated, Non-Handed					618	Bright Nickel
						619	Satin Nickel
						625	Bright Chrome
						626	Satin Chrome

**Fastener Packs**

AMS	All Metal Screws	600	Primed
W2	All Wood Screws	689	Aluminum
W1	1/2 Wood Screws	690	Statuary Bronze
AMSAWS	All Metal Screws All Wood Screws	691	Dull Bronze
		693	Black
		695	Dark Duranodic Bronze
		696	Gold Special Sprayed Finish (must specify)
		PNT	
	Bright Brass	605	
	Satin Brass	606	
	Bright Bronze	611	
	Satin Bronze	612	
	Oxidized Satin Oil Rubbed	613	
	Bright Nickel	618	Plated
	Satin Nickel	619	
	Bright Chrome	625	
	Satin Chrome	626	

**Painted**

**Plated**

**Finish**

**NOTES:**

- All combinations of features and options are not available for all models.
- Please refer to BTS75V Series product brochure for details.

Locks  
Cylinders, Keys & Keying  
Exit Devices  
Electronic Access Control Components  
Low Energy Operators  
Surface Closers  
Fire/Life Safety  
Concealed Closers/Pivots  
Stops/ Holders  
Sliding Systems  
Architectural Pulls & Handles  
Service Parts

Package	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
<b>Center Hung, Double Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)</b>			
<b>BTS75VA</b>	<b>Complete package</b> BTS75V NHO, 74010, 7510, 7422, 8062	—	<b>1,788.00</b>
BTS75VA LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	Deduct \$153
<b>Center Hung, Double Acting, Wood or Steel Door and Frame (Non-handed)</b>			
<b>BTS75VB</b>	<b>Complete Package</b> BTS75V NHO, 74010, 7510, 7421, 8062	—	1,751.00
BTS75VB LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	Deduct \$153
<b>1-1/2" Offset, Single Acting, Wood, Steel, or Aluminum Door and Frame (Specify Hand)</b>			
<b>BTS75VC</b>	<b>Complete package</b> BTS75V NHO, 74010, 7510, 15323, 15120	—	<b>2,203.00</b>
BTS75VC LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	Deduct \$153
<b>1-1/2" Offset, Single Acting, 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)</b>			
<b>BTS75VCE</b>	<b>Complete package</b> BTS75V NHO, 74010, 7510, 15323, 15122	<b>2,246.00</b>	<b>2,246.00</b>
BTS75VCE LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	Deduct \$153	
<b>1-1/2" Offset, Single Acting, 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)</b>			
<b>BTS75VCF</b>	<b>Complete package</b> BTS75V NHO, 74010, 7510, 15323, 15133	<b>2,283.00</b>	<b>2,659.00</b>
BTS75VCF LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	Deduct \$153	
<b>3/4" Offset, Single Acting, Wood, Steel, or Aluminum Door and Frame (Specify Hand)</b>			
<b>BTS75VD</b>	<b>Complete Package</b> BTS75V NHO, 74010, 7510, 75323, 75120	—	<b>1,855.00</b>
BTS75VD LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	1,699.00
<b>3/4" Offset, Single Acting, 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)</b>			
<b>BTS75VE</b>	<b>Complete package</b> BTS75V NHO, 74010, 7510, 75323, 75122	<b>1,883.00</b>	<b>1,883.00</b>
BTS75VE LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	Deduct \$153	
<b>3/4" Offset, Single Acting, 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)</b>			
<b>BTS75VF</b>	<b>Complete package</b> BTS75V NHO, 74010, 7510, 75323, 75133	<b>1,933.00</b>	<b>2,168.00</b>
BTS75VF LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	Deduct \$153	
<b>Center Hung, Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Specify Hand)</b>			
<b>BTS75VG</b>	<b>Complete package</b> BTS75V NHO, 80010, 7510, 7422, 8062	—	<b>1,787.00</b>
BTS75VG LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	Deduct \$153
<b>Center Hung, Single Acting, Wood or Steel Door and Frame (Specify Hand)</b>			
<b>BTS75VH</b>	<b>Complete package</b> BTS75V NHO, 80010, 7510, 7421, 8062	—	<b>1,751.00</b>
BTS75VH LFP	Complete package, less floor plate	—	Deduct \$153

**NOTES:**

- See BTS75V Accessories for intermediate pivots. See BTS Accessories for individual component list prices.

Package	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
<b>Independent Hung, on Hinges, etc. (Non-Handed)</b>			
<b>BTS75VI</b>	<b>Complete package</b> BTS75V NHO, 74003, 7510, 7451N-A**	<b>1,752.00</b>	<b>1,897.00</b>
BTS75VI LFP	Complete package, less floor plate		Deduct \$153
<b>Independent Hung, 3 Hour Rated Steel and 1-1/2 Hour Rated Wood Fire Doors Hung on Hinges, etc. (Non-Handed)</b>			
<b>BTS75VIF</b>	<b>Complete package</b> BTS75V NHO, 74003, 7510, 7451N	<b>1,752.00</b>	<b>2,032.00</b>
BTS75VIF LFP	Complete package, less floor plate		Deduct \$153
<b>Independent Hung, on Pocket Pivots (Non-Handed)</b>			
<b>BTS 75VP</b>	<b>Complete package (priced w/ 3 pivots)</b> BTS75V NHO, 74003, 7510, 7451N-A, 75520	<b>3,352.00</b>	<b>3,820.00</b>
BTS75VP LFP	Complete package, less floor plate		Deduct \$153
<b>Independent Hung, 3 Hour Rated Steel and 1-1/2 Hour Rated Wood Fire Doors Hung on Pocket Pivots (Specify Hand)</b>			
<b>BTS75VPF</b>	<b>Complete package (priced w/ 3 pivots)</b> BTS75V NHO, 74003, 7510, 7451N, 75523	<b>3,437.00</b>	<b>4,065.00</b>
BTS75VPF LFP	Complete package, less floor plate		Deduct \$153

\* Floor closer is painted black only. Cement case is galvanized steel.  
 Spindle is available in zinc plated finish only.  
 Center hung bottom arms are available in zinc plated finish only (7421/7422).  
 Floor plate is only available in plated finishes.

\*\* Bottom arm for painted finish would be 7451N.  
 See BTS Accessories for individual component list prices.  
 See Options for Less Cement Box.

- Locks
- Cylinders, Keys & Keying
- Exit Devices
- Electronic Access Control Components
- Low Energy Operators
- Surface Closers
- Fire/Life Safety
- Concealed Closers/Pivots
- Stops/ Holders
- Sliding Systems
- Architectural Pulls & Handles
- Service Parts

## Options

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

Item	Description	Painted Add \$	Plated Add \$
90	90° hold open	72.00	—
105	105° hold open	72.00	—
BF, BF 90	Barrier free for non-fire doors only	N/C	—
AMS	All metal screws	N/C	—
AMSAWS	All metal screws, all wood screws	13.00	18.00
W1	Half wood screws	7.00	8.00
W2	All wood screws	7.00	10.00
74003, 74005, 74007, 74010	5/16", 1/2", 5/8", or 3/4" clearance spindle	N/C	—
74012, 74015, 74020	13/16", 7/8", or 1-1/8" clearance spindle	29.00	—
74025, 74030, 74035	1-5/16", 1-1/2", or 1-11/16" clearance spindle	29.00	—
74040, 74045, 74050	1-7/8", 2-1/16", or 2-5/16" clearance spindle	29.00	—
TP75	▲ Terrazo pan for BTS 75V — 3/4" offset (Handed)	—	616.00
TP75CH	▲ Terrazo pan for BTS 75V — Center hung or 1-1/2" offset	—	560.00
SC2	Sealing compound	89.00	—
LBX	Less cement box	Deduct 24.00	—
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see <b>Finishes Cross Reference</b> , page viii.		
	per order, setup charge <b>(Net)</b>	128.00	—
	per closer, list add	78.00	—
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" colorchip samples required. For details, see <b>Finishes Cross Reference</b> , page viii.		
	per order, non-refundable development/ setup charge <b>(Net)</b>	309.00	—
	per closer, list add	78.00	—

▲ Terrazo pans are available stainless steel only.

### Spindle Inserts for Center Hung Single Acting Packages

Item	Description	Painted Add \$	Plated Add \$
80003, 80005, 80010	5/16", 1/2", or 3/4" clearance spindle (specify hand)	N/C	—
80015, 80020, 80025, 80030	7/8", 1-1/8", 1-5/16", or 1-1/2" clearance spindle (specify hand)	29.00	—

# Accessories

## Pivots

Item	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
<b>3/4" Offset Hung Intermediate Pivots**</b>			
75220	Full mortise standard intermediate pivot	354.00	354.00
75222	Full mortise intermediate pivot – 20 minute rated fire door	377.00	377.00
75233	Full mortise intermediate pivot – 3 hour rated fire door	397.00	767.00
<b>1-1/2" Offset Hung Intermediate Pivots**</b>			
15220	Full mortise standard intermediate pivot	531.00	531.00
15222	Full mortise intermediate pivot – 20 minute rated fire door	575.00	575.00
15233	Full mortise intermediate pivot – 3 hour rated fire door	590.00	1,032.00
<b>Power Transfer Pivots</b>			
75200	Through-wire 3/4" offset intermediate pivot – 8 wire**	659.00	659.00
E80622	Through-wire center hung top pivot (2 wire)	718.00	718.00
E80624	Through-wire center hung top pivot (4 wire)	718.00	718.00

\*\* All intermediate pivots are handed.

### NOTES:

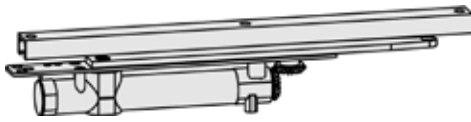
- Only packages with an "E" or "F" designation in the package description are available in painted finishes.
- Specify package designation, hand (when required), finish, and options or accessories when ordering.
- Complete package prices are indicated in bold.
- When ordering a package "less components," deduct the list price of the removed component.
- Cover plate not available in painted finish. Cover plate will be plated to match when ordering with painted finishes.
- All packages furnished with all machine screws standard (AMS).
- Package price for P or PF packages includes 3 pocket pivots.
- When BTS75D Package is ordered through Select Service, the BF closer is supplied as the default, unless specified otherwise.



# ITS96 Series

## Ordering Guide

<b>Application</b>		<b>Mounting Kit Options</b>		<b>Painted Finish</b>	
Inverted (closer in frame) —	<b>INV</b>	Steel Frame Mounting Kit —	<b>BRKTMD</b>	<b>PNT</b>	— Special Sprayed Finish (must specify)
Standard —		Wood Frame Mount Kit —	<b>BRKTWD</b>	<b>696</b>	— Gold
<b>ITS96</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>NHO</b>		<b>695</b>	— Dark Duranodic Bronze
<b>Series</b>	Size 1-3 — <b>13</b>	<b>HO</b> — Hold Open		<b>693</b>	— Black
	Size 2-5 — <b>25</b>	<b>NHO</b> — Non-Hold Open		<b>691</b>	— Dull Bronze
	<b>Spring Size</b>	<b>Hold Open</b>		<b>690</b>	— Statuary Bronze
				<b>689</b>	— Aluminum
				<b>600</b>	— Primed
				<b>605</b>	— Bright Brass
				<b>606</b>	— Satin Brass
				<b>611</b>	— Bright Bronze
				<b>612</b>	— Satin Bronze
				<b>613</b>	— Oxidized Satin Oil Rubbed Bronze
				<b>618</b>	— Bright Nickel
				<b>619</b>	— Satin Nickel
				<b>625</b>	— Bright Chrome
				<b>626</b>	— Satin Chrome
					<b>Plated Finish</b>



- NOTES:**
- All combinations of features and options are not available for all models.
  - Please refer to ITS96 Series product brochure for details.

Body	Mounting	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
<b>Non-Hold Open</b>			
ITS9613	Concealed in door (size 1-3)	580.00	722.00
ITS9625	Concealed in door (size 2-5)	693.00	864.00
<b>Hold Open</b>			
ITS9613 HO	Concealed in door w/hold open (size 1-3)	660.00	800.00
ITS9625 HO	Concealed in door w/hold open (size 2-5)	773.00	941.00

## Options

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

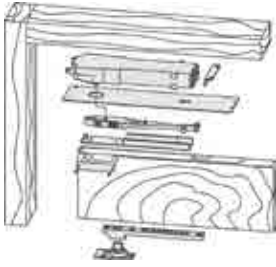
Item	Description	Painted Add \$	Plated Add \$
INV	Inverted ITS96 (closer in header)	22.00	42.00
BRKT ITS WOOD	Wood frame mounting kit	37.00	—
BRKT ITS METAL	Steel frame mounting kit	37.00	—
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see <b>Finishes Cross Reference</b> , page viii.		
	per order, setup charge ( <b>Net</b> )	128.00	—
	per closer, list add	41.00	—
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" color chip samples required. For details, see <b>Finishes Cross Reference</b> , page viii.		
	per order, non-refundable development/setup charge ( <b>Net</b> )	309.00	—
	per closer, list add	41.00	—

### NOTES:

- Standard configuration is painted arm with track channel to match (shown in bold); closer and closer mounting plate are one finish only.
- Plated finish price includes arm plated and track sprayed with complementary finish.
- Minimum door thickness for ITS9625 is 2" when concealed in the door.  
For 1-3/4" thick doors, install ITS9625 in the header (i.e. ITS9625 INV).

# RTS88 Series

## Ordering Guide



Series	Non-Hold Open	Hold Open	Fastener Packs	Accessories	Adds or Deducts	
RTS	NHO	HO	AMSAWS All Metal Screws W1 1/2 Wood Screws W2 All Wood Screws AMS All Metal Screws	8836S Closer Arm for 7/8" Top Rail Glass Shoe 8820J Conversion Bracket for Jackson OHC 8521E 1-5/16" Spindle Extension	LBA Less Bottom Arm LTA Less Top Arm LBP Less Bottom Pivot 5MM W/ 5mm Extended Spindle LMC Less Mounting Channel 8563 Cover Plate for Aluminum Frame Application	
<b>RTS</b>	<b>03</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>NHO</b>	<b>Sz3</b>	<b>AMS</b>	<b>626</b>
CH Side, Aluminum	01	105	105° Cushion	Sz2	600	Primed
CH Side, Aluminum	02	90	90° Cushion	Sz3	689	Aluminum
CH Side, Steel	03	<b>Cushion</b>		Sz4	690	Statuary Bronze
CH Side, Wood Door, Steel Frame	04			BFE	691	Dull Bronze
CH Side, Wood Door, Aluminum Frame	05	CH Side, Wood		BFI	693	Black
	06			<b>Spring Size</b>		695
	07	CH End, Aluminum				696
	08	CH End, Aluminum				PNT
	09	CH End, Aluminum				Special Sprayed Finish (must specify)
	10	CH End, Aluminum				Painted
	11	CH End, Aluminum				Bright Brass
	12	CH End, Aluminum				605
	13	CH End, Aluminum				Satin Brass
	14	CH End, Aluminum				606
	15	CH End, Aluminum				Bright Bronze
	16	CH End, Aluminum				611
	17	CH End, Aluminum				Satin Bronze
	18	CH End, Aluminum				612
	19	CH End, Aluminum				Oxidized Satin Oil Rubbed
	20	CH End, Aluminum				613
	21	CH End, Aluminum				Bright Nickel
	22	CH End, Aluminum				618
	25	Hinge Hung, Aluminum				Satin Nickel
	26	3/4" Offset, Aluminum				619
	27	Hinge or 3/4" Offset, Steel				Bright Chrome
	28	Hinge or 3/4" Offset, Wood Door, Steel Frame				625
	29	Hinge or 3/4" Offset, Wood				Satin Chrome
	30	Hinge, Wood Door, Aluminum Frame				626
	31	3/4" Offset, Wood Door, Aluminum Frame				<b>Finish</b>

**Package**

**NOTES:**

- All combinations of features and options are not available for all models.
- Please refer to RTS88 Series product brochure for details.

Locks  
Cylinders, Keys & Keying  
Exit Devices  
Electronic Access Control Components  
Low Energy Operators  
Surface Closers  
Fire/Life Safety  
Concealed Closers/Pivots  
Stops/Holders  
Sliding Systems  
Architectural Pulls & Handles  
Service Parts

Package	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
<b>Center Hung Side Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)</b>			
<b>RTS01</b>	<b>Complete package</b> RTS88, 8831, 8572	<b>745.00</b>	<b>—</b>
RTS01 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	829.00	—
<b>Center Hung Side Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)</b>			
<b>RTS02</b>	<b>Complete package</b> RTS88, 8831, 8570	<b>775.00</b>	<b>—</b>
RTS02 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	860.00	—
<b>Center Hung Side Load, Double or Single Acting, Steel Door and Frame (Non-Handed)</b>			
<b>RTS03</b>	<b>Complete package</b> RTS88, 8831, 7471K, 7421, 8575, 8532**	<b>1,075.00</b>	<b>1,196.00</b>
RTS03 LMC	Complete package, less mounting channel	1,003.00	1,124.00
<b>Center Hung Side Load, Double or Single Acting, Wood Door and Steel Frame (Non-Handed)</b>			
<b>RTS04</b>	<b>Complete package</b> RTS88, 8832, 7471K, 7421, 8575, 8532**, W1	<b>1,176.00</b>	<b>1,298.00</b>
RTS04 LMC	Complete package, less mounting channel	1,106.00	1,227.00
<b>Center Hung Side Load, Double or Single Acting, Wood Door and Frame (Non-Handed)</b>			
<b>RTS05</b>	<b>Complete package</b> RTS88, 8832, 7471K, 7421, 8561, W2	<b>1,100.00</b>	<b>1,227.00</b>
<b>Center Hung Side Load, Double or Single Acting, Wood Door and Aluminum Frame (Non-Handed)</b>			
<b>RTS06</b>	<b>Complete package</b> RTS88, 8832, 7471K, 7421, W1	<b>1,011.00</b>	<b>1,134.00</b>
RTS06 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	1,094.00	1,218.00
<b>Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)</b>			
<b>RTS07</b>	<b>Complete package</b> RTS88, 8835, 8857	<b>896.00</b>	<b>—</b>
RTS07 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	981.00	—
<b>Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)</b>			
<b>RTS08</b>	<b>Complete package</b> RTS88, 8835, 8853	<b>760.00</b>	<b>—</b>
RTS08 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	844.00	—
<b>Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)</b>			
<b>RTS09</b>	<b>Complete package</b> RTS88, 8835, 8855	<b>760.00</b>	<b>—</b>
RTS09 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	844.00	—
<b>Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)</b>			
<b>RTS10</b>	<b>Complete package</b> RTS88, 8835, 8852	<b>760.00</b>	<b>—</b>
RTS10 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	844.00	—

**NOTES:**

- See RTS88 Accessories for individual component list prices.

Package	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
<b>Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)</b>			
<b>RTS11</b>	<b>Complete package</b> RTS88, 8836, 8857	<b>760.00</b>	—
RTS11 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	844.00	—
<b>Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)</b>			
<b>RTS12</b>	<b>Complete package</b> RTS88, 8836, 8853	<b>760.00</b>	—
RTS12 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	844.00	—
<b>Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)</b>			
<b>RTS13</b>	<b>Complete package</b> RTS88, 8836, 8855	<b>760.00</b>	—
RTS13 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	844.00	—
<b>Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)</b>			
<b>RTS14</b>	<b>Complete package</b> RTS88, 8836, 8852	<b>760.00</b>	—
RTS14 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	844.00	—
<b>Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)</b>			
<b>RTS15</b>	<b>Complete package</b> RTS88, 8838, 8857	<b>760.00</b>	—
RTS15 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	844.00	—
<b>Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)</b>			
<b>RTS16</b>	<b>Complete package</b> RTS88, 8838, 8853	<b>760.00</b>	—
RTS16 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	844.00	—
<b>Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)</b>			
<b>RTS17</b>	<b>Complete package</b> RTS88, 8838, 8855	<b>760.00</b>	—
RTS17 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	844.00	—
<b>Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)</b>			
<b>RTS18</b>	<b>Complete package</b> RTS88, 8838, 8852	<b>760.00</b>	—
RTS18 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	844.00	—
<b>Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)</b>			
<b>RTS19</b>	<b>Complete package</b> RTS88, 8837, 8857	<b>760.00</b>	—
RTS19 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	844.00	—
<b>Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)</b>			
<b>RTS20</b>	<b>Complete package</b> RTS88, 8837, 8853	<b>760.00</b>	—
RTS20 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	844.00	—

**NOTE:** See RTS88 Accessories for individual component list prices.

Locks

Cylinders, Keys & Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic Access Control Components

Low Energy Operators

Surface Closers

Fire/Life Safety

Concealed Closers/Pivots

Stops/ Holders

Sliding Systems

Architectural Pulls & Handles

Service Parts

Package	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
<b>Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)</b>			
<b>RTS21</b>	<b>Complete package</b> RTS88, 8837, 8855	<b>760.00</b>	—
RTS21 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	844.00	—
<b>Center Hung End Load, Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)</b>			
<b>RTS22</b>	<b>Complete package</b> RTS88, 8837, 8852	<b>760.00</b>	—
RTS22 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	844.00	—
<b>Hinge Hung, Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)</b>			
<b>RTS25</b>	<b>Complete package</b> RTS88, 8812	<b>760.00</b>	—
RTS25 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	844.00	—
<b>3/4" Offset Pivot Hung, Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-Handed)</b>			
<b>RTS26</b>	<b>Complete package</b> RTS88, 8812	<b>760.00</b>	—
RTS26 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	844.00	—
<b>Hinge or 3/4" Offset Pivot Hung, Single Acting, Steel Door and Frame (Non-Handed)</b>			
RTS27	Complete package RTS88, 8812, 8575, 8532**	896.00	1,018.00
RTS27 LMC	Complete package, less mounting channel	825.00	947.00
<b>Hinge or 3/4" offset Pivot Hung, Single Acting, Wood Door and Steel Frame (Non-Handed)</b>			
<b>RTS28</b>	<b>Complete package</b> RTS88, 8812, 8575, 8532**, W1	<b>898.00</b>	<b>1,022.00</b>
RTS28 LMC	Complete package, less mounting channel	828.00	952.00
<b>Hinge or 3/4" Offset Pivot Hung, Single Acting, Wood Door and Frame (Non-Handed)</b>			
<b>RTS29</b>	<b>Complete package</b> RTS88, 8812, 8561, W2	<b>825.00</b>	<b>953.00</b>
<b>Hinge Hung, Single Acting, Wood Door and Aluminum Frame (Non-Handed)</b>			
<b>RTS30</b>	<b>Complete package</b> RTS88, 8812, W1	<b>735.00</b>	<b>953.00</b>
RTS30 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	818.00	—
<b>3/4" Offset Pivot Hung, Single Acting, Wood Door and Aluminum Frame (Non-Handed)</b>			
<b>RTS31</b>	<b>Complete package</b> RTS88, 8812, W1	<b>735.00</b>	—
RTS31 × 8563	Complete package, including 8563 frame cover plate	818.00	—

**NOTES:**

- See RTS88 Accessories for individual component list prices.
- RTS closer body is always painted aluminum.
- Bottom arm and closer arm are always zinc plated finish.  
Frame mounting channel is always unfinished.  
8563 cover plate is available painted only.

\*\* No. 8532 steel header mounting channel is specifically designed to install the RTS closer into open-throat steel header sections.  
Typical practice would be to install the mounting channel in the header prior to shipment to the job site.

## Options

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

Item	Description	Painted Add \$	Plated Add \$
AMS	All metal screws	N/C	—
AMSAWS	All metal screws, all wood screws	13.00	18.00
W1	Half wood screws	7.00	8.00
W2	All wood screws	9.00	11.00
105° NHO Sz 3, 4, BFI, BFE	Closer with 105° bumper without hold open	N/C	—
105° HO Sz 3, 4, BFI, BFE	Closer with 105° bumper and 105° hold open	N/C	—
90° NHO Sz 2, 3, or 4	Closer with 90° bumper without hold open	N/C	—
90° HO Sz 2, 3 or 4	Closer with 90° bumper and 90° hold open	N/C	—
5 mm EXT	3/16" (5 mm) extended spindle (integral part of pinion)	N/C	—
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see <b>Finishes Cross Reference</b> , page viii.		
	per order, setup charge ( <b>Net</b> )	128.00	—
	per closer, list add	78.00	—
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) each 2" x 3" color chip samples required. For details, see <b>Finishes Cross Reference</b> , page viii.		
	per order, non-refundable development/ setup charge ( <b>Net</b> )	309.00	—
	per closer, list add	78.00	—

### NOTES:

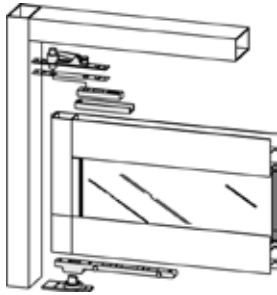
- Specify package designation, hand (when required), finish, and options or accessories when ordering.
- RTS packages furnished standard with 105° NHO, size 3 closer.
- Complete package prices are indicated in bold.
- When ordering a package "less components," deduct the list price of the component removed.
- Auxiliary limiting stop required for all RTS88 installations, especially those doors experiencing unusual conditions, e.g. excessive wind pressure or abuse.

## Accessories

Item	Description	List \$
8836S	Closer arm, 7/8" top rail glass door shoe (zinc plated finish only)	235.00
8511	Slide arm, (8812) cover/applied stop (specify hand and finish)	320.00
8521E	Add-on 1-5/16" spindle extension (finish not required)	74.00
8532	Steel header closer mounting channel (finish not required)	73.00
8820J	Conversion bracket kit to replace Jackson OH closer with RTS88 (Finish not required)	22.00



# LM Series, Heavy-Duty Ordering Guide



Series	Hand	Fastener Packs	Spindle Extensions	Deducts	
Center Pivot — <b>CP</b> Offset Pivot — <b>OP</b>	Specify for Right Handed Units — <b>RH</b> Specify for Left Handed Units — <b>LH</b>	All Metal Screws All Wood Screws 1/2 Wood Screws All Wood Screws All Metal Screws	<b>AMS</b> <b>W1</b> <b>W2</b> <b>AMS</b>	<b>LCP</b> — Less Cover Plate <b>LA</b> — Less Arm <b>LBP</b> — Less Bottom Pivot <b>LTP</b> — Less Top Pivot	
<b>OP</b>	<b>440</b>	<b>RH</b>	<b>AMS</b>	<b>626</b>	
Up to 440 lb, CH Aluminum —	<b>A440</b>		Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset —	<b>75220</b>	<b>605</b> — Bright Brass
Up to 440 lb, CH or 3/4" Offset —	<b>440</b>		20 min Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset —	<b>75222</b>	<b>606</b> — Satin Brass
Up to 440 lb, 20 min Fire Door, 3/4" Offset —	<b>440E</b>		3 h Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset —	<b>75233</b>	<b>611</b> — Bright Bronze
Up to 440 lb, Up to 3 h Fire Door, 3/4" Offset —	<b>440F</b>		Intermediate Pivot for Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*) —	<b>75240</b>	<b>612</b> — Satin Bronze
Up to 350 lb, Jamb Mount, 3/4" Offset —	<b>J350</b>		20 min Intermediate Pivot for Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*) —	<b>75242</b>	<b>613</b> — Oxidized Satin Oil Rubbed Bronze
Up to 440 lb, Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*) —	<b>L440</b>		3 h Intermediate Pivot for Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*) —	<b>75243</b>	<b>618</b> — Bright Nickel
Up to 440 lb, 20 min Fire Door, Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*) —	<b>L440E</b>		Intermediate Pivot for 1-1/2" Offset —	<b>15220</b>	<b>619</b> — Satin Nickel
Up to 440 lb, 3 h Fire Door, Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*) —	<b>L440F</b>		20 min Intermediate Pivot for 1-1/2" Offset —	<b>15222</b>	<b>625</b> — Bright Chrome
Up to 200 lb, 1-1/2" Offset —	<b>15200</b>		3 h Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset —	<b>15233</b>	<b>626</b> — Satin Chrome
Up to 200 lb, 20 min Fire Door, 1-1/2" Offset —	<b>15200E</b>		Through Wire Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset —	<b>75200</b>	<b>600</b> — Primed
Up to 200 lb, 3 h Fire Door, 1-1/2" Offset —	<b>15200F</b>		Through Wire CH Top Pivot (2 wire) —	<b>E80622</b>	<b>689</b> — Aluminum
	<b>Package</b>		Through Wire CH Top Pivot (4 wire) —	<b>E80624</b>	<b>690</b> — Statuary Bronze
					<b>691</b> — Dull Bronze
					<b>693</b> — Black
					<b>695</b> — Dark Duranodic Bronze
					<b>696</b> — Gold
					<b>PNT</b> — Special Sprayed Finish (must specify)
					<b>Finish</b>
					<b>Plated</b>
					<b>Painted</b>

**\* "L" Package Door Thickness Note:**  
The standard door thickness is 1-3/4", and is the default unless otherwise specified.

Other alternative sizes are { -2, -2-1/4, -2-1/2, -3

Examples: L-E-2-1/2...75242-2-1/2

Example above 20 min. lead lined package for 2-1/2" thick door.

- NOTES:**
- All combinations of features and options are not available for all models.
  - Please refer to LM Heavy-Duty Series product brochure for details.

Locks  
Cylinders, Keys & Keying  
Exit Devices  
Electronic Access Control Components  
Low Energy Operators  
Surface Closers  
Fire/Life Safety  
Concealed Closers/Pivots  
Stops/Holders  
Sliding Systems  
Architectural Pulls & Handles  
Service Parts

## Packages for Doors Weighing up to 440 lb

### Center Hung Packages

Package	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
<b>Double or Single Acting, Aluminum Door and Frame (Non-handed)</b>			
<b>CPA440</b>	<b>Complete package</b> 7471K, 7422, 8062	<b>456.00</b>	<b>456.00</b>
<b>Double or Single Acting, Wood or Steel Door and Frame (Non-handed)</b>			
<b>CP440</b>	<b>Complete package</b> 7471K, 7421, 8062	<b>418.00</b>	<b>418.00</b>

**NOTE:** Bottom arms are available in zinc plated finish only.

### 3/4" Offset Packages

Package	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
<b>Single Acting, Wood, Steel, or Aluminum Door and Frame (Specify Hand)</b>			
<b>OP440</b>	<b>Complete package</b> 7471K, 75323, 75120	<b>523.00</b>	<b>523.00</b>
<b>Single Acting, 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)</b>			
<b>OP440E</b>	<b>Complete package</b> 7471K, 75323, 75122	<b>548.00</b>	<b>548.00</b>
<b>Single Acting, 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)</b>			
<b>OP440F</b>	<b>Complete package</b> 7471K, 75323, 75133	<b>601.00</b>	<b>837.00</b>
<b>Single Acting, Wood or Steel Door and Frame (Specify Hand)</b>			
<b>OPJ350</b>	<b>Complete package</b> 75320, 75120	<b>717.00</b>	<b>717.00</b>
<b>Single Acting, Lead-Lined Door and Frame, 1-3/4" Thick Door (Specify Hand)</b>			
<b>OPL440</b>	<b>Complete package</b> 7471K, 75343, 75140	<b>1044.00</b>	<b>1044.00</b>
<b>Single Acting, Lead-Lined, 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame, 1-3/4" Thick Door (Specify Hand)</b>			
<b>OPL440E</b>	<b>Complete package</b> 7471K, 75343, 75142	<b>1073.00</b>	<b>1073.00</b>
<b>Single Acting, Lead-Lined, 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame, 1-3/4" Thick Door (Specify Hand)</b>			
<b>OPL440F</b>	<b>Complete package</b> 7471K, 75343, 75143	<b>1133.00</b>	<b>1077.00</b>

**NOTE:** See LM Heavy Duty Accessories for intermediate pivots. See LM Accessories for individual component list prices.

**1-1/2" Offset Packages**

Package	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
<b>Single Acting, Wood, Steel, or Aluminum Door and Frame (Specify Hand)</b>			
OP15200	Complete package 7471K, 15323, 15120	870.00	870.00
<b>Single Acting, 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)</b>			
OP15200E	Complete package 7471K, 15323, 15122	915.00	915.00
<b>Single Acting, 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)</b>			
OP15200F	Complete package 7471K, 15323, 15133	953.00	1329.00

**NOTE:** See LM Heavy Duty Accessories for intermediate pivots. See LM Accesssories for individual component list prices.

## Options

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete closer)

Item	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
AMS	All metal screws	N/C	0.00
AMSAWS	All wood screws, all metal screws	13.00	18.00
W1	Half wood screws	7.00	8.00
W2	All wood screws	9.00	11.00
EXT	Extended spindles available in 5 mm increments from 5 mm–45 mm in height (specify height)	51.00	-

## Accessories

(Center Hung Pivot)

Item	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
HD8062	Heavy-duty complete top pivot	516.00	535.00
E80622	Through-wire center hung top pivot (2 wire) fire door	718.00	718.00
E80624	Through-wire center hung top pivot (4 wire)	718.00	718.00

**3/4" Offset Hung Intermediate Pivots\*\***

Item	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
75220	Full mortise standard intermediate pivot	354.00	354.00
75222	Full mortise intermediate pivot – 20 minute rated fire door	377.00	377.00
75233	Full mortise intermediate pivot – 3 hour rated fire door	397.00	767.00
75240	Full mortise intermediate pivot – 1-3/4" lead-lined doors	531.00	531.00
75242	Full mortise intermediate pivot – 20 minute rated 1-3/4" lead-lined doors	561.00	561.00
75243	Full mortise intermediate pivot – 3 hour rated 1-3/4" lead-lined doors	575.00	1073.00
75200	Through-wire 3/4" offset intermediate pivot – 8 wire**	659.00	659.00

\*\* All intermediate pivots are handed.

**1/2" Offset Hung Intermediate Pivots\*\***

Item	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
15220	Full mortise standard intermediate pivot	531.00	531.00
15222	Full mortise intermediate pivot – 20 minute rated fire door	575.00	575.00
15233	Full mortise intermediate pivot – 3 hour rated fire door	590.00	1032.00

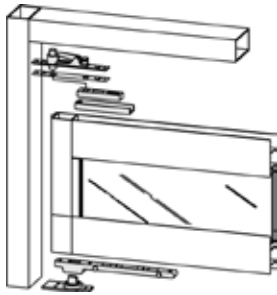
\*\* All intermediate pivots are handed.

**NOTES:**

- Specify package designation, hand (when required), finish, and options or accessories when ordering.
- Complete package prices are indicated in bold.
- When ordering a package "less components," deduct the list price of the component removed.
- Lead-lined packages shown are for 1-3/4" thick non-fire rated doors. For lead-lined doors up to 3" thick, add \$107.00 list to the package price. Example: OPL800 - 2-1/2. Others available are 2", 2-1/4", and 3".
- Consult factory for quotes on lead-lined, fire-rated packages for various door thicknesses.
- All pivots furnished with all machine screws standard (AMS).

# LM Series, Extra Heavy-Duty

## Ordering Guide



Series	Hand	Fastener Packs	Spindle	Deducts
Center Pivot - <b>CP</b> Specify for Right Handed Units	<b>RH</b> All Wood Screws	All Metal Screws - <b>AMSAWS</b> All Wood Screws	<b>74030</b> - 1-3/4" Spindle	<b>LCP</b> - Less Cover Plate
Offset Pivot - <b>OP</b> Specify for Left Handed Units	<b>LH</b> All Wood Screws	1/2 Wood Screws - <b>W1</b> All Wood Screws - <b>W2</b> All Metal Screws - <b>AMS</b>	<b>74025</b> - 1-9/16" Spindle <b>74020</b> - 1-3/8" Spindle <b>74015</b> - 1-1/8" Spindle <b>74012</b> - 1-1/16" Spindle <b>74010</b> - 1" Spindle <b>74007</b> - 7/8" Spindle <b>74005</b> - 3/4" Spindle <b>74003</b> - 9/16" Spindle	<b>LA</b> - Less Arm <b>LBP</b> - Less Bottom Pivot <b>LTP</b> - Less Top Pivot
<b>OP</b>	<b>H750</b>	<b>RH</b>	<b>AMS</b>	<b>74005</b>
				<b>626</b>
Up to 660 lb, CH -	<b>660</b>	Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset -	<b>75220</b>	<b>605</b> - Bright Brass
Up to 1000 lb, CH -	<b>1000</b>	20 min Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset -	<b>75222</b>	<b>606</b> - Satin Brass
Up to 750 lb, 3/4" Offset -	<b>H750</b>	3 h Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset -	<b>75233</b>	<b>611</b> - Bright Bronze
Up to 750 lb, 20 min Fire Door, 3/4" Offset -	<b>H750E</b>	Intermediate Pivot for Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*) -	<b>75240</b>	<b>612</b> - Satin Bronze
Up to 750 lb, Up to 3 h Fire Door, 3/4" Offset -	<b>H750F</b>	20 min Intermediate Pivot for Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*) -	<b>75242</b>	<b>613</b> - Oxidized Satin Oil Rubbed Bronze
Up to 800 lb, Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*) -	<b>L800</b>	3 h Intermediate Pivot for Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*) -	<b>75243</b>	<b>618</b> - Bright Nickel
Up to 800 lb, 20 min Fire Door, Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*) -	<b>L800E</b>	Intermediate Pivot for 1-1/2" Offset -	<b>15220</b>	<b>619</b> - Satin Nickel
Up to 800 lb, 3 h Fire Door, Lead Lined 3/4" Offset (see note*) -	<b>L800F</b>	20 min Intermediate Pivot for 1-1/2" Offset -	<b>15222</b>	<b>625</b> - Bright Chrome
Up to 500 lb, 1-1/2" Offset -	<b>15500</b>	3 h Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset -	<b>15233</b>	<b>626</b> - Satin Chrome
Up to 500 lb, 20 min Fire Door, 1-1/2" Offset -	<b>15500E</b>	Through Wire Intermediate Pivot for 3/4" Offset -	<b>75200</b>	<b>600</b> - Primed
Up to 500 lb, 3 h Fire Door, 1-1/2" Offset -	<b>15500F</b>	Through Wire CH Top Pivot (2 wire) -	<b>E80622</b>	<b>689</b> - Aluminum
		Through Wire CH Top Pivot (4 wire) -	<b>E80624</b>	<b>690</b> - Statuary Bronze
				<b>691</b> - Dull Bronze
				<b>693</b> - Black
				<b>695</b> - Dark Duranodic Bronze
				<b>696</b> - Gold
				<b>PNT</b> - Special Sprayed Finish (must specify)

**\* "L" Package Door Thickness Note:**  
The standard door thickness is 1-3/4", and is the default unless otherwise specified.

Other alternative sizes are  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} -2 \\ -2-1/4 \\ -2-1/2 \\ -3 \end{array} \right.$

Examples: L-E-2-1/2....75242-2-1/2

Example above 20 min. lead lined package for 2-1/2" thick door.

- NOTES:**
- All combinations of features and options are not available for all models.
  - Please refer to LM Heavy-Duty Series product brochure for details.

Plated  
Painted

**Finish**

**Pivot Accessories**

Locks  
Cylinders, Keys & Keying  
Exit Devices  
Electronic Access Control Components  
Low Energy Operators  
Surface Closers  
Fire/Life Safety  
Concealed Closers/Pivots  
Stops/Holders  
Sliding Systems  
Architectural Pulls & Handles  
Service Parts

## Packages for Doors Weighing 440 lb. to 1,000 lb.

### Center Hung Packages

Package	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
<b>Double or Single Acting, Wood or Steel Door and Frame (Non-handed)</b>			
CP660	Complete package 7471HD/74005, 7421, 8062	1,014.00	1,014.00
<b>Double or Single Acting, Wood or Steel Door and Frame (Non-handed)</b>			
CP1000	Complete package 7471HD/74005, 7421, HD8062	1377.00	1377.00

### 3/4" Offset Packages

Package	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
<b>Single Acting, Wood, Steel, or Aluminum Door and Frame (Specify Hand)</b>			
OPH750	Complete package 7471HD/74005, 75323, 75120	1121.00	1121.00
<b>Single Acting, 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)</b>			
OPH750E	Complete package 7471HD/74005, 75323, 75122	1146.00	1146.00
<b>Single Acting, 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)</b>			
OPH750F	Complete package 7471HD/74005, 75323, 75133	1198.00	1433.00
<b>Single Acting, Lead-Lined Door and Frame, 1-3/4" Thick Door (Specify Hand)</b>			
OPL800	Complete package 7471HD/74005, 75343, 75140	1640.00	1640.00
<b>Single Acting, Lead-Lined, 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame, 1-3/4" Thick Door (Specify Hand)</b>			
OPL800E	Complete package 7471HD/74005, 75343, 75142	1668.00	1668.00
<b>Single Acting, Lead-Lined, 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame, 1-3/4" Thick Door (Specify Hand)</b>			
OPL800F	Complete package 7471HD/74005, 75343, 75143	1729.00	1928.00

1-1/2" Offset Packages

Package	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
<b>Single Acting, Wood, Steel, or Aluminum Door and Frame (Specify Hand)</b>			
OP15500	Complete package 7471HD/74005, 15323, 15120	1467.00	1467.00
<b>Single Acting, 20 Minute Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)</b>			
OP15500E	Complete package 7471HD/74005, 15323, 15122	1512.00	1512.00
<b>Single Acting, 3 Hour Rated Fire Door and Frame (Specify Hand)</b>			
OP15500F	Complete package 7471HD/74005, 15323, 15133	1549.00	1926.00

NOTES:

- See LM Extra-Heavy Duty Accessories for intermediate pivots. See LM Accessories for individual component list prices.
- Center hung bottom arms are available in zinc plated finish only.
- 7471HD floor bearings not available in painted finish. 7471HD is plated to match when ordering with painted finishes.
- See LM Extra Heavy-Duty Accessories for intermediate pivots. See LM Accessories for individual component list prices.

Options

(List Price 'add' when ordered with complete set)

Item	Description	Painted Add \$	Plated Add \$
AMS	All metal screws	N/C	—
AMSAWS	All metal screws, all wood screws	13.00	18.00
W1	Half wood screws	7.00	8.00
W2	All wood screws	9.00	11.00
74003	9/16" clearance spindle (when used w/7471HD)	N/C	—
74007	7/8" clearance spindle (when used w/7471HD)	N/C	—
74010	1" clearance spindle (when used w/7471HD)	N/C	—
74012	1-1/16" clearance spindle (when used w/7471HD)	29.00	—
74015	1-1/8" clearance spindle (when used w/7471HD)	29.00	—
74020	1-3/8" clearance spindle (when used w/7471HD)	29.00	—
74025	1-9/16" clearance spindle (when used w/7471HD)	29.00	—
74030	1-3/4" clearance spindle (when used w/7471HD)	29.00	—

## Accessories

### (Center Hung Pivot)

Item	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
HD8062	Heavy-duty complete top pivot	516.00	535.00
E80622	Through-wire center hung top pivot (2 wire) fire door	718.00	718.00
E80624	Through-wire center hung top pivot (4 wire)	718.00	718.00

### 3/4" Offset Hung Intermediate Pivots\*\*

Item	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
75220	Full mortise standard intermediate pivot	354.00	354.00
75222	Full mortise intermediate pivot – 20 minute rated fire door	377.00	377.00
75233	Full mortise intermediate pivot – 3 hour rated fire door	397.00	767.00
75240	Full mortise intermediate pivot – 1-3/4" lead lined doors	531.00	531.00
75242	Full mortise intermediate pivot – 20 minute rated 1-3/4" lead-lined doors	561.00	561.00
75243	Full mortise intermediate pivot – 3 hour rated 1-3/4" lead-lined doors	575.00	1073.00
75200	Through-wire 3/4" offset intermediate pivot – 8 wire**	659.00	659.00

\*\* All intermediate pivots are handed.

### 1-1/2" Offset Hung Intermediate Pivots\*\*

Item	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
15220	Full mortise standard intermediate pivot	531.00	525.00
15222	Full mortise intermediate pivot – 20 minute rated fire door	575.00	575.00
15233	Full mortise intermediate pivot – 3 hour rated fire door	590.00	1032.00

\*\* All intermediate pivots are handed.

### 90° Pocket Pivots

Item	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
75520	Standard pocket pivot	533.00	644.00
75523	3 hour rated pocket pivot	562.00	679.00

#### NOTES:

- Specify package designation, hand (when required), finish, and options or accessories when ordering.
- Complete package prices are indicated in bold.
- When ordering a package "less components," deduct the list price of the component removed.
- Lead-lined packages shown are for 1-3/4" thick non-fire rated doors. For lead-lined doors up to 3" thick, add \$107.00 list to the package price. Example: OPL800 - 2-1/2. Others available are 2", 2-1/4", and 3".
- Consult factory for quotes on lead-lined, fire-rated packages for various door thicknesses.
- All pivots furnished with all machine screws standard (AMS).

# 900/700 Series

## Ordering Guide

### Optional Brackets Painted Finish

(Use with RTS Closers)

				<b>903RTSOFF</b>	<b>696</b>	Special Sprayed Finish (must specify)
				<b>902RTSOFF</b>	<b>695</b>	Gold
				<b>900RTSCH</b>	<b>693</b>	Dark Duranodic Bronze
				<b>7090</b>	<b>691</b>	Black
					<b>690</b>	Dull Bronze
					<b>689</b>	Statuary Bronze
					<b>600</b>	Aluminum
					<b>605</b>	Primed
					<b>606</b>	Bright Brass
					<b>611</b>	Satin Brass
					<b>612</b>	Bright Bronze
					<b>613</b>	Satin Bronze
					<b>618</b>	Oxidized Satin Oil Rubbed Bronze
					<b>619</b>	Bright Nickel
					<b>625</b>	Satin Nickel
					<b>626</b>	Bright Chrome
					<b>626</b>	Satin Chrome

**Series**

Heavy Duty Surface	<b>90</b>
Heavy Duty Concealed	<b>91</b>
Standard Surface	<b>70</b>
Standard Concealed	<b>71</b>

Push Side Mounting Bracket Used w/903 & RTS Offset Hung

Push Side Mounting Bracket Used w/902 & RTS Offset Hung

Push Side Mounting Bracket Used w/RTS Center Hung

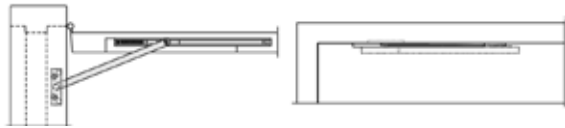
Pull Side Mounting Bracket

<b>90</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>S</b>	<b>626</b>
-----------	----------	----------	------------

<b>1</b>	<b>S</b>	Stop Only	<b>605</b>	Bright Brass
<b>2</b>	<b>H</b>	Stop/Hold	<b>606</b>	Satin Brass
<b>3</b>	<b>F</b>	Friction Stop (700 only)	<b>611</b>	Bright Bronze
			<b>612</b>	Satin Bronze
			<b>613</b>	Oxidized Satin Oil Rubbed Bronze
			<b>618</b>	Bright Nickel
			<b>619</b>	Satin Nickel
			<b>625</b>	Bright Chrome
			<b>626</b>	Satin Chrome

**Door Size**

Refer to 700/900 Series Brochure; varies by Model and Mount.



**NOTES:**

- All combinations of features and options are not available for all models.
- Please refer to 700/900 Series product brochure for details.

**Plated Finish**

## 700 Series

### Standard Duty Surface

Item	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
701S	Stop only	150.00	298.00
702S	Stop only	150.00	298.00
703S	Stop only	150.00	298.00
701F	Friction stop	150.00	298.00
702F	Friction stop	150.00	298.00
703F	Friction stop	150.00	298.00
701H	Stop/hold	150.00	298.00
702H	Stop/hold	150.00	298.00
703H	Stop/hold	150.00	298.00

### Standard Duty Concealed

Item	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
711S	Stop only	146.00	266.00
712S	Stop only	146.00	266.00
713S	Stop only	146.00	266.00
711F	Friction stop	146.00	266.00
712F	Friction stop	146.00	266.00
713F	Friction stop	146.00	266.00
711H	Stop/hold	146.00	266.00
712H	Stop/hold	146.00	266.00
713H	Stop/hold	146.00	266.00

## 900 Series

### Heavy Duty Surface

Item	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
901S	Stop only	299.00	509.00
902S	Stop only	299.00	509.00
903S	Stop only	299.00	509.00
901H	Stop/hold	299.00	509.00
902H	Stop/hold	299.00	509.00
903H	Stop/hold	299.00	509.00

### Heavy Duty Concealed

Item	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
911S	Stop only	366.00	475.00
912S	Stop only	366.00	475.00
913S	Stop only	366.00	475.00
911H	Stop/hold	366.00	475.00
912H	Stop/hold	366.00	475.00
913H	Stop/hold	366.00	475.00

## Options

(List Price 'add')

Item	Description	Painted Finish \$	Plated Finish \$
7090	Pull side mounting bracket (900/700)	63.00	128.00
900RTSCH	Push side mounting bracket for use with RTS center hung closer. Provides mount for surface applied stop mount plate to prevent screws from damaging RTS closer body.	63.00	128.00
902RTSOFF	Push side mounting bracket for 902 stop/holder, used with offset pivots when RTS closer is installed in the header.	63.00	128.00
903RTSOFF	Push side mounting bracket for 903 stop/holder, used with offset pivots and an RTS closer installed in the header.	63.00	128.00
Custom Color	Custom painted finish selected from RAL color pallet book. For details, see <b>Finishes Cross Reference</b> , page viii.		
	per order, setup charge <b>(Net)</b>	128.00	—
	per closer, list add	41.00	—
Designer Color	Designer painted color matched to supplied samples. Three (3) Color each 2" x 3" colorchip samples required. For details, see <b>Finishes Cross Reference</b> , page viii.		
	per order, non-refundable development/setup charge <b>(Net)</b>	309.00	—
	per closer, list add	41.00	—

**NOTE:** Standard screw pack includes wood and machine screws for the soffit bracket, and sex nuts for the door, as required.



# Pull Finishes Cross Reference

	DORMA GMBH Finish #	Closest BHMA Equivalent
<b>Anodized Aluminum Parts</b>		
Clear	101	628
Similar to Stainless Steel	107	670
Dark Bronze	108	710
Black	109	711
Aluminum Color	114	718
<b>Brass</b>		
Polished Brass without Lacquer	503	—
Satin Brass without Lacquer	599	728
<b>Steel or Stainless Steel</b>		
Satin Stainless Steel	700	630
Polished Stainless Steel	701	629
<b>Bronze</b>		
Satin Bronze without Lacquer	600	612
Polished Bronze without Lacquer	601	611
<b>Custom Finish*</b>		
	999	—

\*All Custom Finishes will incur a \$200 net setup fee per purchase order, per color.

# TG 138 Ladder Pulls Ordering Guide

**Function**

Locking — **L**

Non-Locking — **NL**

**Door Thickness**

**134** — Wood Door Screw Pack

**Screwpack Options**

**SNUT** — Sex Nut, up to 3-5/16"

**BLIND** — 1-3/4" wood door, not through door

**B2B80** — Back-to-back up to 3-5/16" thick door

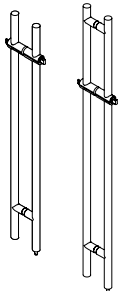
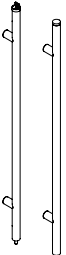
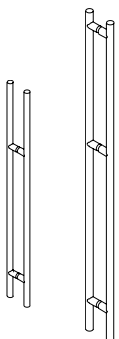
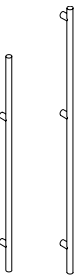
**B2B44** — Back-to-back 1-3/4" wood

**Keying Options Field**

<b>TG 138</b>	<b>NL</b>	<b>B2B</b>	<b>134</b>	<b>49</b>	<b>B2B12</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>C6</b>	<b>XXXX</b>
<b>Model</b>	Back-To-Back — <b>B2B</b>	49" Length — <b>49</b>		Satin Stainless — <b>700</b>		<b>T</b> — Temporary SFIC		
	Single Sided — <b>SNG</b>	60" Length — <b>60</b>		Custom Polished finish — <b>701</b>		<b>J</b> — SFIC (Less Core)		
	<b>Pull Type</b>	72" Length — <b>72</b>		Custom Paint or Powder — <b>999</b>	<b>Finish</b>	<b>C</b> — 7-Pin SFIC (With Core)		
		84" Length — <b>84</b>				<b>C6</b> — 6-Pin SFIC (With Core)		
		XX" (Specify) Length — <b>Custom</b>				<b>L</b> — Less Cylinder		
			<b>(L) Length</b>			<b>D</b> — Conventional Cylinder		
						<b>R</b> — Schlage LFIC (Less Core)		
						<b>THB</b> — Thumbturn Single Pull Handle		
						<b>Cylinder Type</b>		

Locks  
Cylinders, Keys & Keying  
Exit Devices  
Electronic Access Control Components  
Low Energy Operators  
Surface Closers  
Fire/Life Safety  
Concealed Closers/Pivots  
Stops/Holders  
Sliding Systems  
Architectural Pulls & Handles  
Service Parts

# TG 138 Locking and Non-Locking Ladder Pulls

Locking Ladder Pull Configurations Single and Back-To-Back Locking and Non-Locking Pulls					Standard Finish \$		Custom Finish \$	
Model	Ref. #	U/M	No. Of Fixing Posts	Description	700	701	999	
<b>Back-to-Back Locking Ladder Pull with T Small Format Interchangeable Core (SFIC) Cylinder, BA Core MKD (KD)</b>					3	SO	SO	
	926.933	Set	3F	L B2B STD 84" 700	1,818.00	2,347.00	—	
	926.932	Set	3F	L B2B STD 72" 700	1,771.00	2,285.00	—	
	926.936	Set	3F	L B2B STD 60" 700	1,730.00	2,231.00	—	
	926.930	Set	2F	L B2B STD 49" 700	1,660.00	2,141.00	—	
<b>Single Sided Locking Ladder Pull with T Cylinder (SFIC), BA Core MKD (KD), or Thumb-Turn (TT)</b>								
	926.934	Ea.	2F	L SNG STD 49" CYL 700	946.00	1,214.00	—	
	926.935	Ea.	2F	L SNG STD 49" TT 700	946.00	1,214.00	—	
<b>NOTE:</b> Cylinder or Thumb-Turn are Top Mounted								
<b>Back-to-Back Non-Locking Ladder Pull</b>					3	SO	SO	
	926.923	2 Ea.	3F	NL B2B STD 84" 700	770.00	1,001.00	1,017.00	
	926.922	2 Ea.	3F	NL B2B STD 72" 700	728.00	944.00	975.00	
	926.924	2 Ea.	3F	NL B2B STD 60" 700	682.00	886.00	930.00	
	926.920	2 Ea.	2F	NL B2B STD 49" 700	613.00	797.00	861.00	
<b>NOTE:</b> Specify 2 Ea. for a back-to-back set,								
<b>Single Sided Non-Locking Ladder Pull</b>								
	926.923	Ea.	3F	NL SNG STD 84" 700	447.00	581.00	596.00	
	926.922	Ea.	3F	NL SNG STD 72" 700	423.00	548.00	570.00	
	926.924	Ea.	3F	NL SNG STD 60" 700	396.00	515.00	545.00	
	926.920	Ea.	2F	NL SNG STD 49" 700	356.00	461.00	503.00	
<b>NOTE:</b> Customer must specify Fixing Pack and adjust List Price accordingly for Non-Locking Single Ladder Pulls and all door panel thicknesses greater than 1/2".								

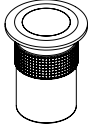
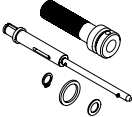
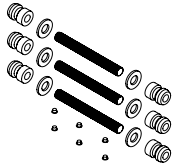

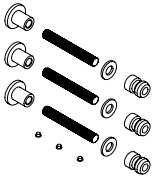
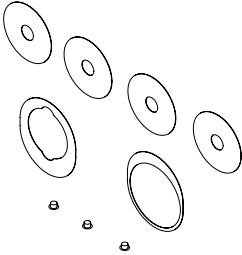
**NOTES:**

- Default fastener pack addresses 3/8"–3/4" thick glass, except locking ladder pulls, 3/8"–5/8". 3/4" glass for locking pulls requires special 926.911 locking assembly at List \$212.
- Default cylinder for TG 138 L pulls uses SFIC C Cylinder BA Core.
- Other cylinder and keying options available, see **Cylinder Types, Keying Options & Keyways**.
- 999 Finish is Custom Paint and Powder only, not available on locking pulls.

SO Special Fabricated/Finish or Special Order; lead time up to 9 weeks.

3 Standard or Non-Standard Fabricated; lead time up to 3 business days.

# TG 138 Locking and Non-Locking Ladder Pulls Accessories

Mounting	Ref. #	Description	Door Thickness	List \$
	926.937	Strike, Dustproof, Standard 1-1/8" (29 mm)		47.00
	926.890	Locking Post Mounting Pack, Back-to-back, (Non-Locking Post Fasteners not included)	1-3/4" (44 mm)	250.00
	926.909	Mounting Pack, Back-to-back Non-Locking Post	1-3/8" (34 mm) – 1-3/4" (44 mm)	66.00
	926.910	Mounting Pack, SNG Blind, 3 each in pack (Will not project through door)	min. 1-3/4" (44 mm)	32.00
	926.908	Mounting Pack, Single Non-Locking x Sex Nut	3/4" (19 mm) – 3-1/8" (80 mm)	70.00
	926.939	Washer Pack	–	18.00

**NOTE:** Default cylinder for Locking Ladder pulls uses SFIC T cylinder with temporary construction core in 626 Satin. Other cylinder and keying options available, see next page.

(SO) Special Fabricated/Finish or Special Order; lead time up to 9 weeks.

# TG 138 Cylinder Types, Keying Options, and Keyways

Cylinder	Option	Description	Deduct \$
L		Lock less cylinder and cylinder ring	Deduct 75.00
<b>Interchangeable Core Cylinders</b>			
C		<b>SFIC – Housing with combined SFIC construction core installed at the factory; BA (default), BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, D100 keyway – ☒ Keys sold separately</b>	N/C
	MKD	Master keyed, Keyed Different (Keyed different to a random combination) or Keyed Alike; BA Core with 1 control key and 2 change keys; Up to 20 days additional lead time for Keyed Alike.	N/C
T		SFIC – Housing with keyed temporary SFIC construction core (Core may be returned for a full refund) – ☒ <b>Keys sold separately</b>	Deduct 5.00
J		SFIC – Housing with disposable plastic SFIC plug	Deduct 45.00
R		Schlage LFIC - Housing less core	Deduct 37.00
<b>Conventional Cylinders (non-interchangeable core)</b>			
D		Conventional cylinder	Deduct 45.00
	KD	Keyed differently to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys (default)	Deduct 45.00
	KA2	Keyed alike in pairs to a random combination; SC keyway with 2 keys	Deduct 45.00
	NSK	Keyed alike (or Keyed to Order - KTO) sets of 3 or more; SC keyway with 2 keys	Deduct 33.00
	1-Bit SC	Operated by 1-bit key (sold separately); SC, SE keyway with 2 key blanks	Deduct 45.00
	0-Bit D-100	Operated by 0-bit key (sold separately); D100 keyway – ☒ <b>Keys sold separately</b>	Deduct 45.00
	0-Bit	Operated by a key blank; AA, CA, CB, CC, CD, CE, RA, RB, GA, SF, WA, YA, YG keyways with 2 keys	Deduct 33.00
	MKD	Master keyed; SC, SE, or D100 keyway – ☒ <b>Keys sold separately</b>	Deduct 29.00
	CMK	Construction master keyed single cylinder locks – ☒ <b>Keys sold separately</b>	Deduct 27.00

Ladder Pulls will be supplied with SFIC C cylinder, Option BA MKD (KD).

☒ Denotes keys must be ordered separately.

## Cut Keys Ordered Separately

Part #	Description	List \$
45101	SFIC Cut Key – Change key, master key, construction master key, or control key; BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF BG, BH, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BQ, SC, SE keyways	8.00
45401	SFIC Cut Key – Change key, master key, or control key; SKC keyways – D100 etc.	13.00
45404	CONV/LFIC Cut Key – 1-Bit key for operating 1-bit cylinders – SC, SE keyways	6.00

**NOTES:**

- Distribution of DORMA SKC keys (listed as D100) is restricted. Call customer service for dormakaba SKC policies.
- See Keys and Key Blanks section for complete list.

# TG 9387 Ladder Pulls

## Ordering Guide

				<b>SNG Mounting Type</b>	
		<b>Door Thickness</b>		<b>ROSE</b>	— Screw-on-Rose
		<b>134</b>	— Wood Door Screw Pack	<b>BLIND</b>	— Concealed
<b>S-TG 9387</b>	<b>SNG</b>	<b>134</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>BLIND</b>	<b>700</b>
<b>Model</b>	Single Sided — <b>SNG</b> Back-To-Back — <b>B2B</b>	12" Length — <b>12</b> 18" Length — <b>18</b> 36" Length — <b>36</b> 42" Length — <b>42</b> 60" Length — <b>60</b>		DORMA 700/ BHMA 630	<b>Finish</b>
		<b>Pull Type</b>			
<b>(L) Length</b>					

Locks

Cylinders,  
Keys & Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic  
Access Control  
Components

Low Energy  
Operators

Surface  
Closers

Fire/Life  
Safety

Concealed  
Closers/Pivots

Stops/  
Holders

Sliding  
Systems

Architectural  
Pulls & Handles

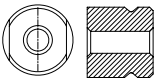
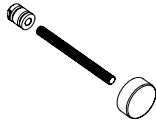
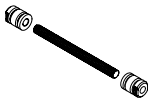
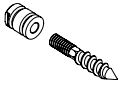
Service  
Parts

# Stock TG 9387 Standard Size Non-Locking Ladder Pulls, with Straight Fixing Posts

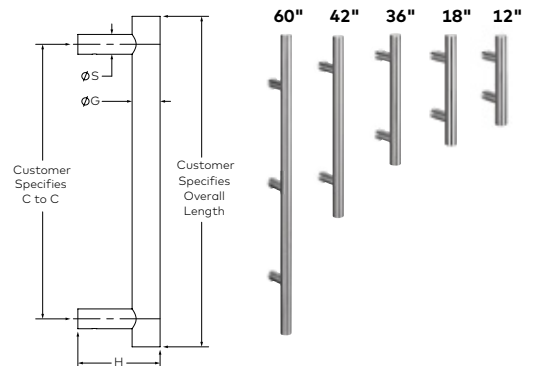
Stock Pull Handles for Commercial Doors						Finish \$
Model	Ref. #	U/M	No. Of Fixing Posts	Description		700
<b>Back-to-Back 1-1/4" (32 mm) Diameter</b>						<b>3</b>
	B2B.905.370	Set	3F	L = 60"	CTC = 37-1/2"	304.00
	B2B.905.371	Set	2F	L = 42"	CTC = 26-1/4"	208.00
	B2B.905.372	Set	2F	L = 36"	CTC = 22-1/2"	190.00
	B2B.905.373	Set	2F	L = 18"	CTC = 11-1/4"	152.00
	B2B.905.374	Set	2F	L = 12"	CTC = 7-1/2"	142.00
<b>Single Sided 1-1/4" (32 mm) Diameter</b>						<b>3</b>
	SNG.905.370	Ea.	3F	L = 60"	CTC = 37-1/2"	156.00
	SNG.905.371	Ea.	2F	L = 42"	CTC = 26-1/4"	106.00
	SNG.905.372	Ea.	2F	L = 36"	CTC = 22-1/2"	96.00
	SNG.905.373	Ea.	2F	L = 18"	CTC = 11-1/4"	77.00
	SNG.905.374	Ea.	2F	L = 12"	CTC = 7-1/2"	73.00
						<b>List \$</b>
<b>POWDER</b> All Custom powder coated orders will include a net charge per purchase order.						248.00

**NOTES:**

- Prefix Ref. # with (SNG) single or (B2B) back-to-back. Specify part number, pull height, door material, and door thickness.
- For single pull on wood door, specify roses or blind fasteners.
- Inserts and mounting hardware included in stock pull TG 9387, list price as shown.
- Mounting hardware also available as multi-pack service packs and priced separately following pulls.

Model Accessories	Ref. #	U/M	Description	List \$
	905.390	Set	Service inserts, reduces post thread from 8 mm–6 mm, used for every mounting post. Bulk pack of 6. Used as service item.	9.00
	905.388	Set	Service mounting pack with finished mounting ROSE used for SNG WOOD mount 1-3/8"–2" (40 mm–51 mm). Bulk pack of 6. Used as service item.	41.00
	905.386	Set	Service mounting pack used for BACK-TO-BACK WOOD mount 1-3/8"–2" (40 mm–51 mm). Bulk pack of 6. Used as service item.	21.00
	905.389	Set	Service mounting pack with BLIND (concealed) fasteners. Used for SNG WOOD mount ≥ 1-3/8" (40 mm). Bulk pack of 6. Used as service item.	21.00

<b>øG</b>	1-1/4" (32)				
<b>øS</b>	1" (25)				
<b>H</b>	3-3/8" (85)				
<b>3 fixings required</b>	60" (1,524)				
<b>(CTC) Center-to-Center</b>	37-1/2" (953)	26-1/4" (667)	22-1/2" (571)	11-1/4" (286)	7-1/2" (191)
<b>L (Length)</b>	60" (1,524)	42" (1,067)	36" (914)	18" (457)	12" (305)



# TG 9387 Custom Size Non-Locking Ladder Pulls, with Straight Fixing Posts

Pull Handles for Commercial Doors					Standard Finish \$		Custom Finish \$
Model	Ref. #	U/M	No. Of Fixing Posts	Description	700	701	999
<b>Back-to-Back 1-1/4" (32 mm) Diameter</b>					(SO)	(SO)	(SO)
	905.568	Ea.	3F	L = 94-1/2" through 110-3/16"	1,349.00	1,484.00	1,843.00
	905.567	Ea.	3F	L = 74-13/16" through 94-7/16"	1,168.00	1,284.00	1,661.00
	905.566	Ea.	2F	L = 59-1/16" through 74-3/4"	986.00	1,084.00	1,481.00
	905.565	Ea.	2F	L = 43-5/16" through 59"	805.00	885.00	1,175.00
	905.564	Ea.	2F	L = 27-9/16" through 43-1/4"	622.00	685.00	993.00
	905.563	Ea.	2F	L = 11-13/16" through 27-1/2"	439.00	483.00	811.00
<b>Single Sided 1-1/4" (32 mm) Diameter</b>					(SO)	(SO)	(SO)
	905.368	Ea.	3F	L = 94-1/2" through 110-3/16"	798.00	878.00	1,045.00
	905.367	Ea.	3F	L = 74-13/16" through 94-7/16"	700.00	770.00	946.00
	905.366	Ea.	2F	L = 59-1/16" through 74-3/4"	600.00	660.00	847.00
	905.365	Ea.	2F	L = 43-5/16" through 59"	501.00	552.00	687.00
	905.364	Ea.	2F	L = 27-9/16" through 43-1/4"	403.00	444.00	588.00
	905.363	Ea.	2F	L = 11-13/16" through 27-1/2"	303.00	333.00	489.00
<b>Back-to-Back 1" (25 mm) Diameter</b>					(SO)	(SO)	(SO)
	905.527	Ea.	3F	L = 94-1/2" through 110-3/16"	1,175.00	1,292.00	1,669.00
	905.526	Ea.	3F	L = 74-13/16" through 94-7/16"	1,045.00	1,150.00	1,539.00
	905.525	Ea.	3F	L = 59-1/16" through 74-3/4"	916.00	1,007.00	1,410.00
	905.524	Ea.	2F	L = 43-5/16" through 59"	785.00	865.00	1,155.00
	905.523	Ea.	2F	L = 27-9/16" through 43-1/4"	656.00	722.00	1,027.00
	905.522	Ea.	2F	L = 11-13/16" through 27-1/2"	526.00	580.00	897.00
<b>Single Sided 1" (25 mm) Diameter</b>					(SO)	(SO)	(SO)
	905.327	Ea.	3F	L = 94-1/2" through 110-3/16"	762.00	839.00	1,009.00
	905.326	Ea.	3F	L = 74-13/16" through 94-7/16"	679.00	747.00	927.00
	905.325	Ea.	3F	L = 59-1/16" through 74-3/4"	597.00	656.00	844.00
	905.324	Ea.	2F	L = 43-5/16" through 59"	514.00	566.00	700.00
	905.323	Ea.	2F	L = 27-9/16" through 43-1/4"	431.00	475.00	616.00
	905.322	Ea.	2F	L = 11-13/16" through 27-1/2"	347.00	382.00	532.00

**Net Add \$**

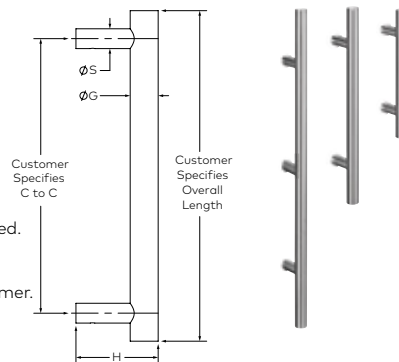
**POWDER** All Custom powder coated orders will include a net charge per purchase order. 248.00

**NOTE:** Specify door thickness to acquire appropriate mounting screwpack.

<b>øG</b>	1" (25)	1-1/4" (32)
<b>øS</b>	11/16" (18)	1" (25)
<b>H</b>	2-15/16" (75)	3-3/8" (85)
<b>3 fixings required</b>	59-1/16" (1,500)	59-1/16" (1,500)

**NOTES:**

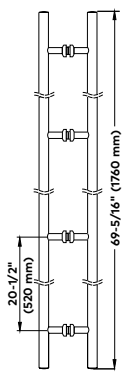
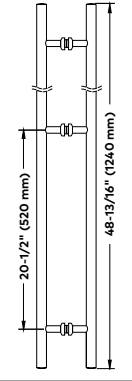
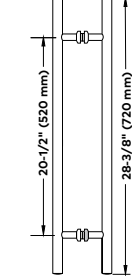
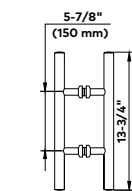
- When required, 3rd fixing post is centered on L dimension unless otherwise requested. Center distance can be specifically tailored to your requirements.
- Specify door thickness and desired screwpack.
- Top and bottom post location is preset at factory unless specified custom by customer.



(SO) Special Fabricated/Finish or Special Order; lead time up to 5 weeks.

Locks  
Cylinders, Keys & Keying  
Exit Devices  
Electronic Access Control Components  
Low Energy Operators  
Surface Closers  
Fire/Life Safety  
Concealed Closers/Pivots  
Stops/ Holders  
Sliding Systems  
Architectural Pulls & Handles  
Service Parts

# MANET Non-Locking Ladder Pulls, with straight fixing posts and MANET clamping disks

Pull Handles for Commercial Doors, Back-to-Back (B2B) or Single Sided					Standard Finish \$	Custom Finish \$
Model	Ref. #	U/M	No. Of Fixing Posts	Description	700	999
<b>Back-to-Back</b>					①	SO
	821.276	Ea.	4F	20-1/2" (520 mm) Center-to-Center Length 69-5/16" (1760 mm)	751.00	1,437.00
	821.273	Ea.	3F	20-1/2" (520 mm) Center-to-Center Length 48-13/16" (1240 mm)	624.00	1,322.00
	821.270	Ea.	2F	20-1/2" (520 mm) Center-to-Center Length 28-3/8" (720 mm)	500.00	890.00
	821.267	Ea.	2F	5-7/8" (150 mm) Center-to-Center Length 13-3/4" (350 mm)	365.00	735.00

**Net Add \$**

**POWDER** All Custom powder coated orders will include a net charge per purchase order.

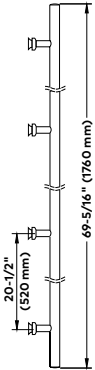

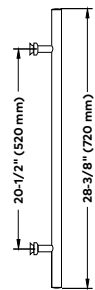
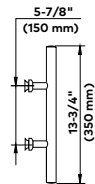
248.00

**NOTES:**

- Specify door thickness and either wood or glass door material.
- Specify Ref. # 829.991 for 1-3/4" (44 mm) wood door fasteners, no additional charge.

① Non-Fabricated item, ships in 1 business day.

SO Special Fabricated/Finish or Special Order; lead time up to 5 weeks.

Pull Handles for Commercial Doors					Standard Finish \$	Custom Finish \$
Model	Ref. #	U/M	No. Of Fixing Posts	Description	700	999
<b>Single Sided</b>					(SO)	(SO)
	821.243	Ea.	4F	20-1/2" (520 mm) Center-to-Center Length 69-5/16" (1760 mm)	587.00	834.00
	821.242	Ea.	3F	20-1/2" (520 mm) Center-to-Center Length 48-13/16" (1240 mm)	477.00	724.00
	821.241	Ea.	2F	20-1/2" (520 mm) Center-to-Center Length 28-3/8" (720 mm)	332.00	516.00
	821.240	Ea.	2F	5-7/8" (150 mm) Center-to-Center Length 13-3/4" (350 mm)	271.00	457.00
<b>Net Add \$</b>						
<b>POWDER</b>	All Custom powder coated orders will include a net charge per purchase order.					248.00

**NOTES:**

- Specify door thickness and either wood or glass door material.
- Specify Ref. # 829.991 for 1-3/4" (44 mm) wood door fasteners, no additional charge.

(SO) Special Fabricated/Finish or Special Order; lead time up to 5 weeks.

Locks

Cylinders, Keys & Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic Access Control Components

Low Energy Operators

Surface Closers

Fire/Life Safety

Concealed Closers/Pivots


Stops/Holders

Sliding Systems

Architectural Pulls & Handles

Service Parts

# TG 9335 Decorative Pulls, Straight Pull with Mitered Corners/Posts

Pull Handles for Commercial Doors					Standard Finish \$		Custom Finish \$
Model	Ref. #	U/M	No. Of Fixing Posts	Description	700	701	999
<b>Back-to-Back 1-1/4" (32 mm) Diameter</b>					(SO)	(SO)	(SO)
	905.545	Ea.	3F	CTC = 94-1/2" through 110-3/16"	1,239.00	1,362.00	1,733.00
	905.544	Ea.	3F	CTC = 74-13/16" through 94-7/16"	1,066.00	1,172.00	1,560.00
	905.543	Ea.	3F	CTC = 59-1/16" through 74-3/4"	894.00	983.00	1,389.00
	905.542	Ea.	2F	CTC = 43-5/16" through 59"	721.00	792.00	1,092.00
	905.541	Ea.	2F	CTC = 27-9/16" through 43-1/4"	547.00	601.00	918.00
	905.540	Ea.	2F	CTC = 7-7/8" through 27-1/2"	374.00	411.00	745.00
<b>Single Sided 1-1/4" (32 mm) Diameter</b>					(SO)	(SO)	(SO)
	905.345	Ea.	3F	CTC = 94-1/2" through 110-3/16"	744.00	818.00	990.00
	905.344	Ea.	3F	CTC = 74-13/16" through 94-7/16"	649.00	712.00	896.00
	905.343	Ea.	3F	CTC = 59-1/16" through 74-3/4"	553.00	609.00	800.00
	905.342	Ea.	2F	CTC = 43-5/16" through 59"	458.00	503.00	643.00
	905.341	Ea.	2F	CTC = 27-9/16" through 43-1/4"	363.00	400.00	548.00
	905.340	Ea.	2F	CTC = 7-7/8" through 27-1/2"	270.00	297.00	456.00
<b>Back-to-Back 1" (25 mm) Diameter</b>					(SO)	(SO)	(SO)
	905.506	Ea.	3F	CTC = 94-1/2" through 110-3/16"	1,565.00	1,721.00	2,060.00
	905.505	Ea.	3F	CTC = 74-13/16" through 94-7/16"	1,384.00	1,523.00	1,879.00
	905.504	Ea.	3F	CTC = 59-1/16" through 74-3/4"	1,206.00	1,327.00	1,700.00
	905.503	Ea.	2F	CTC = 43-5/16" through 59"	1,027.00	1,129.00	1,397.00
	905.502	Ea.	2F	CTC = 27-9/16" through 43-1/4"	847.00	933.00	1,218.00
	905.501	Ea.	2F	CTC = 8-1/4" through 27-1/2"	668.00	735.00	1,039.00
<b>Single Sided 1" (25 mm) Diameter</b>					(SO)	(SO)	(SO)
	905.306	Ea.	3F	CTC = 94-1/2" through 110-3/16"	918.00	1,009.00	1,165.00
	905.305	Ea.	3F	CTC = 74-13/16" through 94-7/16"	818.00	899.00	1,065.00
	905.304	Ea.	3F	CTC = 59-1/16" through 74-3/4"	719.00	790.00	965.00
	905.303	Ea.	2F	CTC = 43-5/16" through 59"	618.00	679.00	802.00
	905.302	Ea.	2F	CTC = 27-9/16" through 43-1/4"	517.00	569.00	703.00
	905.301	Ea.	2F	CTC = 8-1/4" through 27-1/2"	418.00	459.00	603.00

**Net Add \$**

**POWDER** All Custom powder coated orders will include a net charge per purchase order.

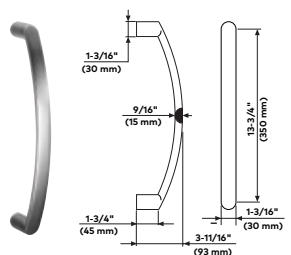
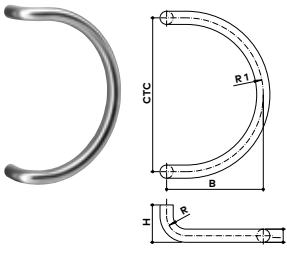
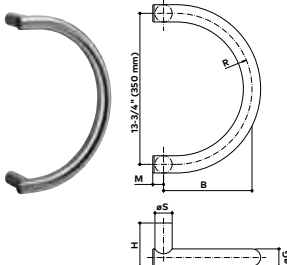
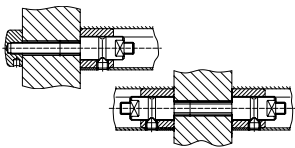

248.00

**NOTES:**

- When required, 3rd fixing post is centered on **CTC** dimension unless otherwise requested.
- CTC=Center to center of mounting posts.
- Specify door thickness and desired screwpack. See following page for options.

(SO) Special Fabricated/Finish or Special Order; lead time up to 5 weeks.



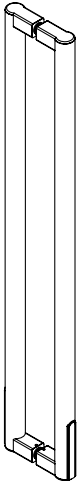
# TG Decorative Pulls

Pull Handles for Commercial Doors				Standard Finish \$		Custom Finish \$	
Model	Ref. #	U/M	Description	700	701	999	
<b>TG 9830 Bowed Pull, 13-3/4" (349 mm) Center-to-Center</b>				(SO)	(SO)	(SO)	
	905.530	Set	Back-to-Back	739.00	813.00	986.00	
	905.330	Ea.	Single Sided	454.00	499.00	638.00	
<b>TG 9304 Curved Pull, Radius Standoff, 1-1/4" (32 mm) Diameter, 13-3/4" (349 mm) Center-to-Center</b>				(SO)	(SO)	(SO)	
	905.569	Set	Back-to-Back	374.00	411.00	621.00	
	905.369	Ea.	Single Sided	245.00	269.00	429.00	
				Ø 1-1/4" (32 mm)			
				R 1-3/4" (44 mm)			
				R1 6-7/8" (175 mm)			
				B 8-11/16" (220 mm)			
			H 3-3/8" (85 mm)				
			CTC 13-3/4" (350 mm)				
<b>TG 9306 Curved Pull, Sharp/Straight Standoff, 1-9/16" (40 mm) Diameter, 13-3/4" (349 mm) Center-to-Center</b>				(SO)	(SO)	(SO)	
	905.611	Set	Back-to-Back	828.00	911.00	1,075.00	
	905.411	Ea.	Single Sided	497.00	546.00	682.00	
				ØGØS 1-9/16" (40 mm)			
				R 6-7/8" (175 mm)			
				B 8-3/16" (205 mm)			
				H 3-15/16" (100 mm)			
			M 1" (24 mm)				
<b>NOTE:</b> Specify door thickness and desired screwpack.							
<b>Fixings for TG Handles to Glass Doors 1-3/8" (35 mm)–3-15/16" (100 mm) Thick</b>				<b>700/701</b>	<b>999</b>		
				(SO)	(SO)		
	905.901	Ea.	Back-to-Back – M6	31.00	33.00		
	905.903	Ea.	Back-to-Back – M8	31.00	33.00		
	905.907	Ea.	Single Sided – M6	53.00	58.00		
	905.906	Ea.	Single Sided – M8	53.00	58.00		
<b>Rose Options for TG Pulls</b>							
	905.971	Ea.	1-9/16" (40 mm) Rose – M6	14.00	16.00		
	905.972	Ea.	1-3/4" (44 mm) Rose – M8	14.00	16.00		
				<b>Net Add \$</b>			
<b>POWDER</b>	All Custom powder coated orders will include a net charge per purchase order.				248.00		

(SO) Special Fabricated/Finish or Special Order; lead time up to 5 weeks.

Locks  
Cylinders, Keys & Keying  
Exit Devices  
Electronic Access Control Components  
Low Energy Operators  
Surface Closers  
Fire/Life Safety  
Concealed Closers/Pivots  
Stops/Holders  
Sliding Systems  
Architectural Pulls & Handles  
Service Parts

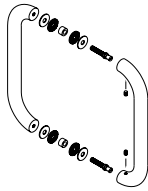
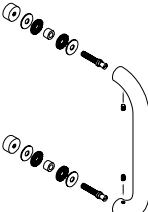
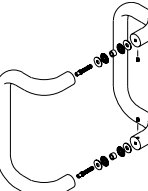
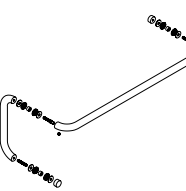
# ARCOS and BEYOND Decorative Pulls

Pulls for Commercial Doors					Standard Finish \$	Custom Finish \$	
Model	Ref. #	U/M	No. Of Fixing Posts	Description	114	999	
<b>ARCOS 15-11/16" (398 mm) Length</b>					(SO)	(SO)	
	826.500	Set	2F	13-3/4" (350 mm) Center-to-Center	422.00	668.00	
<b>ARCOS 32-1/16" (824 mm) Length</b>					(SO)	(SO)	
	826.510	Set	2F	29-1/2" (750 mm) Center-to-Center	497.00	990.00	
					<b>107</b>	<b>999</b>	
<b>BEYOND, Specify Door Thickness</b>					(SO)	(SO)	
	830.300	Set	2F	17-3/4" (450 mm) Center-to-Center 3/8" (10 mm) or 1/2" (12 mm)	1,008.00	1,256.00	
	830.305	Set	2F	23-5/8" (600 mm) Center-to-Center 3/8" (10 mm) or 1/2" (12 mm)	1,169.00	1,416.00	
	830.310	Set	2F	35-7/16" (900 mm) Center-to-Center 3/8" (10 mm) or 1/2" (12 mm)	1,395.00	1,889.00	
					<b>Net Add \$</b>		
<b>POWDER</b>	All Custom powder coated orders will include a net charge per purchase order.					248.00	

**NOTE:** Specify door thickness and either wood or glass door material.

(SO) Special Fabricated/Finish or Special Order; lead time up to 5 weeks.

# Solid and Tubular Pull Handles for Commercial doors

				Finishes \$						
Model	Ref. #	U/M	Description	101	108	109	503/599	600/601	700	701
<b>Solid and Tubular, Back-to-Back, 10" and 12" (Center-to-Center) Handles</b>				(1)	(1)	(SO)	(SO)	(SO)	(1)	(SO)
	926.001	Set	10" (254 mm) Solid	73.00	76.00	76.00	—	311.00	164.00	164.00
	926.601	Set	10" (254 mm) Tubular	—	—	—	131.00	—	87.00	87.00
	926.004	Set	12" (305 mm) Solid	76.00	82.00	82.00 <sup>(1)</sup>	223.00	558.00	181.00	181.00 <sup>(1)</sup>
	926.604	Set	12" (305 mm) Tubular	—	—	—	139.00	—	91.00	91.00 <sup>(1)</sup>
<b>Solid and Tubular, Single Sided, 10" and 12" (Center-to-Center) Handles</b>				(SO)	(SO)	(SO)	(SO)	(SO)	(SO)	(SO)
	926.012	Ea.	10" (254 mm) Solid	43.00	51.00	51.00	—	—	—	—
	926.612	Ea.	10" (254 mm) Tubular	—	—	—	—	—	55.00	55.00
	926.016	Ea.	12" (305 mm) Solid	57.00	60.00	60.00	—	—	—	—
	926.616	Ea.	12" (305 mm) Tubular	—	—	—	—	—	60.00	60.00
<b>Solid and Tubular, Back-to-Back Offset, 10" and 12" (Center-to-Center) Handles</b>				(SO)	(SO)	(SO)	(SO)	(SO)	(SO)	(SO)
	926.622	Set	10" (254 mm) Tubular	—	—	—	—	—	109.00	109.00
	926.009	Set	12" (305 mm) Solid	87.00	96.00	96.00	—	—	—	—
	926.609	Set	12" (305 mm) Tubular	—	—	—	178.00	—	119.00 <sup>(1)</sup>	119.00
<b>Solid and Tubular, Back-to-Back, 10" and 12" (Center-to-Center) x 27-3/4" Handles</b>				(SO)	(SO)	(SO)	(SO)	(SO)	(SO)	(SO)
	926.002	Set	10" x 27-3/4" (254 x 705 mm) Solid	101.00	112.00	112.00	—	—	—	—
	926.602	Set	10" x 27-3/4" (254 x 705 mm) Tubular	—	—	—	—	—	141.00	141.00
	926.005	Set	12" x 27-3/4" (305 x 705 mm) Solid	96.00 <sup>(1)</sup>	107.00 <sup>(1)</sup>	107.00	—	—	306.00 <sup>(1)</sup>	306.00 <sup>(1)</sup>
	926.605	Set	12" x 27-3/4" (305 x 705 mm) Tubular	—	—	—	190.00	—	150.00 <sup>(1)</sup>	150.00 <sup>(1)</sup>

**NOTES:**

- Tubular handles include a 1-1/4" (32 mm) washer.
- Specify door thickness and either wood or glass door material.
- Call Customer Service for wood door thickness 1-3/8"–2-1/2" fastener information and ordering guidance.

(1) Non-Fabricated item, 2-day lead time.

(SO) Special Fabricated/Finish or Special Order; lead time up to 5 weeks.

Locks

Cylinders, Keys & Keying

Exit Devices

Electronic Access Control Components

Low Energy Operators

Surface Closers

Fire/Life Safety

Concealed Closers/Pivots

Stops/Holders

Sliding Systems

Architectural Pulls & Handles

Service Parts

dormakaba USA Inc.  
6161 E. 75th Street  
Indianapolis, IN 46250

Tel: 800-523-8483  
Fax: 800-274-9724  
[www.dormakaba.us](http://www.dormakaba.us)  
[dahorders.us@dormakaba.com](mailto:dahorders.us@dormakaba.com)